Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

ACC

10000/141/463

ORGANIZATION
PLANNING DIR
SEPT. 1943 – NO
(1 OF 2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

10000/141/463

ORGANIZATION & GENERAL FUNCTIONS OF ACC, & ACC PLANNING DIRECTIVES
SEPT. 1943 – NOV. 1944
(1 OF 2)

MINUTE SHEET No. 1

DATE		PAGE

2548

Sept. 16 Director (6)

1. Please see #189. I do not know why this is addressed to me - I do not know Dr Flores personally - I presume someone in the M/Interior gave him my name 189.
2. We cannot possibly supply this info. Here provinces were taken over mile by mile - if not yard by yard - as the Germans were driven back.
3. I suggest I have a word with Berruti about it.

EGS

(7)

Sept. 16. E+ Yes. Please do also Flensburg

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

2548

Sept. 16 Director ⑥

1. Please see #189. I do not know why this is addressed to me - I do not know Dr Flores personally - I presume someone in the M/Interior gave him my name 189.

2. We cannot possibly supply this info. These provinces were taken over mile by mile - if not yard by yard - as the Germans were driven back.

3. I suggest I have a word with Berruti about it.

-Cgd

(7)

Sept. 16. Ed. Yes. Please do also Fleming & ask why info is required what use we will be.

(8)

Sept 20 Director

1- Saw Berruti yesterday morning as to #191. He knows nothing. 191

2- Saw Flores in the evening who knows nothing either. He sent for a Consigliere, who did.

3. This Consigliere said the Ministry of Communications had some decrees to make on staff matters in these provinces for which purpose they wanted this info. They had asked the Presidency whom in ACC they should ask for this.

4. I advised that the Ministry should take the matter up with Communications S/C. They will do this.

5- No one could say why the letter had been sent to me Cgd

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

R E S T R I C T E D

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED COMMISSION
APO 394

17 NOV 1944

EXECUTIVE ORDERS)
NUMBER 14)

14 November 1944.

Appointment of Provincial Commissioner of Littoria Province, Lazio Umbria Region I
Appointment of Provincial Commissioner of Rieti Province, Lazio Umbria Region II

I -- APPOINTMENT OF PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER OF LITTORIA PROVINCE, LAZIO UMBRIA REGION.

Announcement is made of the appointment of Lt.Col. CHRISTIAN M. RAMSEY, O-904408, FD, (A) as Provincial Commissioner of Littoria Province, Lazio Umbria Region.

II - APPOINTMENT OF PROVINCIAL COMMISSIONER OF RIETI PROVINCE, LAZIO UMBRIA REGION.

Announcement is made of the appointment of Major HUSTON D. CRIPPEN, O-904192, CAP, (A) as Provincial Commissioner of Rieti Province, Lazio Umbria Region.

/pc.

ELLERY W. STONE
Commodore USNR,
Chief Commissioner

DISTRIBUTION:
"A"
Including Gp III
Less Serial 86

2547

R E S T R I C T E D

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

CLOSED

16/11/04

3804 /

6A

SECRET

147 LG.

HEADQUARTERS
DISPLACED PERSONS AND REPATRIATION SUB-COMMISSION
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

20 OCT 1944

ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION NO. 10.

FORMATION OF NO. 2. SUB-SECTION
DISPLACED PERSONS AND REPATRIATION SUB-COMMISSION

18 October, 1944

Copy No. 15

1. With effect from 21st October, 1944, all Camps, Forward Groups and Forward Representatives under command of this Sub-Commission located North of line ROME-PESCARA will constitute No.2. Sub-Section of this Sub-Commission and will be administered by H.Q. D.P. & R.S.C. ROME, except in respect of Forward Groups and Representatives operating under command of A.M.G.

2. The Camps, Forward Groups and Representatives at present in operation North of this line are shown in Appendix "A".

3. Until such time as H.Q. No.2 Sub-Section is established, Camp Commandants, O.C. Forward Groups and Forward Representatives will communicate direct with this H.Q., except in cases where Forward Groups and Forward Representatives are operating under command of A.M.G. This H.Q. will NOT communicate direct with such Groups or Representatives.

4. Notifications of changes of location will be advised to all concerned,

5. AVERSA and CINE CITTA Reception Centres will remain under direct command of this H.Q.

6. No.1. Sub-Section consists of the following and is under Command of Lt.Colonel OLDFIELD, H.Q. No.1. Sub-Section, LECCE.

No. 1. Transit Camp (Refugee) BARI.
DI BAGNI
CESAREA
DI LEUCA and Hospital.
POGGIARDO Hospital
FERRAMONTI
MAGLIE Ord. Depot.
MAGLIE Hospital.
GALLIPOLI

For the Director.

K.C. BROWN,
Major.

2546

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. 3.3/NND No. 785021

1. With effect from 21st October, 1944, all Camps, Forward Groups and Forward Representatives under command of this Sub-Commission located North of line ROME-PESCARA will constitute No.2. Sub-Section of this Sub-Commission and will be administered by H.Q. D.P. & R.S.C. ROME, except in respect of Forward Groups and Representatives operating under command of A.M.G.

2. The Camps, Forward Groups and Representatives at present in operation North of this line are shown in Appendix "A".

3. Until such time as H.Q. No.2 Sub-Section is established, Camp Commandants, O.C. Forward Groups and Forward Representatives will communicate direct with this H.Q., except in cases where Forward Groups and Forward Representatives are operating under command of A.M.G. This H.Q. will NOT communicate direct with such Groups or Representatives.

4. Notifications of changes of location will be advised to all concerned,

5. AVERSA and CINE CITTA Reception Centres will remain under direct command of this H.Q.

6. No.1. Sub-Section consists of the following and is under Command of Lt.Colonel OLDFIELD, H.Q. No.1. Sub-Section, LECCE.

No. 1. Transit Camp (Refugee) BARI.
DI BAGNI
CESAREA
DI LEUCA and Hospital.
POGGIARDO Hospital
FERRAMONTI
MAGLIE Ord. Depot.
MAGLIE Hospital.
GALLIPOLI

For the Director.

K.C. BROWN,
Major.
O. i/c Admin.

2546

For Disuribution see page 2.

3830

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

SECRET

197A

APPENDIX "A"

Forward Groups, Camps or Forward Representatives	O. C.	Under Command of	Location as at 21 October, 1944.
FORWARD GROUPS.			
No.1. Forward Group	Capt. Ellis	A.M.G. 8th Army	AREZZO
No. 2 Forward Group	Lt. English	A.M.G. 8th Army	FERMO
No. 3 Forward Group	Maj. Matthews	A.M.G. 5th Army	MONTECATINI
FORWARD REPRESENTATIVES.			
C.A. Section H.Q.A.A.I.	Maj. Dufour	D.P.R.S.C	SIENA
Florence	Maj. Samson	A.M.G. FLORENCE	FLORENCE
Florence	Capt. Harri-	A.M.G. FLORENCE	FLORENCE
CAMPS			
22/23 A.M.G. Evacuation Camp	Capt Geddes	Capt Geddes	POSATORA, ANCONA
3 A.M.G. Rh. Camp	Lt. Crane / Capt. Moore	Capt Geddes	CHIARAVALLE
20 A.M.G Evacuation Camp	Capt.Taylor	Maj. Enthoven	CASTIGLIONE FIORENTINO
21 A.M.G. Evacuation	Maj.Enthoven	Maj. Enthoven	ASSISI
SOLVAY ROSIGNANO	Maj. Stuart	Maj. Stuart	SOLVAY ROSIGNANO
CASERNA DI GENNIO	Lt. Nash	Maj. Stuart	FLORENCE

2545

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. 3.3/NND No. 785021

[illegible] Forward Group	Maj. Matthews	A.M.G. 5th Army	MONTECATINI

FORWARD REPRESENTATIVES.

C.A. Section H.Q.A.A.I.	Maj. Dufour	D.P.R.S.C	SIENA
Florence	Maj. Samson	A.M.G. FLORENCE	FLORENCE
Florence	Capt. Harri-	A.M.G. FLORENCE	FLORENCE

CAMPS

22/23 A.M.G. Evacuation Camp	Capt Geddes) Lt. Crane)	Capt Geddes	POSATORA, ANCONA
3 A.M.G. Rh. Camp	Capt. Moore)		CHIARIAVALLE
20 A.M.G Evacuation Camp	Capt.Taylor)		CASTIGLIONE FIORENTINO
21 A.M.G. Evacuation	Maj.Enthoven)	Maj. Enthoven	ASSISI
SOLVAY ROSIGNANO	Maj. Stuart)		SOLVAY ROSIGNANO
CASERNA DI GENNIO	Lt. Nash)	Maj. Stuart	FLORENCE

2545

2830

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

147B

DISTRIBUTION

All Branches this H.Q.	Copies	1 to 10
C.A. Section A.C.C.	"	11 to 16
No.1. Sub-Section	"	17 to 28
No.2. Sub-Section	"	29 to 40
O.C. Cina Citta Camp	Copy	41
O.C. Aversa Camp	"	42
C.A. Section H.Q.A.A.I.	"	43
G-5 Section A.F.H.Q.	"	44
A.M.G. 5th Army	"	45
A.M.G. 8th Army	"	46
File	"	47
Float	"	48
War Diary	Copies	49 to 50
Spares	"	51 to 62

2544

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(176)

Page 176 transferred to
file 16B. (Assignment of Officers)
Page. 143.

Page 173 & 175 transferred to file
16/10 pages. 2 & 3

Page 177 transferred to file 6/5/5 P. 12
" 178 " " " 6/5/5 P. 13

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

24 Jun 44 Interior

7/2M/A-2

SUBJECT : Direct Communication with London (or Washington).

TO : All Admin Sub-Depts.

Reference pro-forma attached to 7/2M/AS dated 5 Jun 44.

Please cancel the 1st Ind.

Done. BW. 24/6.

S.H. WHITE Lt Col.
for G2O Admin Sec.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Page 171, A to C transferred to file 16/10 page 1 A to C.

Pages 166 to 172 transferred to file 6/5/5 pages. 6 to 11

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Pages 150 and
151 transferred to
File 10/23.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Pages 153 &
155 transferred
to 10/23.

Page 152 transferred
to file 9/2 page 1.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Page 195 Transferred to File
6/5/5 page 17

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Page 145 transferred to 10/G/4.

Page 146 & 147 transferred to file 10/23.

Page 148 transferred to file 6/5/5 p. 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

3616

6A

Interior

196

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394
Public Health Sub-Commission
Tel.489081-500

RCT

AGO/5005/PH

1 October 1944

SUBJECT: - Malaria Control Branch.

TO : - See Distribution Below.

1. Effective 1 October 1944, the Malaria Control Branch of the Public Health Sub-Commission is discontinued.

2. All Malaria Control activities heretofore coming under the supervision of the Malaria Control Branch are from today to be performed by the Public Health Branch of this Sub-Commission.

3. The Rockefeller Foundation Malaria Demonstration Unit will continue its functions as heretofore under the immediate supervision of Dr. Henry W. Kumm, within the Public Health Branch of this Sub-Commission.

C. S. PARKINSON, Brigadier,
Director,
Public Health Sub-Commission.

Distribution "A"

2543

6A 1/1 (194)

2nd (Lg. S/C) No 13.

APPENDIX "B"

		Officers	ER/ORs	Increase or Decrease Officers	ER/ORs
1.	CHIEF COMMISSIONER				
	Present actual strength		4 1		
	Recommendation				
	Chief Commissioner	1			
	A.D.C.	1			
	P.A.	1			
	Private Secretary	1	4 3	-	2
2.	DEPUTY CHIEF COMMISSIONER				
	Present actual strength		2 1		
	Recommendation				
	D.C.C.	1			
	A.D.C.	1			
	P.A.	1	3 2	1	1
3.	SECRETARY GENERAL AND ARCHIVES				
	Present actual strength		3 10		
	Recommendation		NIL NIL	3	10
	The Committee recommends that this Branch be abolished and that the Archivist Section with 1 Offr. and 1 clerk be absorbed by P.R.B. The files of the Secretary General to be transferred to C.of S. Office.				
4.	CHIEF OF STAFF A.C.C.				
	Present strength		- -	25 2	
	Recommendation				
	C. of Staff	1			
	P.A.	1			
	Staff Offrs.	4			
	Liaison Offrs.	2	8 43	8	43

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Chief Commissioner	1				
A.D.C.	1				
P.A.	1				
Private Secretary	1	4	3	-	2

2. DEPUTY CHIEF COMMISSIONER

Present actual strength		2	1		
Recommendation					
D.C.C.	1				
A.D.C.	1				
P.A.	1	3	2	1	1

3. SECRETARY GENERAL AND ARCHIVES

Present actual strength	3	10		
Recommendation	NIL	NIL	3	10

The Committee recommends that this Branch be abolished and that the Archivist Section with 1 Offr. and 1 clerk be absorbed by P.R.B. The files of the Secretary General to be transferred to C.of S. Office.

4. CHIEF OF STAFF A.C.C.

Present strength		-	-	25[illegible]2	
Recommendation					
C. of Staff	1				
P.A.	1				
Staff Offrs.	4				
Liaison Offrs.	2	8	43	8	43

The Committee is of the opinion that the following Sections of the Adjutant's Dept. are more "operational" than "routine" and recommend that they be placed under the direct control of the Chief of Staff and be called Message Centre.

Duplicating Section
Files Section
Reception and Sorting
Registry
Cables
Internal Distribution

2...This will involve....

The figures underlined in the two right hand columns indicate increases.

1905

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

		Officers	EM/ORs	Increase or Decrease Officers	Increase or Decrease EM/ORs
	This will involve a transfer of 37 EM/ORs.				
	The remaining Offrs. and EM/ORs of Adjt. Dept. are dealt with under D.C. of Staff (Estab).				
5.	DEPUTY CHIEF ~~OF STAFF~~ (CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER.)				
	Present Strength	-	-		
	Recommendation				
	Deputy Chief ~~of Staff~~ (Civil Affrs Off.)	1			
	Staff Officers	4			
	Liaison Offr. AAI (Tac)	1	6	4	6	4
6.	PUBLIC RELATIONS ~~BRANCH~~	)				
	INFORMATION BRANCH	) Amalgamation				
	ARCHIVIST	) recommended				
	Present Strength					
	P.R.B.	5	2			
	Information Branch	4	8			
	Archivist	1	1	10	11	
	Recommended			6	6	4	5
	The Committee recommends that the functions of these three offices be amalgamated under the Public Relations Branch. Reduction in strength of the Information Division is thought possible if the news bulletin is discontinued, the translators pool is broken up and only that information considered of use to the Commission is collected.					
7.	R.C. & M.G. SECTION (Less Establishment Branch)					
	Present Strength			10	10		
	Recommendation			NIL	NIL	10	10

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

5. DEPUTY CHIEF ~~OF STAFF (CAD)~~ CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER.

Present Strength	-	-		
Recommendation				
Deputy Chief ~~of Staff~~ Civil Affs Off.	1			
Staff Officers	4			
Liaison Offr. AAI (Tac)	1	6	4	6 4

6. PUBLIC RELATIONS BRANCH
INFORMATION BRANCH
ARCHIVIST
} Amalgamation recommended

Present Strength

P.R.B.	5	2		
Information Branch	4	3		
Archivist	1	1	10	11
Recommended			6	6 4 5

The Committee recommends that the functions of these three offices be amalgamated under the Public Relations Branch. Reduction in strength of the Information Division is thought possible if the news bulletin is discontinued, the translators pool is broken up and only that information considered of use to the Commission is collected.

7. R.C. & M.S. SECTION (less Establishment Branch)

Present Strength	10	10		
Recommendation	NIL	NIL	10	10

8. POLITICAL SECTION

Present Strength	2	2		
Recommendation	2	2	-	-

No change.

3...CIVIL AFFAIRS SECTION.....

The figures underlined in the 2 right hand columns indicate increases.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

				Increase or Decrease	
		Officers	ECs/ORs	Officers	ECs/ORs
9. CIVIL AFFAIRS SECTION					
Present Strength		NIL	NIL		
Recommendation					
D.C. of Staff	1				
Chief Staff Offr.	1				
P.A.	1				
Staff	3	6	3	6	3
10. INTERPEES & DISPLACED PERSONS SUB-COMMISSION AND ITALIAN REFUGEES BRANCH					
Present Combined Strength HQs		17	17		
Recommendation					
Director	1				
Deputy Director	1				
Staff	10	12	10	5	7

At the present moment there is a great deal of overlapping in the work of the Displaced Persons Sub-Comm. and Italian Refugee Branch. This is particularly noticeable in the field and leads to waste of staff and material.

The Committee recommends :

(a) The amalgamation of Displaced Persons and Italian Refugee Branch into one Sub-Commission.

(b) That the Sub-Commission should have a standing Committee of the Director, two officers of the Sub-Commission, Major Knight of the British Red Cross, the Resident Representative of the I.C.C.R. and the Italian High Commissioner for Refugees. It is recommended that the functions of this Committee should be to decide matters of policy. Distribution of functions should be

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Chief Staff Offr.	1				
P.A.	1				
Staff	3	6	3	6	3

10. INTERNEES & DISPLACED PERSONS SUB-COMMISSION AND ITALIAN REFUGEES BRANCH

Present Combined Strength HQs		17	17	
Recommendation				
Director	1			
Deputy Director	1			
Staff	10	12	10	5 7

At the present moment there is a great deal of overlapping in the work of the Displaced Persons Sub-Comm. and Italian Refugee Branch. This is particularly noticeable in the field and leads to waste of staff and material.

The Committee recommends :

(a) The amalgamation of Displaced Persons and Italian Refugee Branch into one Sub-Commission.

(b) That the Sub-Commission should have a standing Committee of the Director, two officers of the Sub-Commission, Major Knight of the British Red Cross, the Resident Representative of the I.C.C.R. and the Italian High Commissioner for Refugees. It is recommended that the functions of this Committee should be to decide matters of policy. Distribution of functions should be run as combined organizations.

2541

(c) The Committee recommends that the field strength of the new Sub-Commission should be :

Officers	45
EM/ORs	90

4. 11.EDUCATION SUB-COMMISSION...

The figures underlined in the two right hand columns indicate increases.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

		Officers	E.I/ORs	Officers	Increase or Decrease E.I/ORs
11. EDUCATION SUB-COMMISSION					
Present Strength		5	3		
Recommendation					
Director	1				
Staff	3	4	2	1	1
12. LEGAL SUB-COMMISSION					
Present Strength		9	7		
Recommendation					
Director (Chief Legal Adviser)	1				
Deputy Director	1				
Staff	7	9	6	-	1
13. LOCAL GOVT. SUB-COMMISSION					
Present Strength.		6	2		
Recommendation					
Director	1				
Staff	5	6	2	-	-

No change

14. MONUMENTS, FINE ARTS & ARCHIVES SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength		5	2		
Recommendation					
Director	1				
Deputy Director	1				
Staff	3	5	2	-	-

The Committee considered the question of amalgamation of this Sub-Commission and Education Sub-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

12. LEGAL SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength		9	7	
Recommendation				
Director (Chief Legal Adviser)	1			
Deputy Director	1			
Staff	7	9	6	- 1

13. LOCAL GOVT. SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength.		6	2	
Recommendation				
Director	1			
Staff	5	6	2	- -

No change

14. MONUMENTS, FINE ARTS & ARCHIVES SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength		5	2	
Recommendation				
Director	1			
Deputy Director	1			
Staff	3	5	2	- -

The Committee considered the question of amalgamation of this Sub-Commission and Education Sub-Commission but owing to the tactical nature of the functions of M.F.A. & A. Sub-Commission the Committee decided against.

15. PATRIOTS BRANCH

Present Strength		4	3	
Recommendation				
Director	1			
Staff	3	4	3	

No change.

5..PUBLIC HEALTH SUB-COM....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

		Officers	EM/ORs	Increase or Decrease Officers	EM/ORs
16. PUBLIC HEALTH SUB-COMMISSION					
Present Strength		22	17		
Recommendation					
Director	1				
~~Deputy Director~~	1				
Public Health	2				
Veterinary	1				
Public Welfare	1				
Typhus Control	1 (Attd)	7	4	15	15

On the advice of the Director, Public Health Sub-Comm, the ~~Committee~~ recommend the removal of officers from the following branches :

Malaria Control	6 Offrs.
Typhus Control	2 "

The Committee recommend the transfer of the Medical Supply Branch to Economic Section (Warehousing Section).

The Committee point out that the number of officers they recommend for this Sub-Commission is dependent on the continued attachment of the 4 officers from the Rockefeller Foundation.

17. PUBLIC SAFETY SUB-COMMISSION AND SECURITY BRANCH

Present Strength (Combined)		19	9
Recommendation			
Amalgamation recommended with HQ Staff consisting of			
Director	1		
Deputy Director	1		
Public Safety	6		

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Director	1				
~~Deputy Director~~	1				
Public Health	2				
Veterinary	1				
Public Welfare	1				
Typhus Control	1 (Attd)	7	4	15	15

On the advice of the Director, Public Health Sub-Comm, the Committee recommend the removal of officers from the following branches :

Malaria Control	6 Offrs.
Typhus Control	2 "

The Committee recommend the transfer of the Medical Supply Branch to Economic Section (Warehousing Section).

The Committee point out that the number of officers they recommend for this Sub-Commission is dependent on the continued attachment of the 4 officers from the Rockefeller Foundation.

17. PUBLIC SAFETY SUB-COMMISSION AND SECURITY BRANCH

Present Strength (Combined) 19 9

Recommendation

Amalgamation recommended with HQ Staff consisting of

Director	1
Deputy Director	1
Public Safety	6
Security (incl.2 Public Investigators)	6

14	7	52540	

The Committee recommend the following reductions in the combined strength of Public ~~Safety~~ Sub-Comm. and ~~Security~~ Branch.

1	Offr. Carabinieri
1	" P.A.D.
3	" Security Branch

6...Although Security Officers....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

			Increase or Decrease	
	Officers	EM/ORs	Officers	EM/ORs
Although Security Officers are shown at HQs their duties are largely in the field. It is possible that on reduction in strength they will have to be relieved of the duties of screening Italian Officials.				
18. ECONOMIC SECTION				
Present Strength	6	10		
Recommendation				
Deputy Chief of Staff	1			
Exec. Director (Allied Civilian)				
Staff (not including 2 Allied Civilians)	6	7	6	1 4
19. AGRICULTURE SUB-COMMISSION				
Present Strength	12	7		
Recommendation				
Director	1			
Staff	8	4	9 4	3 3
The Committee recommends the amalgamation of the appointment of Deputy Director with that of the Chief of Agriculture Division.				
20. COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION				
Present Strength	13	5		
Recommendation				
Director	1			
Staff	8	9	5	4
The Petrol Section together with Warehousing, Tyts, etc., is under investigation by Econ. Section.				

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

18. ECONOMIC SECTION

Present Strength		8	10		
Recommendation					
Deputy Chief of Staff	1				
Exec. Director (Allied Civilian)					
Staff (not including 2 Allied Civilians)	6	7	6	1	4

19. AGRICULTURE SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength		12	7		
Recommendation					
Director	1				
Staff	3 4	9	4	3	3

The Committee recommends the amalgamation of the appointment of Deputy Director with that of the Chief of Agriculture Division.

20. COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength		13	5		
Recommendation					
Director	1				
Staff	3	9	5	4	-

The Petrol Section together with Warehousing, Tptn, etc., is under investigation by Econ. Section.

The Committee recommends reduction by 4 Officers as follows :

1. Combine duties of Deputy Director and Chief of Materials Section.
2. Abolish Price Section.
3. Transfer Petrol Section to Tptn. Sub-Comm.
4. Abolish appointment of Administrative Officer.

7...21. COMMUNICATIONS SUB-COMM.,

0361

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

			Increase or Decrease	
	Officers	EM/ORs	Officers	EM/ORs
21. COMMUNICATIONS SUB-COMMISSION				
Present Strength		7 3		
Recommendation				
Director	1			
Staff	5	6 3	1	-

Sub-Commission remains independent.

22. FINANCE SUB-COMMISSION				
Present Strength	38	28		
Recommendation	33	24		
If, however, it is agreed that Property Control Sub-Commission is to be absorbed, see para 28, the strength will be increased by	3	2		
	36	26	2	2
The Committee recommends a reduction of 5 officers and 4 EM/ORs with an indication that reduction of functions should be made in Accountancy, (by substitution of Italians), Reports, Insurance and Revenue Sections.				

23. FOOD SUB-COMMISSION				
Present Strength	15	4		
Recommendation				
Director	1			
Deputy Director	1			

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Sub-Commission remains independent.

22. FINANCE SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength	38	28		
Recommendation	33	24		
If, however, it is agreed that Property Control Sub-Commission is to be absorbed, see para 28, the strength will be increased by	3	2		
	36	26	2	2

The Committee recommends a reduction of 5 Officers and 4 RI/ORs with an indication that reduction of functions should be made in Accountancy, (by substitution of Italians), Reports, Insurance and Revenue Sections.

23. FOOD SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength	15	4		
Recommendation				
Director	1			
Deputy Director	1			
Staff	10	12	4	
If it is agreed that the Medical Supply Branch of Public Health Sub-Commission shall be transferred to Warehousing Branch of this Sub-Commission, see para 16, the recommended strength will be increased by	6	11		
	18	15	3	11

2539

8...The Committee recommend.....

The figures underlined in the two right hand columns indicate increases.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 750021

	Officers	EM/ORs	Increase or Decrease Officers	EM/ORs
The Committee recommend that the Officer at present appointed as Statistician be replaced by an Italian civilian during the next 3 months.				
The Committee recommends abolition of following posts :				
Liaison Offr.	1			
Olive Oil Collection	1			
Rationing Enforcement	1			

The question of Warehousing (Food, Medical Supplies, etc.) together with problems of transportation of these stores to other areas is the subject of a separate investigation by Econ. Sect. who will report to the Committee.

24. INDUSTRY SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength

Industry Sub.Comm.		7		5		
Mining Section		6		2		
		13		7		
Recommendation						
Director	1					
Staff	9	10	4		3	3

These figures include 2 Officers of Mining Section. It is recommended that, of the remaining 4 Officers of Mining Section, 3 be assigned for duties in the field with Industry Sub-Commission and 1 be made available for assignment to other duties.

The Committee discussed re-amalgamation with Commerce Sub-Commission. In spite of a certain amount of overlapping it

0354

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Liaison Offr.	1
Olive Oil Collection	1
Rationing Enforcement	1

The question of Warehousing (Food, Medical Supplies, etc.) together with problems of transportation of these stores to other areas is the subject of a separate investigation by Econ. Sect. who will report to the Committee.

24. INDUSTRY SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength

Industry Sub. Comm.	7	5		
Mining Section	6	2		
	13	7		

Recommendation

Director	1				
Staff	9	10	4	3	3

These figures include 2 Officers of Mining Section. It is recommended that, of the remaining 4 Officers of Mining Section, 3 be assigned for duties in the field with Industry Sub-Commission and 1 be made available for assignment to other duties.

The Committee discussed re-amalgamation with Commerce Sub-Commission. In spite of a certain amount of overlapping it was felt that separate Sub-Commissions are justified as we approach the industrial regions in the North.

25. LABOUR SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength		15	3		
Recommendation					
Director	1				
Deputy Director	1				
Allied Civilians	(b) 2	3	10	-	

9... The duties of each.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

	Officers	EM/ORs	Increase or Decrease Officers	EM/ORs
The duties of each Branch of this Sub-Commission were reviewed and it was agreed that they could operate with 6 Officers, 4 of whom are Allied Civilians. Many of the Military Officers are reported to be inexperienced and their replacement by Allied Civilian Labour Specialists allows a useful reduction.				

26. PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength	9	8		
Recommendation				
Director	1			
Deputy Director	1			
Staff	6	8	6	1 2

The Committee recommends that the strength of the Electric Power Survey team in the field (1 Lt.Col., and 4 Majors) be reviewed in 3 months time.

27. TRANSPORTATION SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength	25	3		
If Petrol Section is transferred from Commerce Sub-Commission, see para 20 the strength will be increased by	1	-		
	26	3		
Recommendation	26	8	1	-

The Committee was informed that re-organisation of Trptn. Sub-Commission probably amalgamating therewith the Warehousing Division of Food Sub-Comm. and the Medical Supply Section of Public Health Sub-Comm. was presently under review by Econ. Section.

Econ. Section were also examining the existence of various separate transport pools held by other Sub-Commissions

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

26. PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength		9	8		
Recommendation					
Director	1				
Deputy Director	1				
Staff	6	8	6	1	2

The Committee recommends that the strength of the Electric Power Survey team in the field (1 Lt. Col. and 4 Majors) be reviewed in 3 months time.

27. TRANSPORTATION SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength	25	8		
If Petrol Section is transferred from Commerce Sub-Commission, see para 20 the strength will be increased by	1	-		
	26	8		
Recommendation	26	8	1	-

The Committee was informed that re-organisation of Tptn. Sub-Commission probably amalgamating therewith the Warehousing Division of Food Sub-Comm. and the Medical Supply Section of Public Health Sub-Comm. was presently under review by Econ. Section.

Econ. Section were also examining the existence of various seperate transport pools held by other Sub-Commissions and incorporation of HQ Tpt. Pool now under command of HQ Comdt. The Committee therefore decided to postpone any recommendation for reduction of strength in Tptn. Sub-Comm. until this review was completed. They would recommend that the proposals of Econ. Sec. be referred to this Committee when completed.

10...28. PROPERTY CONTROL.....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

	Officers	EM/ORs	Increase or Decrease Officers	Increase or Decrease EM/ORs
28. PROPERTY CONTROL SUB-COMMISSION				
Present Strength	4	3		
	-	-	4	3
Recommendation				

It is recommended that this Sub-Commission be reduced by 1 Offr. and 1 EM/OR and absorbed by Finance Sub-Commission, see para 28. The Committee believe a review after 3 months will lead to further reduction.

29. ESTABLISHMENT SECTION (Including HQ COMDT & ADJT'S DEPT.)				
Present Strength	51	205		
Recommendation	28	100	23	105

The Committees' recommendations are shown on the attached schedule.

The Adjutant's Department of this Section has been referred to under Chief of Staff, A.C.C., see para 4, and it is recommended that the "operational" sub-sections be transferred to the direct control of Chief of Staff.

Should this be approved the remainder of the Adjutant's Department will consist of :

Adjutant & Postal	2 Offrs	
Assistant Adjutant	1 W.O. (1)	
Courier and A.D.L.S.		12 EM/ORs
Orders & Bulletin Section		7 "
A.P.O. 394		9 "
British Mail Room		4 "
	2 Offrs.	32 EM/ORs
	1 W.O. (1)	

The Committee understand that already there are parallels in the Regt. for many of the functions of the above staff and their

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

It is recommended that this Sub-Commission be reduced by 1 Offr. and 1 EM/OR and absorbed by Finance Sub-Commission, see para 22. The Committee believe a review after 3 months will lead to further reduction.

29. ESTABLISHMENT SECTION (Including HQ COMDT & ADJT'S DEPT.)

Present Strength	51	205		
Recommendation	28	100	23	105

The Committee's recommendations are shown on the attached chart.

The Adjutant's Department of this Section has been referred to under Chief of Staff, A.C.C., see para 4, and it is recommended that the "operational" sub-sections be transferred to the direct control of Chief of Staff.

Should this be approved the remainder of the Adjutant's Department will consist of :

Adjutant & Postal	2 Offrs	
Assistant Adjutant	1 W.O. (A)	
Courier and A.D.L.S.		12 EM/ORs
Orders & Bulletin Section		7 "
A.P.O. 394		9 "
British Mail Room		4 "
	2 Offrs.	32 EM/ORs
	1 W.O. (A)	

The Committee understand that already there are parallels in the Regt. for many of the functions of the above staff and their recommendations are :

(a) That the following shall be absorbed by 2675 Regt. -

Adjutant
Asst. Adjutant
Postal Officer
Courier & A.D.L.Service
Orders & Bulletin Sec.
A.P.O. 394

(b) That the O.C. 2675 Regt. shall assume the commitment of furnishing to HQs. A.C.C. all the services for which these sub-sections are responsible at present.

11...(c). That, on transfer....

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

	Officers	EM/ORs	Increase or Decrease Officers	EM/ORs

(c) That, on transfer, the strength should be reduced by 2 Offrs. and 6 EM/ORs.

(d) That the British Mail Room be transferred to HQ Comit.

30. WAR MATERIALS DISPOSAL AND ITALIAN PRISONERS OF WAR SUB-COMMISSION

Present Strength	4	4		
Recommendation	NIL	NIL	4	4

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

0371

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

2A

143

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. SECTION
APO 394.

25 SEP 1944

Ref/57/124/CA.

23 Sept 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
:
NUMBER 82.)

NOMENCLATURE OF REGIONS

1. To render the titles of Regions descriptive of their localities a geographical designation will be adopted forthwith in place of the present numerical one.

2. The following are the new and old titles of Regions:-

Geographic Designation		Formerly	
SICILIA	Region	Region	I
SARDEGNA	"	"	VI
SOUTHERN	"	"	II, III & VII
LAZIO	"	"	IV
ABRUZZI-MARCHE	"	"	V
TOSCANA	"	"	VIII
EMILIA	"	"	IX
LIGURIA	"	)	
PIEMONTE	"	)	" X
LOMBARDIA	"	"	XI
VENEZIA	"	"	XII

Principal,
Executive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION

"A"

Plus serials 42 - 50.

2537

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

3345
1091 1-
1-126

PRESIDENZA DEL CONSIGLIO DEI MINISTRI

IL CAPO DI GABINETTO

96A
191

Roma, 15 settembre 1944

16 SEP 1944

Dear Captain Williams

I would be grateful if you could let me know the date on which the administration of the following provinces was taken overby the Allied Military authorities:

FROSINONE
RIETI
ROMA
LITTORIA
VITERBO
L'AQUILA
CHIETI
PESCARA
TERAMO
PERUGIA
TERNI
MACERATA
ANCONA
ASCOLI PICENO
AREZZO
FIRENZE
GROSSETO
LIVORNO
LUCCA
PISTOIA
PISA
SIENA

Page 191 Translation to be sent 6/5/45 p. 16

2556

Yours truly

Flores

Captain WILLIAMS
Interior sub-Commission
Allied Control Commission

3261

6A

Interpreter

(190)

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
INDUSTRY SUB-COMMISSION
APO 394

8 SEP 1

JSET/rj

Tel. 346

Ref. ACC/5687/IND

8 Sept. 1944.

SUBJECT: Organisation of Industry Sub-Commission.

TO : Distribution Below.

1. The following breakdown of the Sub-Commission is forwarded with a view to facilitating and expediting communications with the Sub-Commission.

2. The Sub-Commission has established the following Divisions:-

A. Building Materials Division.
Chief: Mr. W. S. Vaughan.
Embracing the following industries:
Cement, Glass, Bricks, Tiles, Steel, etc.

B. Chemicals Division.
Chief: Maj. W. J. Maskrey.
Embracing the following industries:
Soap, Fertilisers, Chemicals, Tobacco, Matches, Paper, etc.

C. Coal Division.
Chief: Lt. Col. Oxley.
Embracing the following functions:
the distribution of coal, allocations of and bidding for requirements.

D. Hemp Division.
Chief: Lt. Cdr. Schlee.
Embracing the raw material and resultant manufactured products.

E. Mining Division
Chief: Lt. Col. Carter.
Embracing the local mining of coal and lignite and other mining activities as sulphur, zinc, iron ore, etc.

F. Textile Division.
Chief: Maj. E. Z. R. Kilner.
Embraces cotton, wool, rayon, leather and leather belting etc. Production ofclothing and

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

1. The following breakdown of the [illegible] forwarded with a view to facilitating and expediting communications with the Sub-Commission.

2. The Sub-Commission has established the following Divisions:-

A. Building Materials Division.
Chief: Mr. W. S. Vaughan.
Embracing the following industries:
Cement, Glass, Bricks, Tiles, Steel, etc.

B. Chemicals Division.
Chief: Maj. W. J. Maskrey.
Embracing the following industries:
Soap, Fertilisers, Chemicals, Tobacco, Matches, Paper, etc.

C. Coal Division.
Chief: Lt. Col. Oxley.
Embracing the following functions:
the distribution of coal, allocations of and bidding for requirements.

D. Hemp Division.
Chief: Lt. Car. Schlee.
Embracing the raw material and resultant manufactured products.

E. Mining Division
Chief: Lt. Col. Carter.
Embracing the local mining of coal and lignite and other mining activities as sulphur, lead, zinc, iron ore, etc.

F. Textile Division.
Chief: Maj. E. E. R. Kilner.
Embraces cotton, wool, rayon, leather and leather belting etc. Production ofclothing and shoes.

3. It is requested that correspondence may be addressed to the appropriate Division, where known, otherwise to the Sub-Commission.

J. S. E. TODD,
Colonel,
Acting Director,
Industry Sub-Commission.

Distribution:
Groups 1 and 2 (1 copy each)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6A

(189)

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
P.C. & M.G. SECTION
APO 394.

18 SEP 1944

Ref/43/4/CA.

18 September 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
)
NUMBER 80)

AMALGAMATION OF INTERNEES & DISPLACED PERSONS SUB COMMISSION & ITALIAN REFUGEE BRANCH

1. W.e.f. 23 September, 1944, the Internees and Displaced Persons Sub-Commission and Italian Refugee Branch will be reorganised and amalgamated and will be known as the Displaced Persons and Repatriation Sub-Commission. The new Sub-Commission will carry out functions and activities previously performed by the above Sub-Commission and Branch, and includes repatriation.

2. Colonel C.H. Findlay, C.B.E., M.C., is appointed Director and will carry out the reorganisation.

for M.S. DUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

2534

DISTRIBUTION

" A "

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Intention

188

15 SEP 1944

3330

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
AMG FIFTH ARMY
A.F.O. 464 U.S. ARMY

13th September 1944.

61/1

Subject: Move of HQ AMG Fifth Army.

To : See Distribution.

Q7769

Reference Map - ITALY. 1:100,000
Sheet 106

Q.7769.

1. This Headquarters will move to new location at ~~R772692~~ on Thursday, 14th September and will open at 1600 hours the same day.

2. Telephone numbers will remain unchanged.

For the Commanding General:

W.D. HAYNE,
Major, RA,
Admin. Staff Officer.
AMG FIFTH ARMY.

DISTRIBUTION:

"B"

:kr

3320

6A

Interior

SEP 1944

187

121

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. SECTION
APO 394

Ref/366/176/CA.

13 Sept 1944

SUBJECT : Southern Region (Zones)

TO : Distribution below.

1. Southern Region, consisting of the Provinces of Campobasso and Foggia and the former Regions 2, 5 and 7, commenced operations on 28 August with Colonel C.E. Temperley, OBE, MC, as Regional Commissioner.

2. The Region has been organised into six Zones as follows:-

Zone	Provinces.
Bari (former Region 2 less Taranto)	Bari Potenza Matera Brindisi Lecce
Taranto (from Region 2)	Taranto
Naples (from Region 3)	Avellino Benevento Naples
Salerno (from Region 3)	Salerno
Foggia (from Region 5) Hq. at Lucera	Campobasso Foggia
Catanzaro (former Region 7)	Reggio Calabria Cosenza Catanzaro

2532

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

SUBJECT : Southern Region (Zones)

TO : Distribution below.

1. Southern Region, consisting of the Provinces of Campobasso and Foggia and the former Regions 2, 3 and 7, commenced operations on 28 August with Colonel C.E. Temperley, OBE, MC, as Regional Commissioner.

2. The Region has been organised into six Zones as follows:-

Zone	Provinces.
Bari (former Region 2 less Taranto)	Bari Potenza Matera Brindisi Lecce
Taranto (from Region 2)	Taranto
Naples (from Region 3)	Avellino Benevento Naples
Salerno (from Region 3)	Salerno
Foggia (from Region 5) Hq. at Lucera	Campobasso Foggia
Catanzaro (former Region 7)	Reggio Calabria Cosenza Catanzaro

2532

NORMAN E. FISKE,
Colonel,
Deputy Executive
Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:
"C" Plus Group 2 List "A"

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Interior

186

SECRET

Copy

HEADQUARTERS
AMG FIFTH ARMY
A.P.O. 464 U.S. ARMY

24th August 1944.

61/1

Subject: Move of HQ A?G Fifth Army.

To : See Distribution.

Reference Map 1:100,000 ITALY
Sheet 113, (S.Casciano in Val di Pesa).

1. This Headquarters will move to new location in area Q7345 on ~~Saturday, 26th~~ SUNDAY 27TH August 1944 and will open at 1600 hours that day.

2. Telephone numbers will be as follows:

Brig. Gen. Hume. C.G.	Lightning 77.	
Colonel Mayne.. C of S.	Lightning 177.	
Admin.Staff Officer.	"	"
G-1, G-2-3	"	"
Heads of Divisions	"	"
O.C. Company "G".	"	"

For the Commanding General:

W.D.HAYNE,
Major, RA.
Admin.Staff Officer.
AMG FIFTH ARMY.

DISTRIBUTION:
"B"

/KR

each of for published with Tel Nos. + location provided on 26/8/44

2531

0384

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6A

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. Section
APO 394

Ref/147/34/CA.

21 August 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER 75)

FORMATION OF SOUTHERN REGION - ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION.

1. In pursuance of the policy of this Commission to hand over more responsibility to the Italian Government, both centrally and locally, it has been decided to amalgamate Regions II, III and VII and the Provinces of FOGGIA and CAMPOBASSO into one Region, to be known as Southern Region.

2. This Region will have HQ at NAPLES and will have Local Headquarters at NAPLES, SALERNO, CATANZARO, TARANTO, BARI and FOGGIA for control of Provinces as directed by the Regional Commissioner.

3. The amalgamation of these Regions is taking place over a period of 15 days and will be completed by the 31st of August. Regions II, III and VII will close at 0001 hours 28th August and Southern Region will open at NAPLES at the same hour.

4. Col. C. E. TEMPERLY, D.S.O., will be Regional Commissioner for Southern Region. Special Orders dealing with all personnel are being issued separately. Transport and equipment, both W.D. and requisitioned, will be turned over by Regions II, III, VII, FOGGIA and CAMPOBASSO Provinces to Southern Region.

M. S. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

List "C" plus Group 2 List "A".

2530

0381

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6A

185

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
R.C. & M.G. Section
APO 394

Ref/147/34/CA.

21 August 1944.

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER 75)

FORMATION OF SOUTHERN REGION - ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION.

1. In pursuance of the policy of this Commission to hand over more responsibility to the Italian Government, both centrally and locally, it has been decided to amalgamate Regions II, III and VII and the Provinces of FOGGIA and CAMPOBASSO into one Region, to be known as Southern Region.

2. This Region will have HQ at NAPLES and will have Local Headquarters at NAPLES, SALERNO, CATANZARO, TARANTO, BARI and FOGGIA for control of Provinces as directed by the Regional Commissioner.

3. The amalgamation of these Regions is taking place over a period of 15 days and will be completed by the 31st of August. Regions II, III and VII will close at 0001 hours 28th August and Southern Region will open at NAPLES at the same hour.

4. Col. C. E. TEMPERLY, D.S.O., will be Regional Commissioner for Southern Region. Special Orders dealing with all personnel are being issued separately. Transport and equipment, both W.D. and requisitioned, will be turned over by Regions II, III, VII, FOGGIA and CAMPOBASSO Provinces to Southern Region.

M. S. LUSH,
Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

DISTRIBUTION:

List "C" plus Group 2 List "A".

2530

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Colonel Spicer

Southern Region handover is taking place between 15th & 31st

Regional Commanders conference take place on 27th

[illegible] No 11

2/8 April

Addition To Note

Capt RR Taylor

Ops

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Pages 183 & 184 Transferred to
file 615/5 p. 14 & 15

0384

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Ext 608

RRC/gal

(192)

SUBJECT : Responsabilities of Admin Sec.

TO : All Sub Comms, Adm Sec.

1 In accordance with an agreement reached with the Executive Commissioner, certain policy matters and executive action will in future be the responsibility of the Admin Sec or Sub-Commission thereof as enumerated below; these are in addition to the normal functions of Sub Comms and are matters in which hitherto has been some duplication of effort.

a Admin Sec.
i Defascism including elimination of Fascist organisations.
ii OVRA elimination.

b Legal
Drafting for signature of Vice President of Orders appointing General Courts and panels for such courts.

c Public Safety
Prison clearance and maintenance.

d Public Safety and Public Health.
VD Control.

e All Sub Comms of Adm Sec.
Appointments and dismissal of Italian Officials, concerned in their respective spheres.

2 Any policy decisions will be made at all times in close co-operation through this Section with ROMG Section and the normal channels of communication for Orders and Executive Memorandum will be observed i.e. through the ROMG Section.

C.R.UNION Col.
A/Hd. Admin Sec.

ADMIN SEC.
6 Aug 44.

2528

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Pages 180 & 181 Item 4 found
in file 16/10 pages 4 and 5.

- JUL 1944

1664

179

HEADQUARTERS,
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION,
APO 394.

Regional Control and Military Government Section.

Ref: 17/43/CA.

4. July. 1944

EXECUTIVE MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER.....68)

RELATION BETWEEN ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION HEADQUARTERS AND REGIONS. REGIONAL ORDERS.

1. The powers delegated to Regional Commissioners are set out in Paragraph 1 of Executive Memorandum No.30, to which this Memorandum is supplemental.

2. This Memorandum is issued with the intention of clarifying the principles which should govern the publication of Regional Orders in whatever form or by whatever description promulgated.

3. Regional Orders must not deal with over-all policies, such as censorship and defascistization.

4. Matters involving long term policy (i.e. extending beyond occupation) should be done by Italian decree, or by General Order (where it will take too long to await the issuance of an expected Italian decree), and not by Regional Order. A simple machinery has been established whereby Italian decrees can be made effective in Military Government Territory by an endorsement signed by the Executive Commissioner and published in the Gazzetta Ufficiale. The above procedure should be followed whenever possible and HQ. ACC should be approached to make the necessary arrangements. 2527

5. It is important that Regional Orders should not contravene Proclamations or General Orders. It is not permissible for a Regional Order to purport to amend or construe a Proclamation or General Order, and any attempt to do so is legally ineffective. Further it is not permissible for a Regional Order to purport to transfer to Italian Courts the trial of offences which would normally be heard before Allied Military Courts. Whenever it is desired to make any such transfer, the matter must always be referred to HQ ACC,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

NUMBER.....68)

RELATION BETWEEN ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION HEADQUARTERS AND REGIONS. REGIONAL ORDERS.

1. The powers delegated to Regional Commissioners are set out in Paragraph 1 of Executive Memorandum No.30, to which this Memorandum is supplemental.

2. This Memorandum is issued with the intention of clarifying the principles which should govern the publication of Regional Orders in whatever form or by whatever description promulgated.

3. Regional Orders must not deal with over-all policies, such as censorship and defascistization.

4. Matters involving long term policy (i.e. extending beyond occupation) should be done by Italian decree, or by General Order (where it will take too long to await the issuance of an expected Italian decree), and not by Regional Order. A simple machinery has been established whereby Italian decrees can be made effective in Military Government Territory by an endorsement signed by the Executive Commissioner and published in the Gazzetta Ufficiale. The above procedure should be followed whenever possible and HQ. ACC should be approached to make the necessary arrangements. 2527

5. It is important that Regional Orders should not contravene Proclamations or General Orders. It is not permissible for a Regional Order to purport to amend or construe a Proclamation or General Order, and any attempt to do so is legally ineffective. Further it is not permissible for a Regional Order to purport to transfer to Italian Courts the trial of offences which would normally be heard before Allied Military Courts. Whenever it is desired to make any such transfer, the matter must always be referred to HQ ACC.

6. Every Regional Order is to be submitted before signature to the Regional Legal Officer, who should sign a certificate that the Order conforms with the principles laid down above and is in proper form for signature.

Brigadier,
Executive Commissioner.

GWIS/JG.

DISTRIBUTION:

"A"

0382

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

0388

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

1371

HEAD QUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394
ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

7/2.4/45.

5 June 45

RCT

165

SUBJECT: Direct Communication to London (or Washington).

TO : All Adm Sub-Commissions.

1 Direct communication with the War Office London or the War Dept Washington on matters of routine is permitted.

2 The expression routine includes technical matters of interest to the various ministries, departments and agencies of the respective governments. It does not include matters of policy, general instructions or directives.

3 Two methods are available - by letter signed by the DP and by letter signed by the Director of the Sub-Commission the dispatch of which is authorised by the DP. The use of the latter alternative should be confined to matters purely technical or informative.

4 Any communication which Directors may desire to send direct to London or Washington will be addressed in full to the ministry, department or agency concerned and be prepared for signature of the Vice President; or when appropriate, be signed by the Director of the Sub-Commission and submitted to the Vice President for authorization of despatch.

5 When the latter alternative is used, two copies of a covering letter following the attached pro forma will be fastened to the front of the communication for which authority to despatch is required.

2526

R.R. Orme,
Colonel,
Asst Adm Sec.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(165A)

~~TOP SECRET~~

Secy Gen.
Mil Adc.

Direct Communication to London (or Washington).

The despatch of the Sub Comm's letter (No) dated
addressed to
subject
which is attached hereto, is hereby authorised. Will you please arrange
for it's despatch in accordance with AG 312.3 of 4 Feb 44.

Adm Sec.
(date A)

STRICKLAND.
VP Adm Sec.

174

~~Let Mil.~~

REED/dfo.

Headquarters, Allied Control Commission, APO 394 (date B)

TO : (Full address of addressee)

Forwarded.

By Command of Lieutenant General MORGAN:

2525

ROBERT E. DOS,
Major, AGD,
Secretary General.

Note - Date B will be two days later than date A.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Pages 163 & 164 transferred to
file 6/5/5 p. 4 of 5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

1039

154

162

CONFIDENTIAL

HEAD HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394
ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

11 May 1944

MEMO: O.S.S.

To : Director, Interior Sub-Commission.

1. This organization is primarily engaged in Intelligence operations, and it's functions are largely of a confidential nature. It is divided for operational activity roughly into four Sub-Divisions.

(a) Investigations into Economic affairs in Italy in general.

(b) Geographical study. (terrain studies etc.).

(c) "4" Section, (not within our sphere).

(d) Completion of reports, studies, and recommendations in connection with (a),(b), and (c) above.

2. It maintains an office in Naples.

R.A. PRESELL,
Major, Inf.
for VP Admin Sec.

2524

2026

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

161

1128

HEADQUARTERS
OFFICE OF STRATEGIC SERVICES - ITALY
APO 777, U.S. ARMY

3 May 1944

SUBJECT: Liaison, Office of Strategic Services - Italy.

TO : Director, Interior Sub-Commission, Headquarters, Allied Control Commission.

1. Major James H. Angleton, CMP, O-117023, has been appointed Chief, Liaison Section, Office of Strategic Services - Italy.

2. The services of Office of Strategic Services - Italy are at your disposal through application to Major Angleton.

C. C. CARTER,
Colonel, C.A.C.
Commanding.

1. NAPLES - OSS Branch Offices - (INT.)
2. " Research geographical info - Theatre Terrain
3. " " 4" -
4. " Complete reports in connection with

2523

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

1147

Page 160 transferred to 765/4/23

159

PUBLIC RELATIONS BRANCH
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

PRB 9. 9 May 1944.

Subject: Organization of PR Branch.

1. The following should be substituted for the existing paras 2 and 3 in PRB 9 dated 3 April.

2. The present establishment of the Public Relations Branch is:-

Public Relations Director	- Major Lionel Fielden (B)
Deputy Director of Public Relations	- Major Theodore L. Bullock (Can)
Deputy Director of Public Relations	- Major Thomas G. Bergin (A)
Public Relations Officers	- Captain John P. Leacacos (A) Captain C. Howard Owen (B) Lieut Gene F. Caprio (A)

3. Location of the Public Relations Branch is Room 25, First Floor, Provincia Building, Headquarters, Allied Control Commission, Naples. Telephone numbers during office hours are Naples 54209 and Vapor (10050) Extension 172. After office hours Major Fielden may be reached in Naples on 53807, Major Bullock on 52547, Major Bergin on 15505, Captain Leacacos on 16441 and Lieut Caprio on 52564.

LIONEL FIELDEN,
Major,
Public Relations Director.

2522

Distribution as for PRB 9 dated 3 April.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6A/15E

SUB COMMISSION	SUBJECT	DEPARTMENT OF ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
INTERIOR	GENERAL AFFAIRS PERSONNEL CIVIL ADMINISTRATION & LOCAL GOVERNMENT	MINISTRY OF INTERIOR
PUBLIC SAFETY	PUBLIC SECURITY POLICE FIRE SERVICES AIR RAID PROTECTION PRISONS ~~PASSES & PERMITS~~ REGISTRATION OF VEHICLES	
~~LEGAL SECTION~~	PRISONS	
POLITICAL/~~IMMIGR~~	RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS RELIGIOUS RITES & CEREMONIES	
PUBLIC HEALTH	PUBLIC HEALTH & HYGIENE PUBLIC WELFARE	
MONUMENTS & FINE ARTS	EDUCATION	MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
PROPERTY CONTROL	PROPERTY CONTROL	MINISTRY OF FINANCE
~~(Civil Liberties)~~		
FOOD		Segretaria Alimentazione (SEPRAL) (Branch of Ministry of Agriculture) Ministry of War
WAR MATERIALS DISPOSAL		

0595

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6F/157

REAR HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
INTERIOR SUB COMMISSION
APO 324

ACC/6a/Int

21 April 1944

SUBJECT: Italian Government Departments

TO : Vice President, Administrative Section

1. As requested, I have had the attached list prepared showing certain ACC Sub-Commissions and the appropriate Department of the Italian Government with which they deal in connection with the subject matter of their work.

2. Remaining Sub-Commissions deal with the Department of the same name and are not, accordingly, included in the list.

R. C. Temple Capt
for

R. G. B. SPICER
Lt Colonel
Director
Interior Sub-Commission

Encls: as in 1, above

2520

827

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6A/156

SUB COMMISSION	SUBJECT	DEPARTMENT OF ITALIAN GOVERNMENT
INTERIOR	) GENERAL AFFAIRS) PERSONNEL) CIVIL ADMINISTRATION & LOCAL GOVERNMENT	MINISTRY OF INTERIOR
PUBLIC SAFETY	) PUBLIC SECURITY) POLICE) FIRE SERVICES) AIR RAID PROTECTION) PRISONS) PASSES AND PERMITS) REGISTRATION OF VEHICLES	
ITALIAN REFUGEES	REFUGEES	
POLITICAL	RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS RELIGIOUS FUNDS AND BENEFICIENCIES	
PUBLIC HEALTH	PUBLIC HEALTH & HYGIENE PUBLIC WELFARE	
MONUMENTS & FINE ARTS	EDUCATION	MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
PROPERTY CONTROL	PROPERTY CONTROL	MINISTRY OF FINANCE
FOOD		SEZIONE ALIMENTI ELIOS (SEPRA) (Branch of Ministry of Agriculture)
WAR MATERIALS DISPOSAL		MINISTRY OF WAR

0397

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6A/149

U.S. SECRET EQUALS BRITISH MOST SECRET

AP 409 Ras/wp

485

522

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM)
NUMBER 6)

: S E C R E T :
:AUTH: C-in-C, AF :
:Initials: :
:31 January 1944 :

31 January 1944

TRANSFER OF DIRECT RESPONSIBILITY FOR CIVIL AFFAIRS IN SARDINIA

As contemplated in paragraph 4c, Section I, Administrative Memorandum No. 80, this headquarters, 14 November 1943, Headquarters, Allied Control Commission is hereby made directly responsible for Civil Affairs in Sardinia, and accordingly the Allied Regional Commissioner (SARDINIA) comes under command of Headquarters, Allied Control Commission.

(AG 387.4-1 MGS-AGM)

By command of General WILSON:

J.L. TARR
Colonel, AGD,
Asst Adjutant General.

TRUE COPY OF ADMINISTRATIVE MEMORANDUM No 6

2518

Capt S Inf A.G.

09 15 46 A

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

260

(S)

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

ORGANIZATION

LIEUT. GEN. N.E. MAC FARLANE

AUC	CHIEF COMMISSIONER DEPUTY CHIEF COMMISSIONER CAPT. E. W. STONE (A) USN	FA

MAJ. H.E.BOE (A) SECRETARY GENERAL

AIR COMMODORE
LORD STRANGATE

MR. H. GRAEY (A)

BRIG MC LUSH

MR. H.A. CASSI
MR. S. REBER (

ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION VICE PRESIDENT	ECONOMIC SECTION VICE PRESIDENT	PENAL CONTROL & MILITARY GOVERNMENT SECTION EXECUTIVE COMMISSION	POLITIC JOINT

ADMINISTRATIVE SUB COMMISSION (7)

INTERIOR
Lt.Col. R.G.S. SPICER (A)
PUBLIC SAFETY
Col. P.G. KIRK (A)
PUBLIC HEALTH
Brig. G.C. PARKINSON (A)
PROPERTY CONTROL
Lt. Col. O.F.C. HARLEY
LEGAL
Col. G.F. URSELL (B)
EDUCATION
Lt.Col. G.R. GAIFE (B)
MONUMENTS AND ARCHIVES
Maj. P.K. DALLIE-PITHOUSE
AGRICULTURE
Maj. M.W.A. DICKIE (B)
INLAND TRANSPORT AND COMMERCE
Col. R.H. EVANS (B)
LABOUR
Col. J.T.H. BAIN (B)
FOOD
Lt. Col. [illegible] (B)

ECONOMIC SUB COMMISSIONS (9)

FINANCE
Col. ZUCH (B)
AGRICULTURE
Maj. IAN C[illegible] (B)
FINANCE
Col. CHESTER-MASTER (B)
CIVIL AFFAIRS BRANCH
Col. C.M. SPOFFARD (A)
DISPLACED PERSONS SUB-BRANCH
Lt. Col. L.K. HIBBS (B)
SECURITY BRANCH
Col. KENNEDY (A)
ITALIAN AFFAIRS BRANCH
Col. A.E. KING (B)
ESTABLISHMENT BRANCH
Col. F.B. PATCHIN (B)

T.V.J.m.W(A)

4152

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

ORGANIZATION

LIEUT. GEN. N.H. MAC FARLANE

AIC	CHIEF [illegible] / DEPUTY CHIEF COMMISSIONER CAPT. E. W. STONE (A) USN	PA

MAJ. R.E. DOS (A) SECRETARY GENERAL

MR. H. GRALY (A) BRIG MG LUSH MR. H.A. CACCIA (B) MR. S. ROBIN (A)

ECONOMIC SECTION VICE PRESIDENT	REGIONAL CONTROL & MILITARY GOVERNMENT SECTION EXECUTIVE SECRETARIAT	POLITICAL SECTION JOINT STAFF ORG	INTERPRETER SUB COMMISSIONS 5 and FEC

ECONOMIC SUB COMMISSIONS (9)

- MILITARY AID CLEARANCE — Col. W.J. EVANS (B)
- LABOUR — Col. I.T.R. BAIN (B)
- FOOD — Lt. Col. [illegible] (B)
- PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES — Lt. Col. L.A. JEMMY (A)
- ELECTRIC POWER MISSION — Maj. E.J. BARRY (A)
- EXTERNAL TRANSPORT AUTHORITY — Col. ETTER (B)
- MINING — Col. CRAFTON-SMITH (B)
- FINANCE — Maj. IAN CAMPBELL (B)
- CIVIL AVIATION BRANCH — Col. C.M. SPOFFORD (A)
- DISPLACED PERSONS SUBCOMMISSION — Col. KINROSS (A)
- ITALIAN PRISONERS BRANCH — Lt. Col. L.F. HILLS (B)
- SECURITY BRANCH — Col. A.E. YOUNG (B)
- ESTABLISHMENT BRANCH — Col. R.B. PATERSON (B)

NAVY — Commodore L.K. [illegible] (B)

LAND FORCES — Brig. DUNCANS (B)

AIR — Commodore G. BUTLER DACRES(B)

TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND POSTS — Col. J.L. HENDERSON (B)

WAR MATERIAL AND CIVIL SUBCOMMISSION — Col. JOHN T. SELLARS (A)

ETC — Major L. JELLICO (B)

4/47

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Pages 134 to 141 transferred to 10/G/2 to 3

Page 133 transferred to 10/23.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Page 143 transferred to 10/23/INT.

COPY

REAR HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
INTERIOR SUB COMMISSION
APO 394

NOTES ON REORGANIZATION

1. President A.C.C. — Allied C in C
   Acting President A.C.C. — GOC in C, ACMF
   Deputy President — Chief Commissioner (Gen Mason MacFarlane)

2. Restored regions i.e., I, II, & VI under - Chief Commissioner.

3. Areas north of 2, i.e., III, IV, V, 5th & 8th Armies - Chief Commissioner for GOC in C, ACMF.

4. (i) Region IV will (after 15 Feb 44) comprise compartimenti of Lazio and Umbrio.
   (ii) Region V will comprise Province of Foggia and compartimenti of Abruzzi and Marche (Foggia was previously in Region IV)

5. ACC Chief Control Officer in areas in 2 called - R.C.C.
   ACC Chief Control Officer in areas in 3 called - R.C.A.O.

6. Central Control of areas in 3 - (Executive Commissioner) RC & MG Section.

   Authority for enforcing Chief Commissioner's Orders and for effecting compliance by Italian Government - (Executive Commissioner) RC & MG Section.

7. Channels
   (i) Sub-Commissions may only communicate direct with corresponding head of division in Regions on technical and routine matters.
   (ii) All other correspondence, etc., to Regions and Armies through RC & MG Section.

8. For Interior all (ii) will be via Vice President, Administrative Section.

9. Correspondence, etc., from Interior to Italian Ministry of Interior does this:
   (1) Go direct
   (2) through Vice President, or
   (3) through Vice President, then to RC & MG Section for issue.

2516

WVML/jgt

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6A/132

REAR HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
INTERIOR SUB COMMISSION
APO 394

NOTE ON REORGANIZATION

1. President A.C.C. — Allied C in C
   Acting President A.C.C. — GOC in C, MTOF
   Deputy President — Chief Commissioner (Gen Mason MacFarlane)

2. Restored regions i.e., I, II, & VI under — Chief Commissioner

3. Area north of 2 i.e., III, IV, V, 5th & 8th Armies — Chief Commissioner for GOC in C, MTOF.

4. (i) Region IV will (after 15 Feb 44) comprise compartimenti of Lazio and Umbria.
   (ii) Region V will comprise Province of Foggia and compartimenti of Abruzzi and Marche (Foggia was previously in Region IV)

5. MCC Chief Control Officer in areas in 2 called - R.C.C.
   ACC Chief Control Officer in areas in 3 called - R.C.A.O.

6. Central Control of areas in 3 - (Executive Commissioner) MG & MG Section.

   Authority for enforcing Chief Commissioner's Orders and for effecting compliance by Italian Government - (Executive Commissioner) MG & MG Section

7. Channels
   (i) Sub-Commissions may only communicate direct with corresponding head of division in Regions on technical and routine matters.
   (ii) All other correspondence, etc., to Regions and Armies through MG & MG section.

8. For Interior all (ii) will be via Vice President, Administrative Section.

9. Correspondence, etc., from Interior to Italian Ministry of Interior does this:
   (1) Go direct
   (2) through Vice President, or
   (3) through Vice President, then to MG & MG Section for issue.

2515

S

WVM/jet

0403

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(1)

6A/131

CONFIDENTIAL.

NEAR HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

Administrative Section

ACC/014.12/AS 12 Feb 44

SUBJECT : Armistice Terms and Terms of Restoration of Italian Territory.

TO : Education Sub-Commission.
Monuments, Fine Arts and Archives Sub-Commission.
Legal Sub-Commission.
Public Safety Sub-Commission.
Public Health Sub-Commission.
Interior Sub-Commission.
Property Control Sub-Commission.

1. The Armistice Terms may be seen by Heads of Sub-Commissions in room 73. Officers requiring to see them will make arrangements through the CSO. The terms are secret and will not be communicated to other officers. This will not prevent the use by Heads of Sub-Commissions of knowledge gained by them from inspection of the terms so far as may be essential to enable them to carry out their duties; nor will it prevent them from communicating to subordinates such information as may be essential that such subordinates should have, to enable them to carry out their duties. Information so communicated to subordinates will not be of the actual Armistice Terms and will be kept to the minimum essential for efficiency, both as to actual information imparted and as to the number of personnel to whom it is communicated. Subordinates to whom such information is imparted will be informed that the information given to them is secret and will not be communicated to others. There will be no discussion of these documents outside the Commission offices.

R. A. Chapple

F.F. CRIPPS, 4/a
Lt. Colonel,
for the Vice President, Administrative Section,
Allied Control Commission.

2514

CONFIDENTIAL.

0404

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

124

6A/130

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
(Rear Echelon)
APO 394

6 February 1944

SUBJECT: Note of Our Talk this Morning.

TO : Colonel Kirk, Spicer, Gripps.

1. APPOINTMENTS:

Previous approval will be required for the major appointments in the Public Safety, Legal or Interior Departments of the Italian Government. This is to insure that reliable antifascists are at the head. Down to what level are we to be consulted on lower appointments? Are lists to be provided for approval or for information?

2. GENERAL DIRECTIVE:

In the memorandum of the 23rd January 4(c) it is stated that ACC, " is to be the organ through which the policy of the United Nations..... is conducted. Does this means that the Moscow declaration is to be our guide?

3. REPORTS FROM REGIONS:

Which reports should be sent to General Lush alone and which in duplicate to the Sub-commissions. It is suggested that Sitreps and periodic reports should be sent in duplicate to the sub-commissions. For day to day information the administrative sections will rely upon reports from the liaison officers or visiting representatives.

S

STANGATE
Vice President
Administrative Section
Allied Control Commission

S/lm

2513

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

126

Page 129 & 130 to be forwarded to fol Interior 293
10/23/INT

CA/129

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

AG/LWS/iab

AG/312.3

4 February 1944.

SUBJECT: Direct Communication with London and Washington.

TO : Deputy Chief Commissioner - Capt. Stone
Executive Commissioner, (V.P.) R.C. and M.G. Section - Brig. Lush
Vice President Economic Section - Mr. Grady
Vice President Administrative Section - The Viscount Stansgate
Political Section - Mr. Caccia
Chiefs all Subcommissions -
Secretary General - Major Dee
Adjutant General - Lt. Col. Clough
Executive Officers - Colonels Rathbone and Albright
Civil Affairs Branch -
Italian Refugees Branch -
Security -
Public Relations Officer.

1. Higher headquarters has authorized direct communication on matters of routine between Hq. A.C.C. and the British and American Governments at London and Washington. Matters of routine are interpreted to include technical matters of interest to various ministries, departments and agencies of the respective governments.

2. Any matters to be communicated directly must be authorized by a Vice President or an officer authorized by him for the purpose, and will be dispatched by the Secretary General. A copy of each such communication will be kept as a part of the records of Hq. A.C.C.

3. For general instructions and directives and all matters of policy the channel of communication remains through AFHQ to and from the combined Chiefs of Staff.

By command of Lieutenant-General MacFARLANE:

L. W. Stearns

L. W. STEARNS,
Capt., AGD,
Asst. Adj. Gen.

2512

RESTRICTED

104

INTELLIGENCE

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

Administrative Section LS/wb.

ACC/001.1/AS 5 Feb 44.

Subject : Functions, Administrative Section.

To : Col. Upjohn.
Col. Kirk.
Lt. Col. Spicer.

The following is an outline of the functions of the Administrative Section as I see them at present.

I begin from the bottom:-

(a) The Sub-Commissions are drawing up unified plans for re-shaping the Government of the whole of Italy;

(b) These plans will be discussed in Italian Italy with the Ministers concerned and in AMG Italy with the Regional Directors;

(c) When agreement has been reached they will be executed in AMG Italy direct, and in Italian Italy by the Italian Ministers on the advice of the Commissioner;

(d) The duty of the Regional Officer and his subordinates will be to report on the effective execution of these plans;

(1) In AMG Italy where Executive action is direct;

(2) In Italian Italy where they will need to report upon the behaviour of Italian subordinate officials.

The following questions arise :-

(a) To whom will the R.C.C. and his subordinates report breaches of agreement in Italian Italy ?

(b) On what general lines are these plans to be framed; in a word there seems to me to be no official Directive clearly stating either the limits within which we plan or the character of the advice we offer within those limits.

(c) Some points are clear, viz:- that the War effort must be assisted, but what is not clear is how far beyond that we are to go.

I would suggest that Heads of the Interior, Legal and Public Safety Divisions might meet me to discuss these points.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

ACC/Col.1/15 5 Feb 44.

Subject : Functions, Administrative Section.

To : Col. Upjohn.
Col. Kirk.
Lt. Col. Spicer.

The following is an outline of the functions of the Administrative Section as I see them at present.

I begin from the bottom.-

(a) The Sub-Commissions are drawing up unified plans for re-shaping the Government of the whole of Italy;

(b) These plans will be discussed in Italian Italy with the Ministers concerned and in AMG Italy with the Regional Directors;

(c) When agreement has been reached they will be executed in AMG Italy direct, and in Italian Italy by the Italian Ministers on the advice of the Commissioners.

(d) The duty of the Regional Officer and his subordinates will be to report on the effective execution of these plans;

(1) In AMG Italy where Executive action is direct;

(2) In Italian Italy where they will need to report upon the behaviour of Italian subordinate officials.

The following questions arise :-

(a) To whom will the R.C.C. and his subordinates report breaches of agreement in Italian Italy ?

(b) On what general lines are these plans to be framed; in a word there seems to me to be no official Directive clearly stating either the limits within which we plan or the character of the advice we offer within those limits.

(c) Some points are clear, viz:- that the War effort must be assisted, but what is not clear is how far beyond that we are to go.

I would suggest that Heads of the Interior, Legal and Public Safety Divisions might meet me to discuss these points.

Vice President Administrative Section

251.1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Pages 125 126 & 127 transferred
to file 36 pages 18 to 1E

6A/125

CIVIL AFFAIRS STAFF CENTRE. C4/107/R1

THE REGIONS OF ITALY. Line 132

ITALY is divided, for purposes of local government, into 94 provinces ("provincie") and a large number of communes. The various regions, with their historical associations, dialects and largely individual characteristics, still remain, however, as administrative and statistical entities. They are officially designated "compartimenti".

In the following list are shown the names of each region, the provinces which they comprise and the chief cities and towns contained within them. Population figures (approximate only and subject to quite large fluctuations under war-time conditions) are added.

The Italian names are given in each instance, the stress in pronunciation being indicated by an acute accent (NOT written in Italian). If, occasionally a grave accent appears, which is written in Italian, this indicates the stress.

REGION	PROVINCES	CHIEF CITIES AND TOWNS
PIEMONTE (Piedmont) (3½ million)	Alessandria	Acqui (20,000)
	Asti	Asti (30,000)
	Cuneo	Alessandria (90,000)
	Novara	Biella (30,000)
	Torino (Turin)	Cuneo (40,000)
	Vercelli	Mondovì (25,000)
		Novara (70,000)
		Pinerolo (25,000)
		Torino (with its suburbs - 750,000)
		Vercelli (45,000)
LOMBARDIA (Lombardy) (6 million)	Bergamo	Bergamo (90,000)
	Brescia	Brescia (150,000)
	Como	Como (60,000)
	Cremona	Cremona (65,000)
	Mantova (Mantua)	Crema (25,000)
	Milano (Milan)	Mantova (Mantua) (35,000)
	Pavia	Milano (Milan) (2,909,000)
		Pavia (40,000)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

are officially designated "compartimenti".

In the following list are shewn the names of each region, the provinces which they comprise and the chief cities and towns contained within them. Population figures (approximate only and subject to quite large fluctuations under war-time conditions) are added.

The Italian names are given in each instance, the stress in pronunciation being indicated by an acute accent (NOT written in Italian). If, occasionally a grave accent appears, which is written in Italian, this indicates the stress.

REGION	PROVINCES	CHIEF CITIES AND TOWNS
PIEMÓNTE (Piedmont) (3¾ million)	Alessándria	Acqui (20,000)
	Acsta	Aósta (30,000)
	Asti	Ásti (30,000)
	Cúneo	Alessándria (90,000)
	Novára	Biélla (30,000)
	Torino (Turin)	Bra (25,000)
	Vercélli	Casále Monferráto (40,000)
		Cúneo (40,000)
		Mondovì (25,000)
		Novára (70,000)
		Pinerólo (25,000)
		Torino (with its suburbs - 730,000)
		Tortóna (25,000)
		Vercélli (45,000)
LOMBARDÍA (Lombardy) (6 million)	Bérgamo	Bérgamo (90,000)
	Bréscia	Bréscia (150,000)
	Cómo	Bústo Arsízio (45,000)
	Cremóna	Cómo (60,000)
	Mántova (Mantua)	Crém (25,000)
	Milano (Milan)	Cremóna (65,000)
	Pavía	Gallarátto (25,000)
	Sóndrio	Lécco (35,000)
	Varése	Legnáno (32,000)
		Lódi (35,000)
		Mántova (45,000)
		Milano (with its suburbs - 1,250,000)
		Mónza (65,000)
		Pavía (55,000)
		Sésto San Giovánni (40,000)
		Sondrio (30,000)
		Varése (50,000)
		Vigévano (40,000)
		Voghéra (35,000)

2309

Vérmo/

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

CITIES CIVILS AND TOWNS.

Belluno (27,000)
Chiozza (40,000)
Idotre (35,000)
Rivoli (150,000)
Pordenone (25,000)
Rovigo (40,000)
Treviso (55,000)
Udine (70,000)
Venezia (300,000)
Verona (170,000)
Vicenza (70,000)

Bolzano (50,000)
Merano (35,000)
Roveredo (22,000)
Trento (60,000)

Rimini (55,000)
Cesenna (55,000)
Montefeltro (25,000)
Fano (55,000)
Pesaro (55,000)

Genova (with its suburbs = 700,000)
Imperia (50,000)
La Spezia (130,000)
San Remo (35,000)
Savona (65,000)

Bologna (300,000)
Modena (60,000)
Reggio (50,000)
Parma (125,000)
Piacenza (65,000)
Rovereto (42,000)
Rovigo (80,000)
Ferrara (75,000)
Ravenna (80,000)
Forli (100,000)
Ancona (65,000)

PROVINCES

VENETIA

Belluno
Padua
Udine (Friuli)
Rovigo
Treviso
Venezia (Venice)
Verona
Vicenza

(24 millions)

VENEZIA TRIDENTINA

Bolzano
Trentino

(Tyrol)

(2 millions)

VENEZIA GIULIA

Carniola
Gorizia
Istria
Trieste

(Southern Austria)

(½ million)

LIGURIA

Genova (Genoa)
Imperia
La Spezia
Savona

(1½ millions)

EMILIA

Bologna
Ferrara
Forli
Modena
Parma
Piacenza
Ravenna
Reggio nell'Emilia

(2½ millions)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Venezia (290,000)
Verona (170,000)
Vicenza (70,000)

Belzano (50,000)
Merano (55,000)
Rovereto (22,000)
Trento (60,000)

Pavia (55,000)
Cremona (55,000)
Mondelcino (25,000)
Asti (55,000)
Brescia (260,000)

Gorizia (with its suburbs - 700,000)
Udine (50,000)
Le Grazie (130,000)
San Remo (35,000)
Savona (65,000)

Bolzano (303,000)
Cosenza (60,000)
Messina (80,000)
Parma (125,000)
Verona (65,000)
Enna (42,000)
Modena (150,000)
Rimini (80,000)
Piacenza (75,000)
Pavona (80,000)
Reggio nell'Emilia (100,000)
Pisa (95,000)

Ancona (90,000)
Ascoli Piceno (25,000)
Ravenna (50,000)
Rimini (35,000)
Macerata (60,000)
Pesaro (45,000)
Senigallia (50,000)
Urbino (25,000)

VENEZIA
UNDERSTAND
(Roman Australian
Greek)

(¾ million)

VENEZIA
GIULIA
(Roman Australian
eighteen cents
Trieste)

(1⅛ million)

LIGURIA

(1⅛ million)

EMILIA

(2½ million)

LAZIO
(Latvian)

(1½ million)

TOSCANA

6a/124

REGION	PROVINCES	CHIEF CITIES AND TOWNS.
TOSCÁNA (Tuscany) (3¼ million)	Apúania ✕	Apúania (105,000)
	Arézzo ✓	Arézzo (60,000)
	Firénze (Florence)	Firénze (360,000)
	Grossèto	Grossèto (30,000)
	Livórno (Leghorn)	Livórno (150,000)
	Lúcca	Lúcca (82,000)
	Písa	Písa (75,000)
	Pistóia	Pistóia (75,000)
	Siéna	Prato (72,000)
		Siéna (50,000)
		Viaréggio (35,000)
ÚMBRIA (800,000)	Perúgia ✓	Città di Castéllo (35,000)
	Términ ✓	Folígno (40,000)
		Gúbbio (35,000)
		Orvièto (25,000)
		Perúgia (85,000)
		Spoléto (32,000)
		Términ (75,000)
LÁZIO (Latium) (3 million)	Frosinóne ✓	Civitavécchia (36,000)
	Littória ✓	Frosinóne (20,000)
	Riéti	Littória (25,000)
	Róma (Rome)	Riéti (30,000)
	Viterbo	Róma (with its suburbs - 1,350,000)
		Tívoli (22,000)
		Velléstri (35,000)
		Viterbo (40,000)
ABRÚZZI E MOLISE (1½ million)	-Campobásso	Áquila dégli Abrúzzi (55,000)
	-Chiéti	Campobásso (30,000)
	-L'Áquila	Chiéti (30,000)
	-Pescára	Lanciáno (25,000)
	-Téramo	Pescára (50,000)
		Sulmóna (24,000)
		Téramo (35,000)
CAMPÁNIA (4 million)	Avellíno	Avellíno (25,000)
	Benevénto	Ávers., (30,000)
	Nápoli (Naples)	Benevénto (20,000)
	Salérno	Caserta (30,000)
		Castellammáre di stábia (50,000)
		Nápoli (950,000)
		Pozzuóli (35,000)
		Salérno (60,000)

2508

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

	Pistóia	Pistóia (75,000)
	Siéna	Prato (72,000)
		Siéna (50,000)
		Viareggio (35,000)
UMBRIA	Perúgia ✔	Città di Castéllo (35,000)
	Térni ✔	Foligno (40,000)
(800,000)		Gúbbio (35,000)
		Orviéto (25,000)
		Perúgia (85,000)
		Spoléto (35,000)
		Térni (75,000)
LÁZIO	-Frosinóne ✔	Civitavécchia (36,000)
(Latium)	Littória ✔	Frosinóne (20,000)
	Riéti	Littória (25,000)
(3 million)	Róma (Rome)	Riéti (38,000)
	Viterbo	Róma (with its suburbs - 1,350,000)
		Tívoli (22,000)
		Velléstri (35,000)
		Viterbo (40,000)
ABRÚZZI E MOLÍSE	-Campobásso	Áquila dégli Abrúzzi (55,000)
	-Chiéti	Campobásso (30,000)
	-L'Aquila	Chiéti (32,000)
(12 million)	-Pescára	Lanciáno (25,000)
	-Téramo	Pescára (50,000)
		Sulmóna (24,000)
		Téramo (35,000)
CAMPÁNIA	Avellíno	Avellíno (25,000)
	Benevénto	Ávèrsa, (30,000)
(4 million)	Nápoli (Naples)	Benevénto (40,000)
	Salérno	Casérta (50,000)
		Castellammáre di Stábia (50,000) 2508
		Nápoli (950,000)
		Pozzuóli (55,000)
		Salérno (60,000)
		Tórre Annunziáta (50,000)
LUCÁNIA (BASILICÁTA)	Matéra	Poténza (25,000)
	Poténza	
(½ million)		
PÚGLIE (Apulia)	Bári	Bári (225,000)
	Bríndisi	Barlétta (70,000)
	Fóggia	Bríndisi (50,000)
(2½ million)	Iónio	Cerignóla (50,000)
	Lécce	Fóggia (65,000)
		Lécce (50,000)
		San Severo (45,000)
		Táranto (160,000)

CALÁBRIA/

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

REGION	PROVINCES	CHIEF CITIES AND TOWNS
CALÁBRIA (1½ million)	Catanzáro Cosénza Réggio di Calábria	Catanzáro (46,000) Cosénza (41,000) Crotóne (22,000) Réggio di Calábria (125,000)
SICÍLIA (Sicily) (4 million)	Agrigénto Caltanisétta Catánia Enna Messína Palérmo Ragúsa Siracúsa Trápani	Agrigénto (35,000) Caltagirône (35,000) Caltanisétta (50,000) Catánia (250,000) Énna (25,000) Marsála (35,000) Messína (200,000) Palérmo (440,000) Ragúsa (40,000) Siracúsa (55,000) Trápani (65,000)
SARDÉGNA (Sardinia) (1 million)	Cágliari Nuóro Sássari	Cágliari (125,000) Iglésias (25,000) Nuóro (15,000) Sássari (60,000)
-	Zára†	Zára (22,000)

†On the Dalmatian coast. This province, together with two other provinces (SPALATO = SPLIT and CATTARO = KOTOR) which have been carved out of conquered Jugoslav territory, now comprise the "Governatorato di Dalmazia", temporarily annexed to ITALY.

Similarly, there is a new annexed province of LUBIANA = LJUBLJANA = LAIBACH, consisting of conquered territory in SLOVENIA.

It should be borne in mind that the use of local names for comparatively small districts having no precise administrative boundaries is very frequent in ITALY. These names are, in the great majority of cases, the adjectival derivatives of cities or towns used as nouns, and are consequently more or less self-explanatory. Others are taken from the names of rivers or are valleys, or have historical significance.

The following examples will illustrate what is meant:-

Il Milanése	=	Miláno and surrounding district.
Il Ferrarése	=	Ferráre " " "
Il Comásco	=	Cómo " " "
Il Padovéno	=	Pádova " " "
Il Palermitáno	=	Palérmo " " "
Il Perugíno	=	Perúgia " " "
L'Álto Ádige	=	The basin of the Upper Ádige.
Il Friúli	=	A part of the VENETO around Údine.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

	(2 million)	Enna	Catánia (250,000)
		Messina	Enna (25,000)
		Palérmo	Marsála (55,000)
		Ragúsa	Messina (200,000)
		Siracúsa	Palérmo (440,000)
		Trápani	Ragúsa (50,000)
			Siracúsa (55,000)
			Trápani (65,000)
	SARDEGNA (Sardinia)	Cágliari	Cágliari (125,000)
		Núóro	Iglésias (25,000)
		Sássari	Núóro (15,000)
	(1 million)		Sássari (60,000)
	-	Zára*	Zára (32,000)

*On the Dalmatian coast. This province, together with two other provinces (SPALATO = SPLIT and CATTARO = KOTOR) which have been carved out of conquered Jugoslav territory, now comprise the "Governatorato di Dalmazia", temporarily annexed to ITALY.

Similarly, there is a new annexed province of LUBLIANA = LJUBLJANA = LAIBACH, consisting of conquered territory in SLOVENIA.

It should be borne in mind that the use of local names for comparatively small districts having no precise administrative boundaries is very frequent in ITALY. These names are, in the great majority of cases, the adjectival derivatives of cities or towns used as nouns, and are consequently more or less self-explanatory. Others are taken from the names of rivers or are valleys, or have historical significance.

The following examples will illustrate what is meant:-

Il Milanése	=	Miláno and surrounding district.
Il Ferrarése	=	Ferrára " " "
Il Cuneénse	=	Cúneo " " "
Il Padováno	=	Pádova " " "
Il Palermitáno	=	Palérmo " " "
Il Perugíno	=	Perúgia " " "
L'Álto Ádige	=	The basin of the Upper Ádige.
Il Friúli	=	A part of the VENETO around Údine.
La Romágna	=	A part of EMILIA.
La Valtellína	=	A valley in the northern part of LOMBARDY.

NOTE ON THE REPUBLIC OF SAN MARÍNO

SAN MARINO is an independent republic, entirely surrounded by Italian territory, lying a few miles from RIMINI. Its frontier is but 24 miles long and encloses an area of 38 sq miles. It claims to be the oldest state in EUROPE and is one of the smallest in the world. Population 14,000.

The city of SAN MARINO, and the small territory surrounding it, belonged to the exarchate of RAVENNA. Later it came under the Count of MONTEFELTRO. In 1631 the Pope formally acknowledged its independence, which was recognised by ITALY in 1862. We are not at war with SAN MARINO.

June 13,
JLH.

C.C.B.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6A/123

RESTRICTED

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 394

23 January 1944

MEMORANDUM

TO : ALL CONCERNED

1. Effective on a date to be announced, probably in the near future, the Allied Military Government will turn over to the Italian Government certain portions of the territory now occupied by the Allied Forces. At that time Allied Military Government will cease and the Italian administration will assume full responsibility for civil government in such territory.

This will involve the withdrawal of a part of the Allied Military Government personnel from the territory. The balance will continue as representatives of the Allied Control Commission.

This memorandum is to outline certain general principles which will guide A.C.C. personnel in the territories administered by the Italian Government.

Present Status - Co-Belligerency

2. Effective September 3, 1943 the Italian Government concluded an Armistice with the Governments of the United States and Great Britain acting in the interests of the United Nations. Subsequently the Italian Government signed an instrument of surrender governing the relations between the United Nations and Italy, which instrument contained various provisions designed to protect the interests of the Allies and to promote the war effort, and called for the appointment of a Control Commission to enforce and implement those provisions.

3. Following the declaration of war on Germany, Italy was accorded the status of co-belligerent. According to the tripartite statement of 13 October 1943 announcing this new status,

> "The relationship of co-belligerency between the Government of Italy and the United Nations' Governments cannot of itself affect the terms (of the Instrument of Surrender) recently signed, which retain their full force and can only be adjusted by agreement between the Allied Governments in the light of the assistance which the Italian Government may be able to afford to the United Nations' cause."

The situation of a co-belligerent does not mean that Italy is recognized as one of the United Nations or is admitted as an ally. It means that the Italian Government is fighting the same enemy and in this respect has the

2307

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

1. Effective on a date to be announced, probably in the near future, the Allied Military Government will turn over to the Italian Government certain portions of the territory now occupied by the Allied Forces. At that time Allied Military Government will cease and the Italian administration will assume full responsibility for civil government in such territory.

This will involve the withdrawal of a part of the Allied Military Government personnel from the territory. The balance will continue as representatives of the Allied Control Commission.

This memorandum is to outline certain general principles which will guide A.C.C. personnel in the territories administered by the Italian Government.

Present Status - Co-Belligerency

2. Effective September 3, 1943 the Italian Government concluded an Armistice with the Governments of the United States and Great Britain acting in the interests of the United Nations. Subsequently the Italian Government signed an instrument of surrender governing the relations between the United Nations and Italy, which instrument contained various provisions designed to protect the interests of the Allies and to promote the war effort, and called for the appointment of a Control Commission to enforce and implement those provisions.

3. Following the declaration of war on Germany, Italy was accorded the status of co-belligerent. According to the tripartite statement of 13 October 1943 announcing this new status,

> "The relationship of co-belligerency between the Government of Italy and the United Nations' Governments cannot of itself affect the terms (of the Instrument of Surrender) recently signed, which retain their full force and can only be adjusted by agreement between the Allied Governments in the light of the assistance which the Italian Government may be able to afford to the United Nations' cause."

The situation of a co-belligerent does not mean that Italy is recognized as one of the United Nations or is admitted as an ally. It means that the Italian Government is fighting the same enemy and in this respect has the support of the United Nations.

2307

General Functions Allied Control Commission

4. The ~~general functions of the~~ Allied Control Commission, as laid down in the directive of the Combined Chiefs of Staff, are as follows:

(a) To enforce and execute the instrument of surrender under the orders and general directives of the Allied Commander-in-Chief.
(b) To insure that the conduct of the Italian Government conforms to the requirements of an Allied Base of Operations, especially transportation and communications.
(c) To be the organ through which the policy of the United Nations towards the Italian Government is conducted and the relations between the United Nations and the Italian Government are handled.

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Organization of the Allied Control Commission

5. The Allied Commander-in-Chief will be ex officio President of the Commission. The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, Allied Central Mediterranean Forces, will be acting President. The acting senior officer of the Commission will be Chief Commissioner who will serve as Deputy President of the Commission.

6. The Commission will be divided into five Sections: Economic, Administrative, Military, Political, and Communications. Sections will be in charge of Vice Presidents or Directors and, in each case, will comprise one or more Subcommissions. The tentative organization of the Commission into its various Sections and Subcommissions is set forth in Appendix A hereto.

7. Each Section or Subcommission will maintain a headquarters staff. Some will also have representatives in the field. The existing regional organizations will be continued initially to correspond to such regional authority as may be set up by the Italian Government, or otherwise as administrative convenience may dictate.

Cancelled. Sec Ex. Hdqrs. No 21 dated 15/2/44 page 133

8. A.C.C. personnel in the field will be known as Control Commissioners with designation of their particular specialist category where appropriate. For example, Control Commissioner (Legal), Control Commissioner (Public Health). The Chief Control Officer in the Region will be known as the Regional Control Commissioner (RCC).

Functions and General Duties of A.C.C. Officers in the Field

9. Particulars as to the nature of the duties of A.C.C. field officers will be specified by the Subcommissions to which they are assigned. However, the following guides are applicable to all:

(a) The primary function of A.C.C. officers in the field will be to give assistance and guidance to and to supervise the local Italian officials and to convey such instructions to them as may be authorized either in specific instances or generally under this and further directives.

(b) Each A.C.C. officer will also carefully observe the operation of the Italian Government in the area or administrative field of his responsibility in order to determine whether the terms of the surrender are being vigorously and effectively enforced. The results of such observations will be the subject of periodic or special reports to higher headquarters.

(c) A.C.C. field personnel will have no power to command or direct Italian officials in connection with the performance of their duties. In this respect their powers and duties are to be contrasted with those of officers of AMG.

(d) Particularly during the transition stage and until the authority of the Italian Government is fully established and the administrative machine is functioning smoothly, the Italian officials will probably require considerable advice, information and assistance

or more Subcommissions. The tentative organization for the Control Staff and its various Sections and Subcommissions is set forth in Appendix A hereto.

7. Each Section or Subcommission will maintain a headquarters staff. Some will also have representatives in the field. The existing regional organizations will be continued initially to correspond to such regional authority as may be set up by the Italian Government, or otherwise as administrative convenience may dictate.

Cancelled. See Et Hqrs No 21 dated 15/2/44 page 133. — Hqs

8. A.C.C. personnel in the field will be known as Control Commissioners with designation of their particular specialist category where appropriate. For example, Control Commissioner (Legal), Control Commissioner (Public Health). The Chief Control Officer in the Region will be known as the Regional Control Commissioner (RCC).

Functions and General Duties of A.C.C. Officers in the Field

9. Particulars as to the nature of the duties of A.C.C. field officers will be specified by the Subcommissions to which they are assigned. However, the following guides are applicable to all:

(a) The primary function of A.C.C. officers in the field will be to give assistance and guidance to and to supervise the local Italian officials and to convey such instructions to them as may be authorized either in specific instances or generally under this and further directives.

(b) Each A.C.C. officer will also carefully observe the operation of the Italian Government in the area or administrative field of his responsibility in order to determine whether the terms of the surrender are being vigorously and effectively enforced. The results of such observations will be the subject of periodic or special reports to higher headquarters.

(c) A.C.C. field personnel will have no power to command or direct Italian officials in connection with the performance of their duties. In this respect their powers and duties are to be contrasted with those of officers of AMG.

(d) Particularly during the transition stage and until the authority of the Italian Government is fully established and the administrative machine is functioning smoothly, the Italian officials will probably require considerable advice, information and assistance from A.C.C. officers. It is entirely proper in this way to support the authority of the Italian officials. Care should be taken, however, not to interfere directly or to give the appearance of interfering directly in or with the local administration except in real emergency.

(e) A.C.C. personnel must also take great care to avoid becoming involved in political disputes or conflicts. A.C.C. officers will deal only with the officials selected by the Italian Government. The competency of these officials and the quality of their administration will be the responsibility of the Italian Government. However, when officials behave in a manner likely to prejudice the position of the Allied Forces by violation of the terms of surrender or otherwise, A.C.C. personnel will take any action that may be authorized and promptly submit a report with recommendations to higher headquarters.

0420
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(f) Close coordination will be necessary between A.C.C. and tactical and administrative forces in the area. Certain committees have already been established (i.e. Local Resources Boards). Information as to these committees and other inter-service agencies will be communicated to field personnel where necessary. It is essential in order that confusion be avoided that the channels of communication with the Italian authorities remain as few and as simple as possible.

10. The disposition of A.C.C. personnel and their operations will be communicated by Regional Commissioners or by A.C.C. HQ. The following general rules will, however, apply:

(a) Generally there will be no A.C.C. field officers in the communes or in a position comparable to that of the C.A.O. or C.A.P.O. under AMG. General administration will, therefore, be subject to A.C.C. control at the provincial level. Such local inspection as may be required will be worked out from A.C.C. regional or provincial HQ.

(b) In the transition stage and until the Italian administration is functioning satisfactorily A.C.C. personnel will, subject to subparagraph (a) above, be disposed on a basis approaching that of AMG. An effort will be made to reduce numbers as quickly as conditions permit.

Regional Organization

11. It is understood that the Italian Government intends to appoint Italian Regional Commissioners in certain areas to function until the Italian Government can effectively communicate with and maintain control of the provinces. In other areas to be turned over, the Italian Government may communicate directly with the provincial officials. In either case, A.C.C. will initially appoint a Regional Control Commissioner. In regions in which there is an Italian Regional Commissioner the R.C.C. will, under directives of A.C.C. headquarters, establish control at the regional level and work with his Italian counterpart. In regions where there is no Italian commissioner the R.C.C. will serve as channel for communication with A.C.C. personnel in the field and as a regional representative of A.C.C. HQ.

Attitude toward Italian Officials

12. The members of the Commission, whether acting officially or otherwise, should maintain a correct attitude toward members of the Italian Government, neither autocratic on the one hand nor familiar on the other.

2568

It must be emphasized that the Allied Control Commission occupies a position in relation to the Italian Government which is quite different from that of Allied Military Government. The Commission advises and supervises; it does not govern. This fundamental difference must be thoroughly

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

10. The disposition of A.C.C. personnel and their operations will be communicated by Regional Commissioners or by A.C.C. HQ. The following general rules will, however, apply:

(a) Generally there will be no A.C.C. field officers in the communes or in a position comparable to that of the C.A.O. or C.A.P.O. under AMG. General administration will, therefore, be subject to A.C.C. control at the provincial level. Such local inspection as may be required will be worked out from A.C.C. regional or provincial HQ.

(b) In the transition stage and until the Italian administration is functioning satisfactorily A.C.C. personnel will, subject to subparagraph (a) above, be disposed on a basis approaching that of AMG. An effort will be made to reduce numbers as quickly as conditions permit.

Regional Organization

11. It is understood that the Italian Government intends to appoint Italian Regional Commissioners in certain areas to function until the Italian Government can effectively communicate with and maintain control of the provinces. In other areas to be turned over, the Italian Government may communicate directly with the provincial officials. In either case, A.C.C. will initially appoint a Regional Control Commissioner. In regions in which there is an Italian Regional Commissioner the R.C.C. will, under directives of A.C.C. headquarters, establish control at the regional level and work with his Italian counterpart. In regions where there is no Italian commissioner the R.C.C. will serve as channel for communication with A.C.C. personnel in the field and as a regional representative of A.C.C. HQ.

Attitude toward Italian Officials

12. The members of the Commission, whether acting officially or otherwise, should maintain a correct attitude toward members of the Italian Government, neither autocratic on the one hand nor familiar on the other.

It must be emphasized that the Allied Control Commission occupies a position in relation to the Italian Government which is quite different from that of Allied Military Government. The Commission advises and supervises; it does not govern. This fundamental difference must be thoroughly understood by all officers who will adjust accordingly their attitude toward Italian officials and agencies, allowing them to develop their functions without undue interference.

If basic differences arise between officers of this Commission and the corresponding representatives of the Italian Government, the matter at issue will be submitted to the Chief Commissioner for adjustment with the Head of the Italian Government.

Pamela Sjoerds CMSC for

NOEL MASON MacFARLANE
Lieutenant General
Chief Commissioner
Allied Control Commission

DISTRIBUTION 'A'
Plus 225 copies Region I
125 " " II

RESTRICTED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

APPENDIX 'A'

SECTIONS AND SUBCOMMISSIONS OF A.C.C.

(Tentative)

ECONOMIC SECTION

Finance
Industry and Commerce
Labor
Food
Public Works & Mines
Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries

ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

Legal
Property Control
Interior
Public Safety
Public Health
Education
Monuments & Fine Arts

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Internal Transportation
Shipping
Telecommunications and Postal

MILITARY SECTION

Naval Forces
Land Forces
Air Forces
War Material Disposal

POLITICAL SECTION

Foreign and Internal
Internees and Displaced Persons and Refugees

2505

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

ECONOMIC SECTION

Finance
Industry and Commerce
Labor
Food
Public Works & Mines
Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries

ADMINISTRATIVE SECTION

Legal
Property Control
Interior
Public Safety
Public Health
Education
Monuments & Fine Arts

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

Internal Transportation
Shipping
Telecommunications and Postal

MILITARY SECTION

Naval Forces
Land Forces
Air Forces
War Material Disposal

POLITICAL SECTION

Foreign and Internal
Internees and Displaced Persons and Refugees

2505

B

0 4 2 2

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a

6a/122
9/101

MESSAGE FORM

9/

4 JAN

TO: FATIMA FOR HQ ACC
JJGG FOR HQ AMG
FATIMA FOR STRULT
HQ AMG SALERNO
HQ ACC SALERNO
HQ AMG 15 ARMY GROUP BARI
HQ REGION 2 MINERA REPEATED FOR HOLLADAY
HQ REGION 6 SARDINIA
MOV FOGGIA FOR BONNERS
MOV REGGIO FOR DE MORET
MOVIT FOR HALL REPEATED FOR IRVINE LYNCH
FCS ADV
HQ AMG NAPLES
AMG SUPPLY & ECONOMICS SECTION 15 ARMY GROUP NAPLES
HQ REGION 3
HQ REGION 4
SHIPPING SUB COMMISSION ACC
FINANCE SUB COMMISSION ACC
FOREIGN TRADE SUB COMMISSION ACC
INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB COMMISSION ACC
PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES SUB COMMISSION ACC
FUEL SUB COMMISSION ACC
AGRICULTURE FORESTS & FISHERIES SUB COMMISSION ACC
LABOUR SUB COMMISSION ACC
INTERIOR SUB COMMISSION ACC
PUBLIC SAFETY SUB COMMISSION ACC
POSTAL SERVICES SUB COMMISSION ACC
MAJOR YODER, MOV W ITALY & TH PBS
MAJOR BAISTER REGION 3

FROM FLAMBO FROM FITCH

REFERENCE ACC TH MEMORANDUM NUMBER 2 DATED 29 DEC

PARA 2 (.) AUTHORISATION WILL BE REQUIRED ONLY

FOR WAGON AND CAR LOAD CONSIGNMENTS (.) FORMS SHOWN

AT APPENDIX A BEING PRINTED (.) WILL BE SUPPLIED AS

QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE

This Message may be sent

Originator's 2504

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

HQ AMG 15 ARMY GROUP RMA
HQ REGION 2 MATERIAL REPEATED FOR HOLLADAY
HQ REGION 6 SARDINIA
MOV TOGGLE FOR BOWERS
MOV REGGIO FOR DE MARET
MOVIE FOR HALL REPEATED FOR IRVINE LYNCH
COS ADV
HQ AMG NAPLES
AMG SUPPLY & ECONOMICS SECTION 15 ARMY GROUP NAPLES
HQ REGION 3
HQ REGION 4
SHIPPING SUB COMMISSION ACC
FINANCE SUB COMMISSION ACC
FOREIGN TRADE SUB COMMISSION ACC
INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB COMMISSION ACC
PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES SUB COMMISSION ACC
FUEL SUB COMMISSION ACC
AGRICULTURE FORESTS & FISHERIES SUB COMMISSION ACC
LABOUR SUB COMMISSION ACC
INTERIOR SUB COMMISSION ACC
PUBLIC SAFETY SUB COMMISSION ACC
POSTAL SERVICES SUB COMMISSION ACC
MAJOR YODER, MOV W ITALY & TN PBS
MAJOR BAISTER REGION 3

FROM FLAMBO FROM FITCH

REFERENCE ACC TN MEMORANDUM NUMBER 2 DATED 29 DEC

PARA 2 .) AUTHORISATION WILL BE REQUIRED ONLY

FOR WAGON AND CAR LOAD CONSIGNMENTS .) FORMS SHOWN

AT APPENDIX A BEING PRINTED .) WILL BE SUPPLIED AS

QUICKLY AS POSSIBLE

This Message may be sent
AS WRITTEN by any means

Originator's Instructions; Degree of Priority: 2104

IMMEDIATE

Signed

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

15 MESSAGE FORM (K) 6AC/121 File 162

FREEDOM FOR M.G.S RPTD. SEARS FOR AMG 5TH ARMY FOR AMG
FILPOT FROM AMG FA/129 2
REFERENCE 15 ARMY GROUP SIGNAL O-1K39
OF 29 Oct. (.) SUGGEST AREA UP
TO NEW 5TH ARMY REAR BOUNDARY WHICH INCLUDES
NAPLES NOW BE ADMINISTERED BY REGION THREE
ANSWERING DIRECT TO AMG HQ PALERMO (.)
IF THIS APPROVED SUGGEST THAT SALERNO
PROVINCE REVERTS

COPY OF ORIGINAL
DATE 7 NOV. 1943
FROM ADJUTANT
RETURNED TO ADJUTANT 8 NOV. 1943.

2503

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

COPY

SECRET

NR - 421

ADDRESSED FOR ACTION TO: PENCE AMG RPTD FREEDOM FOR MGS, SEARS FOR FARGO

IBS : 4834

INFORMATION TO :

TIME SENT 040824A

FROM : 5TH ARMY FROM FILPOT FROM AMG

TIME RCVD 041320A

IN REPLY REFER TO : 372

PRECEDENCE PRIORITY

Your PBS 1659 of 3rd December. AMG Region 111 and 1V are directly under AMG 15th Army Group through whom all correspondence and action must be taken. ACC/AMG HQ have no authority or responsibility North of Northern Boundaries of BARI, POTENZA, and SALERNO Provinces ABN chain of command of Regions 111 and 1V is to AMG 15th Army Group only.

DISTRIBUTION:

ACC (ACTION)

CO

A CERTIFIED TRUE COPY

By Order of

R. G. B. SPICER
Lt. Colonel.

2502

Chief of Interior & Rationing

U. S. SECRET
Middle Division SECRET

Copy No. 2 of 3 Copies

By Bri. Justen, JCS

27 November 1943

Sec. 2 Sec.

6a/219

Secret under E.O.

1. Contact was made with the Italian government. Upon clarification it appeared that the authorities had for months, even years, as a matter of daily and multiple liaison, procured the accommodation, provision of communications and co-operation of Italian governmental machinery. General Joyce was not prepared to assert functions from Brindisi.

2. It was agreed that the present organization of the Economic and Administrative Section does not correspond with the Italian governmental organization. Pending any decision by the Vice President Concerned, the following changes will be effected on a date to be notified later:

(a) Economic Director will parallel the Minister for Commerce, Industry and Labor and control Sub-Commissions for Industry, Commerce and Labor only.

(b) Administrative Director will parallel the Minister for the Interior and control the Interior, Public Safety and Public Health Sub-Commissions only.

(c) Finance will be under Public Works and Utilities.

3. It was agreed that M. Adv HQ and A. C. C. should move forward simultaneously if possible. A. C. C. would examine the transport situation and see if they can move with the transport which they have plus what is coming from Palermo.

4. General Joyce decided that A. C. C. would be established with a limited advance H.Q., the balance being at Naples. Advance H.Q. would initially be organized as Corps H.Q. at Salerno as at April 1., Rear HQ at Naples as at April 5. Such men would be in all cases be at Adv HQ, except for the following:

(a) Executive officer and internal AMG administration
(b) Security
(c) Material Factories Subcommission
(d) Property Control Subcommission
(e) Libraries and Monuments Subcommission and temporarily
(f) Internal Transportation Subcommission
(g) Shipping Subcommission

5. Three officers proposed by AFHQ, G-5 have arrived at Brindisi to be attached to the Material Disposal sub-Commission. Col. Sellers is to visit Brindisi to contact them.

2501

Transportation coordination

A conference was held with G(T) AFHQ. It was decided that there would

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Italian Governmental Economy. General Joyce was not prepared to start functioning over Brindisi.

4. It was apparent that the present organization of the Economic and Administrative Section does not correspond with the Italian governmental organization. Pending any decision by the Vice President concerned, the following changes will be effected at a date to be notified later:

(a) Economic Director will parallel the Minister for Commerce, Industry and Labor in control Sub-Commissions for Industry, Commerce and Labor only.

(b) Administrative Director will parallel the Minister for the Interior in control and Interior, Public Safety and Public Health Sub-Commissions only.

(c) Mines will be under Public Works and Utilities.

3. It was agreed that A.F.H.Q. and A. C. C. should move forward simultaneously if possible. A. C. C. would examine the transport situation and see if they can move with the transport which they have plus what is coming from Palermo.

4. General Joyce decided that A. C. C. would be established with a limited advance [illegible] with the balance [illegible] at Naples. Advance HQ would initially be organised at Sorrento or Salerno as at Appx A, rear HQ at Naples as at Appx B. Headquarters would be in all cases be as Adv HQ, except for the following:

(a) Executive officer and internal ADC administration
(b) Security
(c) War Material Factories Subcommission
(d) Property Control Subcommission
(e) Mine Arts and Monuments Subcommission and temporarily
(f) Internal Transportation Subcommission
(g) Shipping Subcommission

5. Three officers provided by AFHQ, G-4, have arrived at Brandisi to be attached to War Material Disposal Sub-Commission. Col. Zellars is to visit Brandisi to contact them.

2501

Transportation coordination

6. A conference was held with [illegible] AFHQ. It was decided that there would be a conference at Naples on 30 November at 1500 hours to discuss the procedure for moving civilian freight and passengers. The following are to attend.

Col. Fitch
Lt. Col. Lindbergh
Major Hickingbotham
Col. Evans
Lt. Col. Legg
Supply representative, Region 2
Col. Hurley

7. In order to facilitate movement of imports and exports over internal transportation routes, it was decided that at every main port area (A.P.A.) would

U.S. SECRET
AFHQ Declassified 3/1/[illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

PLANS SECTION

Vice President - Adde
Deputy Vice President - Adde
Naval Forces 4
Army Forces 4 } 16
Air Forces 7
R. C. A. F. 1
Civilian Component 5

POLITICAL SECTION

Vice President } Mr. Macchi (D)
Deputy V.P. } Mr. Eber (US)
Staff Officer - 1
Technical Personnel Officers - UNC. } 4
Administration 2 W.A.A.F.
Displaced Persons 1 } Lt. Col. Macfarland (A)

Executive Officer
Lt. Col. Waugh (A)
1 Staff Officer

Adjt. 2
Postal 1
Det. Int. Corps 1 } 50

Assistant 1
Transport 1
Telephone & Sig. 1
Security 1
Air Transport 2
Disbursing Officer 1

Signals 4

Interpreters 4

Miscellany 1

Mission Sec. 10

SOCIAL & ECONOMIC SECTION

Vice President - Adde
Staff Officers 2
Economic Director and S.O. 2
Industry, Commerce and Foreign Trade 2
Labor 2
Administrative Director and S.C. 2 } 13
Local Government etc. (Interior) 2
Public Safety 3
Public Health 2
Finance 3
Public Order and Intel 3

Agriculture, etc. 2
Legal 3
Education 1 } 7

Lord Stansgate (D)

Col. Murphy (A)
Col. Evans (D) Col Todd (E) 2500
Col. Bain (E)
Lt. Col. Polevoi (A)
Lt. Col. Spicer (E) ✓
Col. Hawe (A)
Brig. Parkinson (E)
Brig. Hanlyn (T) Col. Baker (A)
(Lt. Col. Jemery (A) Col. Crowdon (A)
(Lt. Col. Koenig (A)
Major Hagmann (A), Lt/Col Hermann(A
Col. Upjohn (T) Lt. Col. Ulmer (A)
Lt. Col. Deyre (D)

SOCIAL & ECONOMIC SECTION
Vice President
Staff Officer 1 } 7
Internal Transportation 2
Telecommunications and Postal 3

Capt. Stone (A)

Depends on conference to be held by Adm. Mon. (UK)
Col. Henderson (R)

SECRET
Inside Control SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6372

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

211-107

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

2719

0437

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

U.S. SECRET Equals British SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
A.P.O. 512.
LEGAL SUB-COMMISSION

Stettinius 1st Floor

Duplicate copy
Original filed 23 Nov. 43

AMG/4102/L

Subject: Restoration of Territory

20th November 1943

To : ..... Sub-Commission.

1. Upon restoration of territory to the jurisdiction of the Italian Government the provisions of Proclamations and General Orders of A.M.G. will cease to have effect in such territory in the absence of their repromulgation in the form of law enacted by the Italian Government.

2. Each sub-commission will therefore please consider how far it will be necessary, within its own field, to compel the Italian Government to enact by decree an **immediate** continuance of the provisions of the A.M.G. Proclamations and General Orders. (e.g. obviously the rate of exchange must be continued by the Italian Government. It is a matter for respective sub-commissions to consider how far price and wage fixing and rationing general orders are to be continued and many other examples could be given.)

3. Please return the attached Questionnaire with your answers to Legal Sub-Commission, Room, 32, 8 Via Bari by 0900 hrs, Tuesday, 23rd November 1943.

GERALD UPJOHN

Colonel,
Deputy Chief Legal Officer.

2498

U.S. SECRET Equals British SECRET

U. S. SECRET Equals British SECRET ---- 6a/115

QUESTIONNAIRE

To: C.L.O. Legal Sub-Commission,
Room 32, Via Bari, 8.

From: Interior Sub-Commission .....November 1943.

1. It may be that your sub-commission will be interested in immediate legislation on the following points

(a) General order No 5 a/ party ch.?

(b) Proclamation No 8 " ")

(c) Proposed Gen. Order No 13 " " " ?

Please indicate below which of these should be continued by decree of the Italian Government.

2. Any additional points to be covered by immediate legislation. Please insert below.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

legislation on the following points

(a) General Order No 5 as/ has it?

(b) Proclamation No 8 " " "

(c) Proposed Gen. Order No 13 " " " ?

Please indicate below which of these should be continued by decree of the Italian Government.

2. Any additional points to be covered by immediate legislation.

Please insert below.

.....

Sub-Commission.

U. S. SECRET Equals British SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

130
64/#14

S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 512

10 November 1943

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

DIRECTIVE NO. 1.

ORGANISATION

1. The attached chart (Appx. A) shows the initial organisation of HQ., Allied Control Commission. It will not be possible to set this complete organisation up immediately, but it is intended to build it up as rapidly as possible in order to enable it to function when required (See para. 11).

2. It will be seen that operations and intelligence on the one hand, and internal administration of the Commission on the other hand are under separate Deputy Chiefs of Staff. It will however be necessary for these two main divisions of Headquarters to work in close cooperation in order that the Administrative division may efficiently perform its function of assigning personnel, equipment, office space and the handling of correspondence.

3. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) will not be concerned with Italian administration.

4. "Operations" means the work of the Vice Presidents' sections and connected staffs in carrying out the basic functions of the Commission. "Intelligence" other than "Security" will follow channels closely conforming to operations channels. This intelligence will consist mainly of industrial, technical and other information on which the operational work of the Commission will be based.

5. Further details of the organization and division of duties are given in Appendices B and C1 to C11.

6. Most of the senior appointments will be double banked, American and British, one officer acting as the deputy to the other.

7. Regions will organise their staffs to suit local conditions, but their organization should parallel, as far as possible, the local Italian organisation, in so far as this exists and the organisation of H.Q. Allied Control Commission.

2496

FUNCTIONS

8. The main functions of the Commission and the rules governing the conduct of the Commission and its personnel are outlined in the directive at Appx. D. This

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

ORGANISATION

1. The attached chart (Appx. A) shows the initial organisation of HQ., Allied Control Commission. It will not be possible to set this complete organisation up immediately, but it is intended to build it up as rapidly as possible in order to enable it to function when required (See para. 11).

2. It will be seen that operations and intelligence on the one hand, and internal administration of the Commission on the other hand are under separate Deputy Chiefs of Staff. It will however be necessary for these two main divisions of Headquarters to work in close cooperation in order that the Administrative division may efficiently perform its function of assigning personnel, equipment, office space and the handling of correspondence.

3. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) will not be concerned with Italian administration.

4. "Operations" means the work of the Vice Presidents' sections and connected staffs in carrying out the basic functions of the Commission. "Intelligence" other than "Security" will follow channels closely conforming to operations channels. This intelligence will consist mainly of industrial, technical and other information on which the operational work of the Commission will be based.

5. Further details of the organization and division of duties are given in Appendices B and C1 to C11.

6. Most of the senior appointments will be double banked, American and British, one officer acting as the deputy to the other.

7. Regions will organise their staffs to suit local conditions, but their organization should parallel, as far as possible, the local Italian organisation, in so far as this exists and the organisation of H.Q. Allied Control Commission.

FUNCTIONS

2496

8. The main functions of the Commission and the rules governing the conduct of the Commission and its personnel are outlined in the directive at Appx. D. This directive applies also to Regions, subject to limitations on Regional powers issued by H.Q. Allied Control Commission. APPX. D. MUST BE CAREFULLY STUDIED BY ALL OFFICERS OF THE COMMISSION INCLUDING OFFICERS IN REGIONS.

9. Provisional directives governing the functions of the various Sub-Commissions and the limitations of Regional Powers will be issued in due course.

10. It is particularly important that all officers should recognise the differences in functions, status and conduct between AMG and Control by Commission (ACC) (See Appx D).

11. The date on which the Allied Control Commission resumes operative powers and takes over from AMG will be notified separately.

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

DIRECTIVE NO. 1.

10 November 1945

12. All previous directives or instructions in conflict are rescinded.

By command of Major General JOYCE:

E. GUETLBECK
Brigadier
Vice Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

E. L. CHOUGH
Lt. Col., AGD
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

1 - Every Officer (this Hq.)
3 - Each Regional Hq.
1 - Each Province of each Region
20- File
6 - Allied Military Mission
6 - AMG, 15 Army Group for information
6 - M. G. Sec., AFHQ

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

E. GUETTEBOCK
Brigadier
Vice Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

E. L. CLOUGH
Lt. Col., AGD
Adjutant

DISTRIBUTION:

1 - Every Officer (this Hq.)
3 - Each Regional Hq.
1 - Each Province of each Region
20- File
6 - Allied Military Mission
6 - AMG, 15 Army Group for information
5 - M. G. Sec., AFHQ

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

69/113

SECRET

APPENDIX 5

10November 1943

STAFF ORGANISATION & CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATIONS
(PROVISIONAL)

1. The Deputy President, Vice-Presidents and Directors of the Allied Control Commission have each a staff. In the case of the Deputy President, his senior staff officer is known as the "Chief of Staff". In the other cases the senior staff officer is known as the "Chief Staff Officer" of the Section or Directorate concerned.

2. The Chief of Staff is responsible to the Deputy President for the efficient working of the Allied Control Commission as a whole. The orders of the Deputy President are issued in his name by the Chief of Staff or by officers to whom he may delegate this authority.

3. The Chief of Staff is responsible in particular for the direction of the work of the two Deputy Chiefs of Staff, and for any committees the chairmanship of which he may assume. He will be responsible for the appointment of Chairmen to any other committees whose terms of reference concern the work of both Deputy Chiefs of Staff.

4. Each Chief Staff Officer is responsible for:

(a) the co-ordination of work within his Section and between his Section and other sections so as to ensure that there are no gaps or overlaps and that work is carried out in accordance with the orders of superior authorities.

(b) the initiation and, if applicable, conduct of conferences between Sections or Subcommissions and the direction of the work of any Committees within the Section.

(c) seeing that the problems of Subcommissions are adequately studied.

(d) sifting and co-ordinating all material proceeding from Subcommissions to higher authority.

(e) issuing instructions subject to approval of the Chief of Staff, and through the A.G. if necessary, in accordance with the wishes of the head of his Section and to further the work of the Commission.

(f) co-ordinated advice to the head of his Section, regarding the functioning of the Section.

2495

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

1. The Deputy President, Vice-Presidents and Directors of the Allied Control Commission have each a staff. In the case of the Deputy President, his senior staff officer is known as the "Chief of Staff". In the other cases the senior staff officer is known as the "Chief Staff Officer" of the Section or Directorate concerned.

2. The Chief of Staff is responsible to the Deputy President for the efficient working of the Allied Control Commission as a whole. The orders of the Deputy President are issued in his name by the Chief of Staff or by officers to whom he may delegate this authority.

3. The Chief of Staff is responsible in particular for the direction of the work of the two Deputy Chiefs of Staff, and for any committees the chairmanship of which he may assume. He will be responsible for the appointment of Chairmen to any other committees whose terms of reference concern the work of both Deputy Chiefs of Staff.

4. Each Chief Staff Officer is responsible for:

(a) the co-ordination of work within his Section and between his Section and other sections so as to ensure that there are no gaps or overlaps and that work is carried out in accordance with the orders of superior authorities.

(b) the initiation and, if applicable, conduct of conferences between Sections or Subcommissions and the direction of the work of any Committees within the Section.

(c) seeing that the problems of Subcommissions are adequately studied.

(d) sifting and consolidating all material proceeding from Subcommissions to higher authority.

(e) issuing instructions subject to approval of the Chief of Staff, and through the A.C. if necessary, in accordance with the wishes of the head of his Section and to further the work of the Commission.

2455

(f) co-ordinated advice to the head of his Section, regarding the functioning of the Section.

(g) the organisation of intelligence work within his Section.

(h) the organisation of his office and the transmission of correspondence therein.

(i) the allocation of duties to, and the supervision of the work of his staff and clerks, and ensuring that they keep themselves informed on subjects which affect them.

(j) recommendations to the head of his Section regarding the upgrading, downgrading, re-assignment or re-classification of his own staff or other office personnel, and the appropriate action in the case of corresponding matters regarding personnel of subordinate subcommissions.

5. In every case in Para. 4, "Section" includes "Directorate" (or Sub-Section).

6. It is the duty of other staff officers to assist their Chief Staff Officer in the performance of his duties.

S E C R E T

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

APPENDIX B

10 November 1943

7. All matters of policy and, in addition, important questions affecting more than one Subsection will be dealt with through staff channels.

8. Chiefs of Subcommissions will, however, be responsible for discussing problems with other Subcommissions concerned and for drawing the attention of the Staffs to questions of policy or to questions affecting other Subcommissions.

9. Most Secret and diplomatic correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher authority or the Italian Government will be conducted only through the secretariat.

10. All other correspondence, whether functional or administrative, including all correspondence between HQ Allied Control Commission and parallel authority or Regions under the Commission will be dealt with by the A.C., unless it is a technical matter which concerns only one Section of the Commission (See Appx.).

11. Functional correspondence between one Section of the HQ Allied Control Commission and subordinate Regions will be conducted through the staff of that Section unless it is purely technical matter concerning one Subcommission only. In such cases the Subcommission will correspond direct.

12. Copies of all important or policy letters issued will be sent to AFHQ, 15th Army Group for information.

13. In personal contacts with other staff, staff officers should in general deal with opposite numbers of their own rank. A Chief Staff Officer will however always have right of access to his next superior Chief Staff Officer.

14. A chief of a Subcommission will not deal with his Vice President or Director, or their deputies, on any matter of principle or policy without first informing the Chief Staff Officer of the Vice-President or Director concerned.

15 Previous orders of HQ, A.C. on the same subjects are cancelled.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

blems with other Subcommissions concerned and for drawing the attention of the Staff to questions of policy or to questions affecting other Subcommissions.

9. Most Secret and diplomatic correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher authority or the Italian Government will be conducted only through the secretariat.

10. All other correspondence, whether functional or administrative, including all correspondence between HQ Allied Control Commission and parallel authority or Regions under the Commission will be dealt with by the A.G., unless it is a technical matter which concerns only one Section of the Commission (See Apx.).

11. Functional correspondence between one Section of the HQ Allied Control Commission and subordinate Regions will be conducted through the staff of that Section unless it is purely technical matter concerning one Subcommission only. In such cases the Subcommission will correspond direct.

12. Copies of all important or policy letters issued will be sent to AMG, 15th Army Group for information.

13. In personal contacts with other staff, staff officers should in general deal with opposite numbers of their own rank. A Chief Staff Officer will however always have right of access to his next superior Chief Staff Officer.

14. A chief of a Subcommission will not deal with his Vice President or Director, or their deputies, on any matter of principle or policy without first informing the Chief Staff Officer of the Vice-President or Director concerned.

15 Previous orders of HQ, A.G on the same subjects are cancelled.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

62/112

SECRET

APPENDIX C 1

10 November 1943

SECRETARIAT

(1) The Secretariat deals with Most Secret and Diplomatic contacts and such correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and the Italian Government. It also deals with correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher or parallel authority regarding such matters.

(2) The majority of correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher authority or the Italian Government will be dealt with by the Vice Presidents and the Staff through the Executive Officer (Administration) and the Adjutant General, who holds the main records of the Commission.

(3) It will therefore be of the utmost importance that the Executive Officer (Administration) and the Adjutant General, on the one hand, and the Secretariat on the other hand, should maintain close touch with each other.

(4) The Secretariat maintains a small office of record in regard to its own work. Some of its work will be of such a confidential nature that these records cannot be allowed out of the Secretariat office, and in such matters the Secretariat will for the present maintain its own archives. Records of other secretariat work will however, be sent to the Adjutant General for compilation in the main Commission archives.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

respondence between the Allied Control Commission and the [illegible] also deals with correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher or parallel authority regarding such matters.

(2) The majority of correspondence between the Allied Control Commission and higher authority or the Italian Government will be dealt with by the Vice Presidents and the Staff through the Executive Officer (Administration) and the Adjutant General, who holds the main records of the Commission.

(3) It will therefore be of the utmost importance that the Executive Officer (Administration) and the Adjutant General, on the one hand, and the Secretariat on the other hand, should maintain close touch with each other.

(4) The Secretariat maintains a small office of record in regard to its own work. Some of its work will be of such a confidential nature that these records cannot be allowed out of the Secretariat office, and in such matters the Secretariat will for the present maintain its own archives. Records of other secretariat work will however, be sent to the Adjutant General for compilation in the main Commission archives.

2494

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6A/111

S E C R E T

APPENDIX C 2

10 November 1943

DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF

(OPERATIONS AND SECURITY INTELLIGENCE)

1. Under the direction of the Chief of Staff, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) will coordinate:

(a) The operational or functional work of the Allied Control Commission in the execution of its task, including connected Intelligence matters.

(b) All security measures for the Commission.

2. His staff will be divided into the branches.

(a) Operations

(b) Security

3. He will coordinate all Intelligence matters in accordance with Appendix C 3 "Organisation of Intelligence work in the Allied Commission (Provisional)" and Appendix C 4 "Security". The Secretary of the ACC Intelligence Committee will work under the orders of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations and Security Intelligence in matters concerning Intelligence.

4. Security work will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Appendix C 4. The Security Branch will include a small G-3 Staff.

5. The work of the Industrial Planning Staff, (Appx C 5), will be carried out under the general direction of the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence). Before issuing orders to the Industrial Planning Staff, he will consult the Vice Presidents concerned, or their chief staff officers.

6. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) will be chairman of the ACC Intelligence Committee and will appoint chairmen for all other committees whose terms of reference affect more than one Vice President's Section of the Commission, after consultation with the Vice Presidents concerned.

2493

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

1. Under the direction of the Chief of Staff, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) will coordinate:

(a) The operational or functional work of the Allied Control Commission in the execution of its task, including connected Intelligence matters.

(b) All security measures for the Commission.

2. His staff will be divided into the branches.

(a) Operations

(b) Security

3. He will coordinate all Intelligence matters in accordance with Appendix C 3 "Organisation of Intelligence work in the Allied Commission (Provisional)" and Appendix C 4 "Security". The Secretary of the ACC Intelligence Committee will work under the orders of the Deputy Chief of Staff, Operations and Security Intelligence in matters concerning Intelligence.

4. Security work will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of Appendix C 4. The Security Branch will include a small G-3 Staff.

5. The work of the Industrial Planning Staff, (Appx C 5), will be carried out under the general direction of the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence). Before issuing orders to the Industrial Planning Staff, he will consult the Vice Presidents concerned, or their chief staff officers.

6. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) will be chairman of the ACC Intelligence Committee and will appoint chairmen for all other committees whose terms of reference affect more than one Vice President's Section of the Commission, after consultation with the Vice Presidents concerned.

2493

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

68/110

SECRET

APPENDIX C 3
10 November 1943

ORGANIZATION OF INTELLIGENCE WORK IN THE
ALLIED COMMISSION (PROVISIONAL)

General

1. Accurate and timely information is required for two main purposes:

(a) to provide a sound basis for plans and operations of the Commission.
(b) to provide the United Nations with intelligence about Germany, Japan and enemy occupied territories which will assist the United Nations' war effort. It should be possible to obtain much information about the enemy outside this theatre of operations, which will be of great value to our forces in other theatres, e.g. as regards selection of bombing objectives.

2. It must be remembered that this occupation and supervision of an ex-enemy country provides a very valuable opportunity for gaining Intelligence about our enemies. Full and early advantage must be taken of this.

3. Whereas military Intelligence has normally to be obtained from observation of an enemy, in the case of the ACC, Intelligence will be obtained from a co-belligerent and possibly co-operative nation.

4. Most of this Intelligence will be obtained by the Subcommissions in the ordinary course of their work and it will not be necessary to provide special Intelligence staffs except for the purpose of collecting, assessing and distributing information about enemy and enemy occupied territories, the value of which may not be apparent in the work of negotiating and supervising the Italian Government.

5. The ACC Intelligence Committee will be composed of the Chief Intelligence Officers of Sections and the Principal Security officer, presided over by the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) or one of his staff Officers, and will have a secretary and assistants. Additional members may be added as required for special purposes.

6. This committee will be responsible for:

(a) collation of information received from Sections.
(b) provision of collated information to sections, subcommissions, staffs and committees of the Allied commission as required.
(c) providing intelligence for ACC with particular reference to intelligence about enemy and enemy occupied territories, including those outside this theatre of operations.

2492

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(a) to provide a sound basis for plans and operations of the Commission.
(b) to provide the United Nations with intelligence about Germany, Japan and enemy occupied territories which will assist the United Nations' war effort. It should be possible to obtain much information about the enemy outside this theatre of operations, which will be of great value to our forces in other theatres, e.g. as regards selection of bombing objectives.

2. It must be remembered that this occupation and supervision of an ex-enemy country provides a very valuable opportunity for gaining Intelligence about our enemies. Full and early advantage must be taken of this.

3. Whereas military Intelligence has normally to be obtained from observation of an enemy, in the case of the ACC, Intelligence will be obtained from a co-belligerent and possibly co-operative nation.

4. Most of this Intelligence will be obtained by the Subcommissions in the ordinary course of their work and it will not be necessary to provide special Intelligence staffs except for the purpose of collecting, assessing and distributing information about enemy and enemy occupied territories, the value of which may not be apparent in the work of assisting and supervising the Italian Government.

5. The ACC Intelligence Committee will be composed of the Chief Intelligence Officers of Sections and the Principal Security officer, presided over by the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) or one of his staff Officers, and will have a secretary and assistants. Additional members may be added as required for special purposes.

6. This committee will be responsible for:

(a) collation of information received from Sections.
(b) provision of collated information to sections, subcommissions, staffs and committees of the Allied Commission as required.
(c) providing intelligence for AFHQ with particular reference to intelligence about enemy and enemy occupied territories, including those outside this theatre of operations.

2492

(d) liaison with the Joint Intelligence Committee, AFHQ.
(e) ensuring that the necessary records and statistics are maintained.
(f) receiving and dealing with questions asked by AFHQ or the JIC.

7. The intelligence staffs of Sections will:

(a) collate information collected by the subcommissions of that section.
(b) provide collated information for the ACC Intelligence committee.
(c) deal with questions asked by the ACC Intelligence Committee.
(d) frame questionnaires for the subcommissions of that section.
(e) ensure that the necessary records and statistics are maintained in accordance with the instructions of the ACC Intelligence Committee.

CONTINUED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

8. The chief intelligence officer of each section will be ex officio a member of the ACC Intelligence Committee.

9. Liaison with combined chiefs of staff.

It will be for the JIC, AFHQ to forward intelligence from the Allied Commission to the COSC.

10. Security.

The organisation of Security work is shown in Appendix C 4 (Security). The Principal Security Officer will be ex officio a member of the ACC Intelligence Committee.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

It will be for the JIC, AFHQ to forward intelligence from the Allied Commission to the COS.

18. Security.

The organisation of Security work is shown in Appendix C 4 (Security). The Principal Security Officer will be ex officio a member of the ACS Intelligence Committee.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/109

SECRET

APPENDIX C 4

14th November 1943

SECURITY

1. Attention is drawn to Appx C 3 (Organisation of Intelligence Work in the Allied Control Commission) (Provisional), which lays down that the work of collecting, collating and distributing Intelligence reports, statistics and information required for the operations of the Allied Control Commission and for the furtherance of the war with Germany and Japan is dealt with through the ACC Intelligence Committee.

2. The task of Security Branch is to ensure the security of the operations of the Allied Control Commission, for example:-

(a) the internal working of the Commission.
(b) screening of personnel of, or working for the Commission.
(c) Contacts, whether personal or written between the Commission and the Italian Government or people, in conjunction with the Secretariat and Adjutant General.
(d) Coordination of measures for screening Italian Officials in cooperation with other sections concerned.
(e) Cooperation with I.N.C. regarding censorship of all communications from or to the Allied Control Commission and its personnel, and the issue of the necessary orders for such censorship.
(f) Cooperation with I.N.C. regarding censorship of all communications within Italy or between Italy and other countries, except communications of allied military forces.
(g) Arrangements with sections of the Commission concerned to give effect to plans made under (f).
(h) Arrangements through G-3 for provision of military guards, escorts, etc., whether Allied or Italian and through the Administrative Section for police or other civil protection.
(i) Provision and distribution of maps, surveys and photographs.
(j) Provision and distribution, within the Allied Control Commission, of intelligence concerning military operations, in conjunction with AFHQ or subordinate headquarters.

3. The Security Branch has no responsibility for:

(a) Written propaganda, dissemination of information to the public, or psychological warfare, which are dealt with by the Political Section (in cooperation with PWB) and by PRO.
(b) Regulation of the activities of newspaper correspondents, photographers, broadcasters, writers and other civilians accompanying or serving with the Commission, except from a security point of view.

4. The Chief of the Security Branch is ex officio Principal Security Officer of the Allied Control Commission and is a member of the ACC Intelligence Committee. He is in charge of G-3 Section.

2491

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

for the furtherance of [illegible]
the ACC Intelligence Committee.

2. The task of Security Branch is to ensure the security of the operations of the Allied Control Commission, for example:-

(a) the internal working of the Commission.
(b) screening of personnel of, or working for the Commission.
(c) Contacts, whether personal or written between the Commission and the Italian Government or people, in conjunction with the Secretariat and Adjutant General.
(d) Coordination of measures for screening Italian Officials in cooperation with other sections concerned.
(e) Cooperation with I.N.C. regarding censorship of all communications from or to the Allied Control Commission and its personnel, and the issue of the necessary orders for such censorship.
(f) Cooperation with I.N.C. regarding censorship of all communications within Italy or between Italy and other countries, except communications of allied military forces.
(g) Arrangements with sections of the Commission concerned to give effect to plans made under (f).
(h) Arrangements through G-3 for provision of military guards, escorts, etc., whether Allied or Italian and through the Administrative Section for police or other civil protection.
(i) Provision and distribution of maps, surveys and photographs.
(j) Provision and distribution, within the Allied Control Commission, of intelligence concerning military operations, in conjunction with AFHQ or subordinate headquarters.

3. The Security Branch has no responsibility for:

(a) Written propaganda, dissemination of information to the public, or psychological warfare, which are dealt with by the Political Section (in cooperation with PWB) and by PRO.
(b) Regulation of the activities of newspaper correspondents, photographers, broadcasters, writers and other civilians accompanying or serving with the Commission, except from a security point of view.

4. The Chief of the Security Branch is ex officio Principal Security Officer of the Allied Control Commission and is a member of the ACC Intelligence Committee. He is also in charge of G-3 Section. 2491

5. G-3: G-3 is a small section under the Chief of the Security Branch. G-3 is responsible for plans and orders regarding strictly military operations of the Allied Control Commission itself. These will consist mainly of guards, escorts, etc., provided by military personnel whether Allied or Italian. In the case of Italian military forces, G-3 will deal through the Military Section.

6. G-3 has no responsibility for:
(a) Organisation and equipment of the Commission.
(b) Moves of the Commission.
(c) Liaison with other headquarters, except upon matters specifically assigned to this G-3 Section.
(d) Supervision of Signal Communications.
(e) Recommendations regarding priorities. All these subjects are dealt with by other sections of the Commission.

S E C R E T

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/108

SECRET

APPENDIX C 5

10 November 1943

INDUSTRIAL PLANNING

1. Functions of Industrial Planning Staff

The objectives towards which the Allied Control Commission is to work are given in Appx. D. In condidering how these objectives are to be attained, the following factors have to be borne in mind:

(a) Economy in man power, particularly United Nations' manpower.
(b) Economy in shipping and imports.
(c) Italy will remain an active theatre of operations for some time.
(d) It will be a long time before material and shipping can be made available to restore Italian utilities, communications and industry, beyond the restoration required for immediate allied military operations.
(e) The slower the restoration of at least mirimum standards of employment and living, the more chance there will be of civil disturbances and other embarrassments to the war effort of the United Nations.

2. It follows that there must be coordinated planning both long term to ensure economy of effort in attaining objectives ultimately desired; and short term for the immediate furtherance of the United Nations' war against Germany and Japan.

3. The Industrial Planning Staff will carry out the necessary planning on broad lines covering the whole of economic, industrial and commercial activities. Specifically it will:

(a) rely on Sections and subcommissions for carrying out detailed planning in their own spheres subject to the general policy formulated by the Industrial Planning Staff.
(b) deal with problems with which Sections cannot deal themselves and which they submit for its advice and assistance.
(c) coordinate the planning work of Sections in so far as it affects subjects with which the industrial planning staff is concerned, particularly when more than one section is concerned.
(d) obtain information on which to work, whether from the ACC Intelligence Committee or from Sections or Subcommissions.
(e) plan for projects which concern more than one Section.
(f) compile phased schedules of requirements from overseas.

4. The Industrial Planning Staff will consist of a chief and a number of regularly assigned planning staff officers. Under instructions from the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) it may obtain additional planners from sections or decentralise certain work to sections concerned.

5. The Industrial Planning Staff will report through the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) to the Deputy President, who will arrange, as may be required:

2450

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(a) Economy in man power, particularly United Nations' manpower.
(b) Economy in shipping and imports.
(c) Italy will remain an active theatre of operations for some time.
(d) It will be a long time before material and shipping can be made available to restore Italian utilities, communications and industry, beyond the restoration required for immediate allied military operations.
(e) The slower the restoration of at least minimum standards of employment and living, the more chance there will be of civil disturbances and other embarrassments to the war effort of the United Nations.

2. It follows that there must be coordinated planning both long term to ensure economy of effort in attaining objectives ultimately desired; and short term for the immediate furtherance of the United Nations' war against Germany and Japan.

3. The Industrial Planning Staff will carry out the necessary planning on broad lines covering the whole of economic, industrial and commercial activities. Specifically it will:

(a) rely on Sections and subcommissions for carrying out detailed planning in their own spheres subject to the general policy formulated by the Industrial Planning Staff.
(b) deal with problems with which Sections cannot deal themselves and which they submit for its advice and assistance.
(c) coordinate the planning work of Sections in so far as it affects subjects with which the industrial planning staff is concerned, particularly when more than one section is concerned.
(d) obtain information on which to work, whether from the ACC Intelligence Committee or from Sections or Subcommissions.
(e) plan for projects which concern more than one Section.
(f) compile phased schedules of requirements from overseas.

4. The Industrial Planning Staff will consist of a chief and a number of regularly assigned planning staff officers. Under instructions from the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) it may obtain additional planners from sections or decentralise certain work to sections concerned.

5. The Industrial Planning Staff will report through the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) to the Deputy President, who will arrange, as may be required:

2480

(a) to approve, revise or reject reports made.
(b) to forward reports to AFHQ for submission to the Combined Chiefs of Staff.

6. Responsibilities of Sections.

Sections will,
(a) carry out work for the Industrial Planning Staff, in accordance with the orders of the Deputy Chief of Staff.
(b) keep the Industrial Planning Staff informed of progress in their own spheres, and of problems of such nature as to require the assistance of the Industrial Planning Staff.

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

68/107

SECRET

APPENDIX C 6

10 November 1943

DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
(ADMINISTRATION)

1. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for the internal administration of the ACC and of the personnel of the ACC and of Regions under its control.

2. He has no responsibility for any personnel or supply of the Italian Government or people, since the Vice Presidents of the Commission coordinated by the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) are responsible for the operations of the Commission.

3. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for all G-1 and G-4 work within the ACC itself. He coordinates the work of G-1, G-4 and the Executive officer (Administration)and relieves the Chief of Staff of all detailed work in conjunction therewith.

4. Subject to the direction of the Chief of Staff, he is responsible for the assignment of all personnel, vehicles and equipment of the Allied Control Commission and for controlling all moves of the Commission or any portion thereof.

5. As the efficiency of the working of the Commission will largely depend on the proper administration of its personnel, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) and his subordinates will keep in close touch with other sections of the Commission and with subordinate Regions (or Provincial Groups). They will always consult the other Sections concerned before posting or moving personnal, supplies or equipment.

6. British and American Staff Officers will be appointed to branches and sections under the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) to deal with British and American aspects, respectively, of particular administrative functions.

7. Subject to AFHQ orders and the directions of the Chief of Staff, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for organising and reorganising Regions under control of Hq. ACC and for the transfer of Regions or parts thereof from AMG to ACC control or vice versa.

2789

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

1. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for the administration of the ACC and of the personnel of the ACC and of Regions under its control.

2. He has no responsibility for any personnel or supply of the Italian Government or people, since the Vice Presidents of the Commission coordinated by the Deputy Chief of Staff (Operations and Security Intelligence) are responsible for the operations of the Commission.

3. The Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for all G-1 and G-4 work within the ACC itself. He coordinates the work of G-1, G-4 and the Executive officer (Administration)and relieves the Chief of Staff of all detailed work in conjunction therewith.

4. Subject to the direction of the Chief of Staff, he is responsible for the assignment of all personnel, vehicles and equipment of the Allied Control Commission and for controlling all moves of the Commission or any portion thereof.

5. As the efficiency of the working of the Commission will largely depend on the proper administration of its personnel, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) and his subordinates will keep in close touch with other sections of the Commission and with subordinate Regions (or Provincial Groups). They will always consult the other Sections concerned before posting or moving personnel, supplies or equipment.

6. British and American Staff Officers will be appointed to branches and sections under the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) to deal with British and American aspects, respectively, of particular administrative functions.

7. Subject to AFHQ orders and the directions of the Chief of Staff, the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) is responsible for organising and reorganising Regions under control of Hq. ACC and for the transfer of Regions or parts thereof from AMG to ACC control or vice versa.

2189

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

69/106

SECRET

APPENDIX C 7

11 November 1943

G-1 BRANCH

1. The task of the G-1 Branch is to see that the Allied Control Commission as a whole is supplied with personnel, American and British, in adequate numbers and of suitable rank and qualifications and to see that personnel are suitably assigned in accordance with the requirements of the Commission and the qualifications of individuals.

2. G-1 will produce the plans regarding personnel, while the A.G. is responsible for issuing the necessary orders to put such plans into effect when approved.

3. G-1 will be responsible for the compilation of draft TO/WDs and correspondence concerning them.

4. The G-1 Branch contains both American and British officers, who must work in close cooperation as the personnel plan must be an integrated, inter-Allied plan.

5. For the performance of its duties the G-1 Branch will in all cases seek the advice of the Chief Staff Officer of the Section concerned.

6. The G-1 Branch is charged with the formulation of policies and the supervision of the execution of administrative arrangements pertaining to the personnel of the Commission as individuals and to civilians under supervision or control of the Commission.

7. The G-1 Branch will furnish the Deputy President, Chief of Staff and Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) with advice on morale.

8. The specific duties of the personnel section will include planning for and the supervision of activities concerning:

(a) Procurement, classification, reclassification, assignment, promotion, demotion, pay, transfer, retirement, and discharge of all personnel.
(b) Replacement of personnel.
(c) Decorations, citations, honors, and awards.
(d) Leaves of absence and furloughs.
(e) Discipline, reward and punishment.
(f) Religious, recreational, and welfare work; supervision of military and non-military agencies devoted to such work.
(g) General regulations and routine administration which especially concerns individuals, or routine administration not specifically assigned to another general staff section.

2488

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

and the qualifications of individuals.

2. G-1 will produce the plans regarding personnel, while the A.C. is responsible for issuing the necessary orders to put such plans into effect when approved.

3. G-1 will be responsible for the compilation of draft TO/WEs and correspondence concerning them.

4. The G-1 Branch, containing both American and British officers, who must work in close cooperation as the personnel plan must be an integrated, inter-Allied plan.

5. For the performance of its duties the G-1 Branch will in all cases seek the advice of the Chief Staff Officer of the Section concerned.

6. The G-1 Branch is charged with the formulation of policies and the supervision of the execution of administrative arrangements pertaining to the personnel of the Commission as individuals and to civilians under supervision or control of the Commission.

7. The G-1 Branch will furnish the Deputy President, Chief of Staff and Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration) with advice on morale.

8. The specific duties of the personnel section will include planning for and the supervision of activities concerning:

(a) Procurement, classification, reclassification, assignment, promotion, demotion, pay, transfer, retirement, and discharge of all personnel.
(b) Replacement of personnel.
(c) Decorations, citations, honors, and awards.
(d) Leaves of absence and furloughs.
(e) Discipline, reward and punishment.
(f) Religious, recreational, and welfare work; supervision of military and non-military agencies devoted to such work.
(g) General regulations and routine administration which especially concerns individuals, or routine administration not specifically assigned to another general staff section.
(h) Preparation of such parts of administrative plans and orders as relate to activities under the supervision of G-1.

2488

S E C R E T

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/105

SECRET

APPENDIX C 8

10 November 1943

G-4 BRANCH

1. The G-4 Branch is charged with the preparation of policies, and the supervision of execution of arrangements for supply, transportation, and other administrative matters related thereto. It is responsible for advice as to necessary decisions concerning supply and transportation for the Allied Control Commission as a whole.

The main task of the G-4 Branch is to ensure adequate and suitable equipment for the commission itself, for the Regions under control of the Commission and in conjunction with the HQ 2675th Regt. and British Administrative HQ at Tizi-Ouzou, for the initial equipment of newly formed Regions. This will necessitate careful planning, allocation and re-allocation of the limited equipment, particularly motor vehicles, to provide for all needs while giving priority to the most urgent requirements.

2. The specific duties of the G-4 Branch will include the planning for and supervision of activities concerning:

(a) Procurement, storage, and distribution of all supplies for consumption or use by the Allied Control Commission.
(b) Location of supply and maintenance establishments for use by the Allied Control Commission.
(c) Transportation of supplies by land, air, and water.
(d) Maintenance of equipment.
(e) Construction, operation, and maintenance, of utilities and other facilities relating to supply, shelter, transportation, and hospital accomodations.
(f) Salvage of ACC equipment and material.
(g) Procurement of real estate, shelter, and facilities, including their requisitioning, repair, maintenance, and disposition, in conjunction with local commanders.

3. The compilation of draft TE/G1098s and correspondence concerning them is a responsibility of G-4.

4. The G-4 Branch contains both American and British Officers, who must work in very close cooperation as the supply, equipment and movement plan must be an integrated, inter-Allied plan.

5. In all cases G-4 will seek the advice of the Chief Staff Officer of the Section concerned.

6. It is for G-4 to produce plans, including those for movement, and, when

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

advice as to necessary decisions concerning supply and transportation for the Allied Control Commission as a whole.

The main task of the G-4 Branch is to ensure adequate and suitable equipment for the commission itself, for the Regions under control of the Commission and in conjunction with the HQ 2675th Regt. and British Administrative HQ at Tizi-Ouzou, for the initial equipment of newly formed Regions. This will necessitate careful planning, allocation and re-allocation of the limited equipment, particularly motor vehicles, to provide for all needs while giving priority to the most urgent requirements.

2. The specific duties of the G-4 Branch will include the planning for and supervision of activities concerning:

(a) Procurement, storage, and distribution of all supplies for consumption or use by the Allied Control Commission.
(b) Location of supply and maintenance establishments for use by the Allied Control Commission.
(c) Transportation of supplies by land, air, and water.
(d) Maintenance of equipment.
(e) Construction, operation, and maintenance, of utilities and other facilities relating to supply, shelter, transportation, and hospital accomodations.
(f) Salvage of ACC equipment and material.
(g) Procurement of real estate, shelter, and facilities, including their requisitioning, repair, maintenance, and disposition, in conjunction with local commanders.

3. The compilation of draft TE/G1098s and correspondence concerning them is a responsibility of G-4.

4. The G-4 Branch contains both American and British Officers, who must work in very close cooperation as the supply, equipment and movement plan must be an integrated, inter-allied plan.

5. In all cases G-4 will seek the advice of the Chief Staff Officer of the Section concerned.

6. It is for G-4 to produce plans, including those for movement, and, when they are approved, draft the order for issuance by the Adjutant General.

2487

7. This section has no responsibility for supplies to the Italian people.

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

69/104

SECRET

APPENDIX C 9

10 November 1943

EXECUTIVE OFFICER (ADMINISTRATION)

1. The Executive Officer (Administration) acts as the agent for putting into effect the orders and plans of the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration).

2. He will be responsible for the supervision of

   (a) Secretaries of Committees, except in technical matters with which they deal.

   (b) Adjutant General.

   (c) Headquarters Commandant.

   (d) The Supply Officer.

   (e) Pool of Interpreters.

3. He will arrange for the issue of administrative orders to subordinate Regions.

4. He will be responsible for all arrangements for meetings between the officers of HQ Allied Control Commission and the Italian Government as may be required, and for the provision of a secretary and interpreters.

2486

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

into effect the orders and plans of the Deputy Chief of Staff (Administration).

2. He will be responsible for the supervision of

(a) Secretaries of Committees, except in technical matters with which they deal.

(b) Adjutant General.

(c) Headquarters Commandant.

(d) The Supply Officer.

(e) Pool of Interpreters.

3. He will arrange for the issue of administrative orders to subordinate Regions.

4. He will be responsible for all arrangements for meetings between the officers of HQ Allied Control Commission and the Italian Government as may be required, and for the provision of a secretary and interpreters.

2486

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a/103(a), 1/9

SECRET

APPENDIX C 19

10 November 1945

SUPPLY OFFICER

1. The Supply Officer is responsible for the execution of the approved G-4 plan for the supply of equipment, stores, and vehicles to the Allied Control Commission including the supply of Regions under control of the Commission.

2. He will maintain a complete record of equipment, supplies, vehicles issued to the Commission and to Regions under Commission control. This record in convenient form will be made available to G-4 on request for future planning. He will ensure that complete records are furnished to the Supply Officer of the 2675th Regt. and British Administrative Headquarters.

3. If Italian vehicles are made available to the Commission, he will make the necessary arrangements through the Military Section.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Commission.

2. He will maintain a complete record of equipment, supplies, vehicles issued to the Commission and to Regions under Commission control. This record in convenient form will be made available to G-4 on request for future planning. He will ensure that complete records are furnished to the Supply Officer of the 267th Regt. and British Administrative Headquarters.

3. If Italian vehicles are made available to the Commission, he will make the necessary arrangements through the Military Section.

2455

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

60/103

SECRET

APPENDIX C 1B

1st November 1945

ADJUTANT GENERAL

1. Except for certain Most Secret and Diplomatic communications as detailed in Appx. C 1, and functional correspondence as outlined in Para 11 Appx. B, the AG will deal with all correspondence of the Allied Commission or any portion of it and higher or parallel authority or the Italian Government.

2. Correspondence between the HQ Allied Control Commission and its subordinate Regions will be dealt with through the AG, unless it is a technical matter which concerns only one Section of the Commission.

3. The AG will:

(a) Bring to the attention of the appropriate Staff branch cases which come to his notice in which it appears that no policy has been established.

(b) Will authenticate and distribute all orders and instructions.

(c) Will maintain the office of record for the headquarters.

(d) Will operate the Army Postal Services.

4. The AG, is responsible for the classification and custody of protected documents in accordance with the advice of the Security Intelligence Branch.

5. The AG is responsible for the execution of approved policies, at the headquarters, pertaining to:

(a) Classification of all individuals joining the command, their subsequent assignment, reclassification, and reassignment, their promotion, down grading, transfer, retirement and discharge.

(b) Procurement and replacement of personnel.

(c) Decorations, citations, honors, and awards.

(d) Leaves of absence and furloughs.

(e) Recreation and welfare and all other morale matters not specifically assigned to other agencies.

2481

belonging to the Commission

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

the AG will deal with all correspondence of the Allied Commission or any portion of it and higher or parallel authority or the Italian Government.

2. Correspondence between the HQ Allied Control Commission and its subordinate Regions will be dealt with through the AG, unless it is a technical matter which concerns only one Section of the Commission.

3. The AG will:

(a) Bring to the attention of the appropriate Staff branch cases which come to his notice in which it appears that no policy has been established.

(b) Will authenticate and distribute all orders and instructions.

(c) Will maintain the office of record for the headquarters.

(d) Will operate the Army Postal Services.

4. The AG, is responsible for the classification and custody of protected documents in accordance with the advice of the Security Intelligence Branch.

5. The AG is responsible for the execution of approved policies, at the headquarters, pertaining to:

(a) Classification of all individuals joining the command, their subsequent assignment, reclassification, and reassignment, their promotion, down grading, transfer, retirement and discharge.

(b) Procurement and replacement of personnel.

(c) Decorations, citations, honors, and awards.

(d) Leaves of absence and furloughs.

(e) Recreation and welfare and all other morale matters not specifically assigned to other agencies.

(f) Custody of the records of all personnel belonging to the Commission which are not kept in a subordinate unit.

(g) Preparation and distribution of the Station List.

(h) Preparation and submission of reports on strength, casualties, and incidental returns.

(i) Operation of control reference library.

(j) Compilation of archives and historical records. These will be very important not only for reference but also to assist Public Relations. Detailed instructions will be issued later.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

SECRET

6A/702

APPENDIX D

10 November 1943

ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

TERMS OF THE ARMISTICE WITH ITALY

1. The Italian Government has been bound by the conditions of an armistice which stipulates generally (Article X) that "The Commander in Chief of the Allied Forces reserved to himself the right to take any measure which in his opinion may be necessary for the protection of the interests of the Allied Forces for the prosecution of the war, and the Italian Government binds itself to take such administrative or other action as the Commander in Chief may require...." The terms of the armistice and supplements to it are such that the United Nations are in a position if they enforce the full measure of the rights for which they have stipulated, completely to control Italian administration and economy.

2. The Italian Government has now declared war upon Germany. Accordingly it has been granted a qualified acceptance as a co-belligerent. In a Tripartite Statement of 13 October 1943, it was declared that: "The relationship of co-belligerency between the Government of Italy and the United Nations' Governments cannot of itself affect the terms recently signed, which retain their full force and can only be adjusted by agreement between the Allied Governments in the light of the assistance which the Italian Government may be able to afford to the United Nations' cause." The United Nations desire to convert Italy into an effective instrument against Germany. They look to the Italian Government to produce tangible results. By rallying the entire people, armed forces and civilians alike to a vigorous resistance to the Germans, the government may hasten the redemption of Italy and prove its value to the United Nations. Concessions must wait upon performance. The Italian Government has been advised that our terms may be modified, from time to time, if military necessity or the cooperation of the Italian Government makes such a concession desirable. These conditions, therefore, represent the requirements with which the Italian Government can be expected to comply so far as it may be in a position to do so, subject to such modifications and adjustments as may be authorized by the British and American Governments.

2223

3. The status of co-belligerency does not mean that Italy is henceforth to be reckoned as one of the United Nations or is to be admitted by the British and American Governments to their counsels as an ally. It means that the Italian Government will be fighting the same enemy, and that the United Nations support it for that immediate and limited purpose only. The relationship is not in any way to prejudice the untrammelled right of the people of Italy at the proper time to decide on a form of Government of their own choosing.

PURPOSE OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION.

4. The Allied Control Commission is being established to give instructions and guidance to the Italian Government on military, political, economic and administrative matters and to enforce and execute the terms of the armistice and supple-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Forces reserved to himself the right to take any measure which in his opinion may be necessary for the protection of the interests of the Allied Forces for the prosecution of the war, and the Italian Government binds itself to take such administrative or other action as the Commander in Chief may require...." The terms of the armistice and supplements to it are such that the United Nations are in a position if they enforce the full measure of the rights for which they have stipulated, completely to control Italian administration and economy.

2. The Italian Government has now declared war upon Germany. Accordingly it has been granted a qualified acceptance as a co-belligerent. In a Tripartite Statement of 13 October 1943, it was declared that: "The relationship of co-belligerency between the Government of Italy and the United Nations' Governments cannot of itself affect the terms recently signed, which retain their full force and can only be adjusted by agreement between the Allied Governments in the light of the assistance which the Italian Government may be able to afford to the United Nations' cause." The United Nations desire to convert Italy into an effective instrument against Germany. They look to the Italian Government to produce tangible results. By rallying the entire people, armed forces and civilians alike to a vigorous resistance to the Germans, the government may hasten the redemption of Italy and prove its value to the United Nations. Concessions must wait upon performance. The Italian Government has been advised that our terms may be modified, from time to time, if military necessity or the cooperation of the Italian Government makes such a concession desirable. These conditions, therefore, represent the requirements with which the Italian Government can be expected to comply so far as it may be in a position to do so, subject to such modifications and adjustments as may be authorized by the British and American Governments.

3. The status of co-belligerency does not mean that Italy is henceforth to be reckoned as one of the United Nations or is to be admitted by the British and American Governments to their counsels as an ally. It means that the Italian Government will be fighting the same enemy, and that the United Nations support it for that immediate and limited purpose only. The relationship is not in any way to prejudice the untrammelled right of the people of Italy at the proper time to decide on a form of Government of their own choosing.

2273

PURPOSE OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION.

4. The Allied Control Commission is being established to give instructions and guidance to the Italian Government on military, political, economic and administrative matters and to enforce and execute the terms of the armistice and supplements to it.

MILITARY MISSION TO THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

5. Upon the granting of the Italian armistice the Allied Commander in Chief appointed a military mission to the Italian Government. That mission, under Lieutenant General F. N. Mason MacFarlane and, in his absence, in charge of Brigadier General Maxwell D. Taylor, has been operating at the temporary seat of the Italian Government, at Brindisi. The scope of the mission corresponds to portions of the duties which are assigned to the Military and Political Sections of the Commission, and to that extent the activities which it has been carrying on will serve as preliminary to the functions which these Sections will now assume. When the Allied Control Commission has been organized and comes into contact with the Italian Government the mission will be terminated.

CONTINUED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

10 November 1943

MILITARY SECTION OF THE COMMISSION

6. This Section will be formed initially on the nucleus of officers now at BRINDISI and TARANTO. These officers are at present handling matters pertaining to the Italian fleet and mercantile marine, and the Italian ground and air forces.

POLITICAL SECTION

7. There is a small political group at BRINDISI which will similarly form the nucleus for expansion into the Political Section.

ADVISORY COUNCIL

8. It is contemplated that an advisory council will be created. Its membership will be composed of representatives of those of the United Nations whose interests are involved in the operations of the Allied Control Commission.

OPERATION OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

9. Measures are now being taken to bring the Allied Control Commission into operation at the seat of the Italian Government, and to develop the Italian Government to the point where territory at present under Allied Military Government may be placed under its administration. This will involve the following steps:

a. A small party, composed of officers from certain of the Subcommissions, has been dispatched to Brindisi. This group joining with the members of the Military Mission will be organized into the advance command post of the Allied Control Commission. Through these representatives the Commission will establish contact with the Italian Government and begin the preliminary examination of immediately pressing questions. One task will be to commence planning for the transfer of territory to Italian administration, which will, however, be subject to the guidance and supervision of the Allied Control Commission.

b. Headquarters Allied Military Government at Palermo, now under command of AFHQ, will be transferred to the Command of the Deputy President Allied Control Commission.

c. The Italian Government will continue broadening its political composition and strengthening its administrative structure.

d. When it is determined that the Italian governmental system is in condition, politically and administratively, to be entrusted with the responsibility the transfer of areas will be undertaken, on orders from AFHQ.

10. Four provinces adjacent to Brindisi have already been removed from the Allied Military Government of Region II and restored to Italian administration. The Allied Control Commission will ensure that this arrangement operates in a matter satisfactory to the Allied Forces.

REGION 6 (SARDINIA)

11. The situation in Region 6 (Sardinia) differs from that of an area under Allied Military Government. It is being administered by a High Commissioner

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

8. It is contemplated that an advisory council will be created. Its membership will be composed of representatives of those of the United Nations whose interests are involved in the operations of the Allied Control Commission.

OPERATION OF THE ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

9. Measures are now being taken to bring the Allied Control Commission into operation at the seat of the Italian Government, and to develop the Italian Government to the point where territory at present under Allied Military Government may be placed under its administration. This will involve the following steps:

a. A small party, composed of officers from certain of the Subcommissions, has been dispatched to Brindisi. This group joining with the members of the Military Mission will be organized into the advance command post of the Allied Control Commission. Through these representatives the Commission will establish contact with the Italian Government and begin the preliminary examination of immediately pressing questions. One task will be to commence planning for the transfer of territory to Italian administration, which will, however, be subject to the guidance and supervision of the Allied Control Commission.

b. Headquarters Allied Military Government at Palermo, now under command of AFHQ, will be transferred to the Command of the Deputy President Allied Control Commission.

c. The Italian Government will continue broadening its political composition and strengthening its administrative structure.

d. When it is determined that the Italian governmental system is in condition, politically and administratively, to be entrusted with the responsibility the transfer of areas will be undertaken, on orders from AFHQ.

10. Four provinces adjacent to Brindisi have already been removed from the Allied Military Government of Region II and restored to Italian administration. The Allied Control Commission will ensure that this arrangement operates in a matter satisfactory to the Allied Forces.

REGION 6 (SARDINIA)

11. The situation in Region 6 (Sardinia) differs from that of an area under Allied Military Government. It is being administered by a High Commissioner appointed by the Badoglio Government, subject to the control of a Regional Allied Commissioner from AFHQ. This mission has been entrusted to Brigadier P.K.Boulnois, who has established headquarters at Sassari. The Allied interest in Sardinia is chiefly the efficient utilization of the coal mines, and other than that to see that it is governed in a way acceptable to the United Nations. Region 6 will be brought under command of the Allied Control Commission at a date to be notified later.

RELATION WITH PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE BRANCH

12. The relations established between the Allied Military Government and the Psychological Warfare Branch will, in general, be perpetuated when the Allied Control Commission succeeds to the former. These relations are summarized as follows:

(a) PWB is recognized by the Allied Control Commission as the agency

CONTINUED

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/101

10 November 1943

to conduct all forms of propaganda.

(b) PWB retains control of its personnel and equipment in territories under ACC jurisdiction.

(c) PWB will appoint a representative to the ACC Planning staff.

(d) PWB propaganda initiated in and directed to the territories under ACC jurisdiction will be under the general direction, and at the service of ACC. It is understood that propaganda asked for by ACC should not conflict with the joint central directives which PWB receives from London and Washington as modified and approved by AFHQ.

(e) In the event of a conflict between ACC and PWB which cannot be settled on the spot, the problem is to be referred to AFHQ for decision.

CONDUCT OF ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

13. Care must be taken to ensure that no precedent may be created prejudicial to the United Nations or the ACC. Long range commitments will be avoided, except under orders of the Deputy President. The Commission will act through and upon the Italian Government and will not itself assume the government of the liberated territory. Allied officers should not allow themselves to be drawn into any discussions as to whether the Italian Government is legally competent to do what is required of it. It is a domestic question, in which, in general, the United Nations are not interested, by what particular measures the Italian authorities give effect to our demands. It is for the Italians to decide upon an appropriate form of internal action and to prepare draft documents. Major documents should be submitted to the Commission in order that errors and implications prejudicial to the United Nations may be detected. In proper cases, reference must be made to AFHQ through normal channels. The representatives of the Allied Governments should not thrust the Italian authorities aside and frame their measures for them, but should have control over important acts before they are taken.

JURISDICTION OF ITALIAN COURTS OVER MEMBERS OF THE ALLIED FORCES

14. The operations of the Allied Nations throughout Italian territory must be free from restraint, regulation, taxation, public charge or other impediment. No Italian Court will be allowed, without the consent of the Allied Commander in Chief, to exercise jurisdiction over any member of the Allied Forces or person accompanying such forces, or any officials of one of the Allied Nations. If complaint is made of the conduct of any member of the Allied Forces, the complainant must be called upon to substantiate the charge with a statement of particulars, in order that any disciplinary action found necessary may be taken.

24

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

ACC jurisdiction will be under the [illegible] service of ACC. It is understood that propaganda asked for by ACC should not conflict with the joint control directives which PWB receives from London and Washington as modified and approved by AFH.

(e) In the event of a conflict between ACC and PWB which cannot be settled on the spot, the problem is to be referred to AFH, for decision.

CONDUCT OF ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

13. Care must be taken to ensure that no precedent may be created prejudicial to the United Nations or the ACC. Long range commitments will be avoided, except under orders of the Deputy President. The Commission will act through and upon the Italian Government and will not itself assume the government of the liberated territory. Allied officers should not allow themselves to be drawn into any discussions as to whether the Italian Government is legally competent to do what is required of it. It is a domestic question, in which, in general, the United Nations are not interested, by what particular measures the Italian authorities give effect to our demands. It is for the Italians to decide upon an appropriate form of internal action and to prepare draft documents. Major documents should be submitted to the Commission in order that errors and implications prejudicial to the United Nations may be detected. In proper cases, reference must be made to AFHQ through normal channels. The representatives of the Allied Governments should not thrust the Italian authorities aside and frame their measures for them, but should have control over important acts before they are taken.

JURISDICTION OF ITALIAN COURTS OVER MEMBERS OF THE ALLIED FORCES

14. The operations of the Allied Nations throughout Italian territory must be free from restraint, regulation, taxation, public charge or other impediment. No Italian Court will be allowed, without the consent of the Allied Commander in Chief, to exercise jurisdiction over any member of the Allied Forces or persons accompanying such forces, or any officials of one of the Allied Nations. If complaint is made of the conduct of any member of the Allied Forces, the complainant must be called upon to substantiate the charge with a statement of particulars, in order that any disciplinary action found necessary may be taken.

ATTITUDE OF MEMBERS OF THE COMMISSION TO THE ITALIAN GOVERNMENT

15. The members of the Commission, whether acting officially or otherwise, should maintain a correct attitude toward members of Italian Government, neither autocratic on the one hand nor familiar on the other. They should bear in mind that the provisional arrangements between the Allied Governments and that of Marshal Badoglio are dictated by war needs and are not to stand in the way of the Italian People, after the elimination of Fascism and the eviction of the German Forces, having a government of their free democratic choice. In the meantime, it is important that there be built up an anti-Fascist Government on the broadest base possible. It is desirable that all healthy elements which can deliver some good be rallied to the common effort. The success of the plan to entrust the Italian authorities with the administration of Italian territory under supervision of the Allied Commission is dependent upon the development of an Italian Government on whose intentions and ability the Allied Governments can rely.

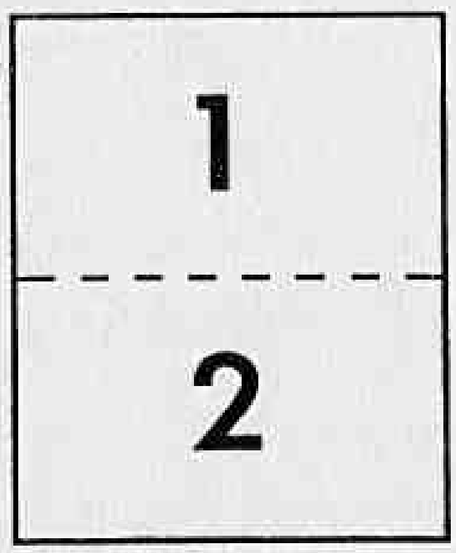
SECRET

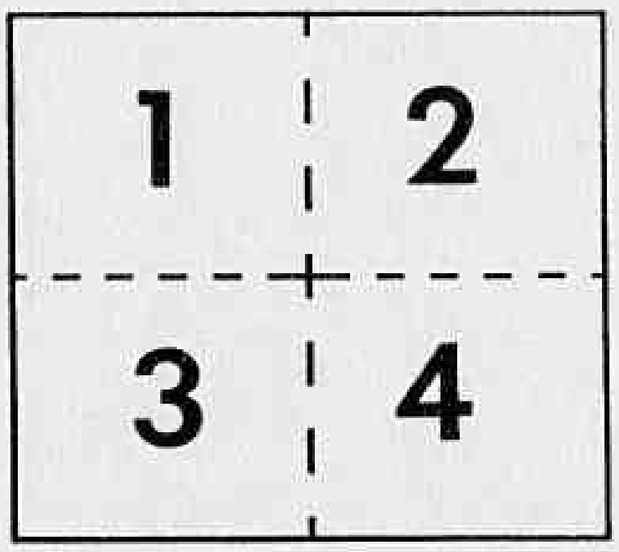
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

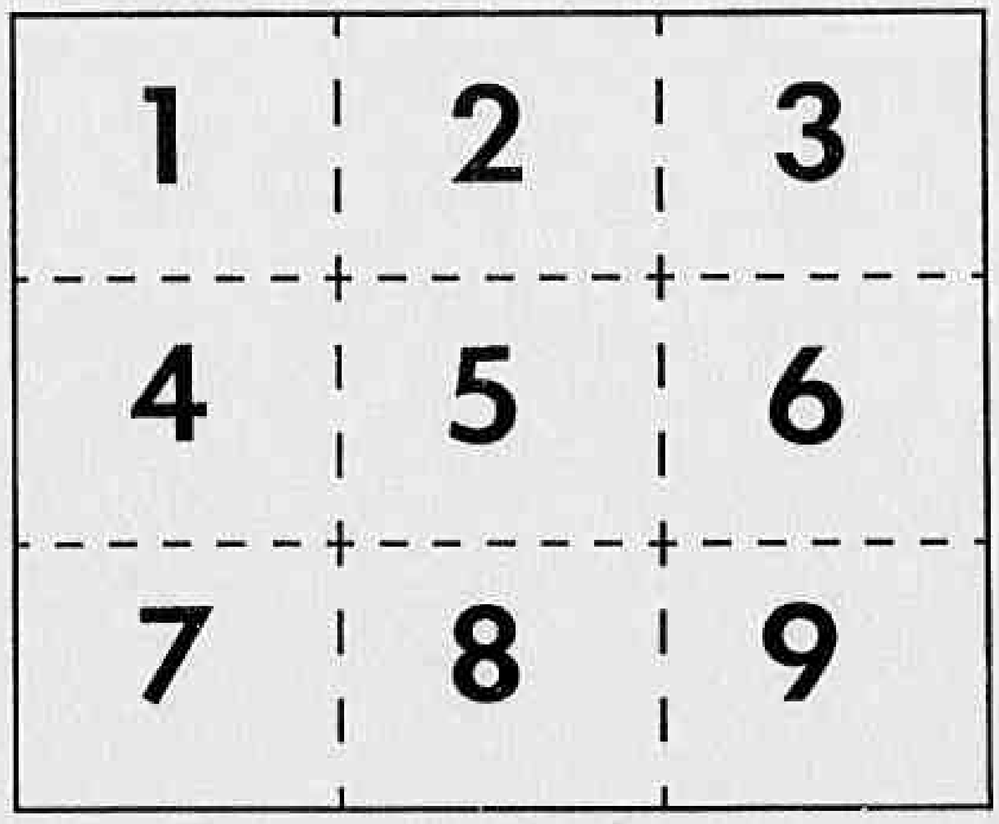
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

MAPS AND CHARTS TOO LARGE TO FILM
ON ONE EXPOSURE ARE FILMED CLOCKWISE
BEGINNING IN THE UPPER LEFT CORNER,
LEFT TO RIGHT, AND TOP TO BOTTOM.

SEE DIAGRAMS BELOW.







Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

ORGANIZATION - OF ALLIED

PRESIDE

(Allied Commande

Personal Assistant
Personal Staff

DEPUTY PRE
Secretari

CHIEF OF S

Personal Staff — Staff Offic

ADVISORY COUNCIL
Representatives
of Unite Nations

DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF
Operations and
Security Intelligence

INDUSTRIAL PLANNING STAFF
Chief
Staff Officers

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

OF ALLIED - CONTROL - COMMISSION

PRESIDENT

(Allied Commander in Chief)

DEPUTY PRESIDENT

Secretariat

CHIEF OF STAFF

Staff Officers

P. R. O.

F STAFF

d

ence

DEPUTY CHIEF OF STAFF Gutschow

Administration

(G-1 and G-4)

RIAL PLANNING STAFF

Chief

Staff Officers

EXECUTIVE OFFICER AI

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

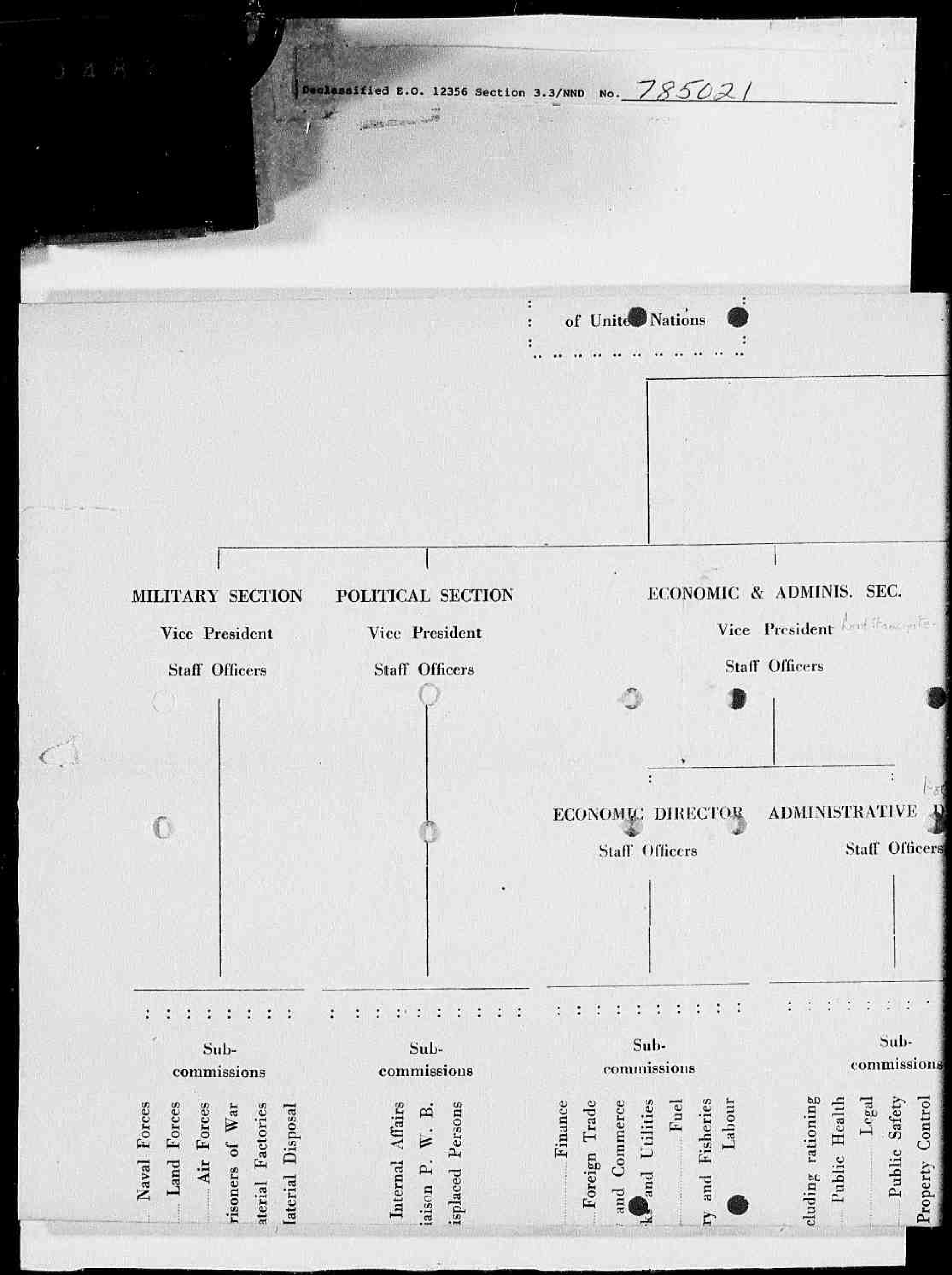
MMISSION

Appendix « A »
PROVISIONAL

P. R. O.

EXECUTIVE OFFICER ADMINISTRATION

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Labour

cluding rationing
Public Health
Legal
Public Safety
Property Control
rts and Archives
Education

and ship-building
ighway transport
elecommunications
Postal Services

Sub-commissions

Sub-commissions

INDUSTRIAL PLANNING STAFF
Chief
Staff Officers
Secretary

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
Vice President
Staff Officers

C & ADMINIS. SEC.
ice President
Staff Officers

ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTOR
Staff Officers

(Operating instructions)

Supply Officer A.
G.

Misc.
Officers
OR/EM
Publications
Mails
Records
Archives
Message Center

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

EXECUTIVE OFFICER ADMINISTRATION

Detachment Commander American

Detachment H. Q. British Troops

Hq Commdt

Pool of Interpreters

Hq. Co (A)

Hq. Co (B)

Mess Officer

Billeting

Transportation

Supply

Dispensary

Office Space

Internal Security

Mails

Records

Archives

Message Center

tral Reference Library

retaries of Committees

nistration only)

Sub-commissions

- Naval Forces
- Land Forces
- Air Forces
- Prisoners of War
- War Material Factories
- War Material Disposal

Sub-commissions

- Foreign and Internal Affairs
- Information including liaison P. W. B.
- Internees and Displaced Persons

Sub-commissions

- Finance
- Foreign Trade
- Industry and Commerce
- Public Works and Utilities
- Fuel
- Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
- Labour

Sub-commissions

- Interior, including rationing
- Public Health
- Legal
- Public Safety
- Property Control
- Fine Arts and Archives
- Education

(Technical instructions)

Region 1 :

Region 2 :

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Legal

Public Safety

Property Control

Fine Arts and Archives

Education

Sub-commissions

Shipping and ship-building

Internal transport, including railways & highway transport

Telecommunications

Postal Services

Sub-commissions

.. ..

Archives

Message Center

Central Reference Library

Secretaries of Committees —

(For Administration only)

Region 6

:: ::

etc.

Hq. Co (A)

Hq. Co (B)

Mess Officer

Billeting

Transportation

Supply

Dispensary

Office Space

Internal Security

2481

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT

AMGOT/107/HQ 1 November 1943

SUBJECT: Division of Allied Military Government

TO : R.C.A.Os

1. Reference memorandum AMGOT/107/HQ of 21 October 1943, copy attached, the words "rear of" in the fifth line of I should be deleted.

2. By order of Allied Force Headquarters, AMGOT 15 Army Group is responsible for Military Government in Italian territory occupied or to be occupied by the Allied Forces north of the Northern boundaries of the Provinces of Salerno, Potenza and Bari. Headquarters, Allied Military Government, are responsible for Military Government in Italy (including Sicily) south of the Northern boundaries of the Provinces of Salerno, Potenza and Bari.

3. The above became effective as from 0001 A hours on 24 October 1943.

By command of Brigadier General McSHERRY:

E. A. L. GUETERBOCK
Brigadier
Chief of Staff

1 Incl. - Division of Allied Military Government

DISTRIBUTION:
R.C.A.O. - Region I
" - " II
AMGOT 15 Army Group - 1
MGS, AFHQ - 1
Heads of all Subcommissions - 16

2480

(K)

6a/97

AMGOT/107/HQ

21 October 1943

SUBJECT: Division of Allied Military Government

TO : All S.C.A.Os & Heads of Divisions

The following memorandum is issued for the information and guidance of all concerned:

I - DIVISION OF THE ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF OCCUPIED TERRITORY INTO TWO ORGANIZATIONS.

Effective 24 October 1943, the Allied Military Government of Occupied Territory established by Administrative Memorandum No. 35, this headquarters, ca, is divided into two organizations: Allied Military Government 15 Army Group, and Headquarters Allied Military Government. The former will administer Allied Military Government in territory in rear of combat zones of the 15 Army Group. The latter will operate in such other Italian territory as is placed under Allied Military Government. The transfer of territory from the one organization to the other will be by order of this headquarters.

II - MILITARY GOVERNOR.

General Sir Harold Alexander, as General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, 15 Army Group, will remain Military Governor of all Italian territory under Allied Military Government.

III - ASSIGNMENT OF CHIEF OF ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT 15 ARMY GROUP AND OF CHIEF OF HEADQUARTERS ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT.

Announcement is made of the assignment of Major General Lord Rennell of Rodd to be Chief of Allied Military Government 15 Army Group, and of Brigadier General Frank J. McSherry to be Chief of Headquarters Allied Military Government.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

/s/ T. J. Davis
T. J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General

OFFICIAL:

2479

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

TO : All S.C.A.Os & Heads of Divisions

The following memorandum is issued for the information and guidance of all concerned:

I - DIVISION OF THE ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT OF OCCUPIED TERRITORY INTO TWO ORGANIZATIONS.

Effective 24 October 1943, the Allied Military Government of Occupied Territory established by Administrative Memorandum No. 35, this headquarters, is, is divided into two organizations: Allied Military Government 15 Army Group, and Headquarters Allied Military Government. The former will administer Allied Military Government in territory in rear of combat zones of the 15 Army Group. The latter will operate in such other Italian territory as is placed under Allied Military Government. The transfer of territory from the one organization to the other will be by order of this headquarters.

II - MILITARY GOVERNOR.

General Sir Harold Alexander, as General Officer Commanding-in-Chief, 15 Army Group, will remain Military Governor of all Italian territory under Allied Military Government.

III - ASSIGNMENT OF CHIEF OF ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT 15 ARMY GROUP AND OF CHIEF OF HEADQUARTERS ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT.

Announcement is made of the assignment of Major General Lord Rennell of Rodd to be Chief of Allied Military Government 15 Army Group, and of Brigadier General Frank J. McSherry to be Chief of Headquarters Allied Military Government.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

/s/ T. J. Davis
T. J. DAVIS
Brigadier General, United States Army,
Adjutant General

2479

OFFICIAL:

CHARLES M. STOFFORD
Colonel, G. S. C.
Chief Staff Officer

Distribution:

Agrigento - 6
Caltavissetta - 6
Catania - 6
Enna - 4
Palermo - 5
Ragusa - 6
Siracusa - 10
Trapani - 6
Messina - 8
Pantelleria - 3
AMGOT Liaison - 1
AMGOT 8th Army - 6
RM/G Region 2 - 6
RM/G Region 4 - 5
AMGOT 15 Army Group - 2 Trans. Com. & Utl. - 1
AMGOT 8th Army Region 3 - 10
File 266 & 107 - 2
Fleet - 1
MAS, AFHQ - 12
Spares - 10

Division
Finance - 5
Public Safety - 4
Legal - 1
Public Health - 2
Public Relations - 1
Controller of Property - 1
Labor - 1
Economics & Supply - 1
Agriculture - 1
Education - 1
Monuments & Fine Arts - 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

24/12
6a/98

PROVISIONAL

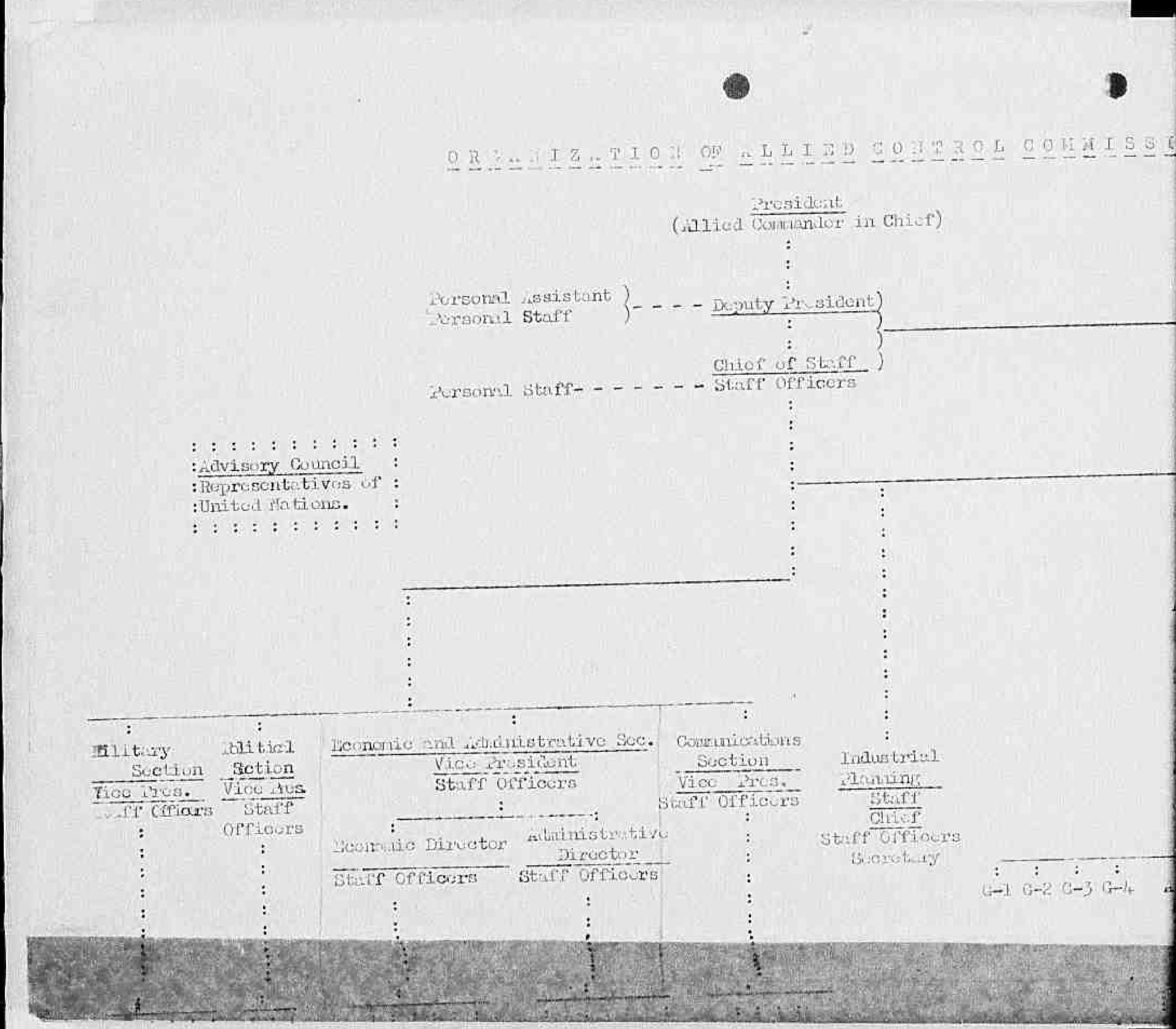
FROM SECRETARY OF STATE WASHINGTON

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

2478

ORGANIZATION OF ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

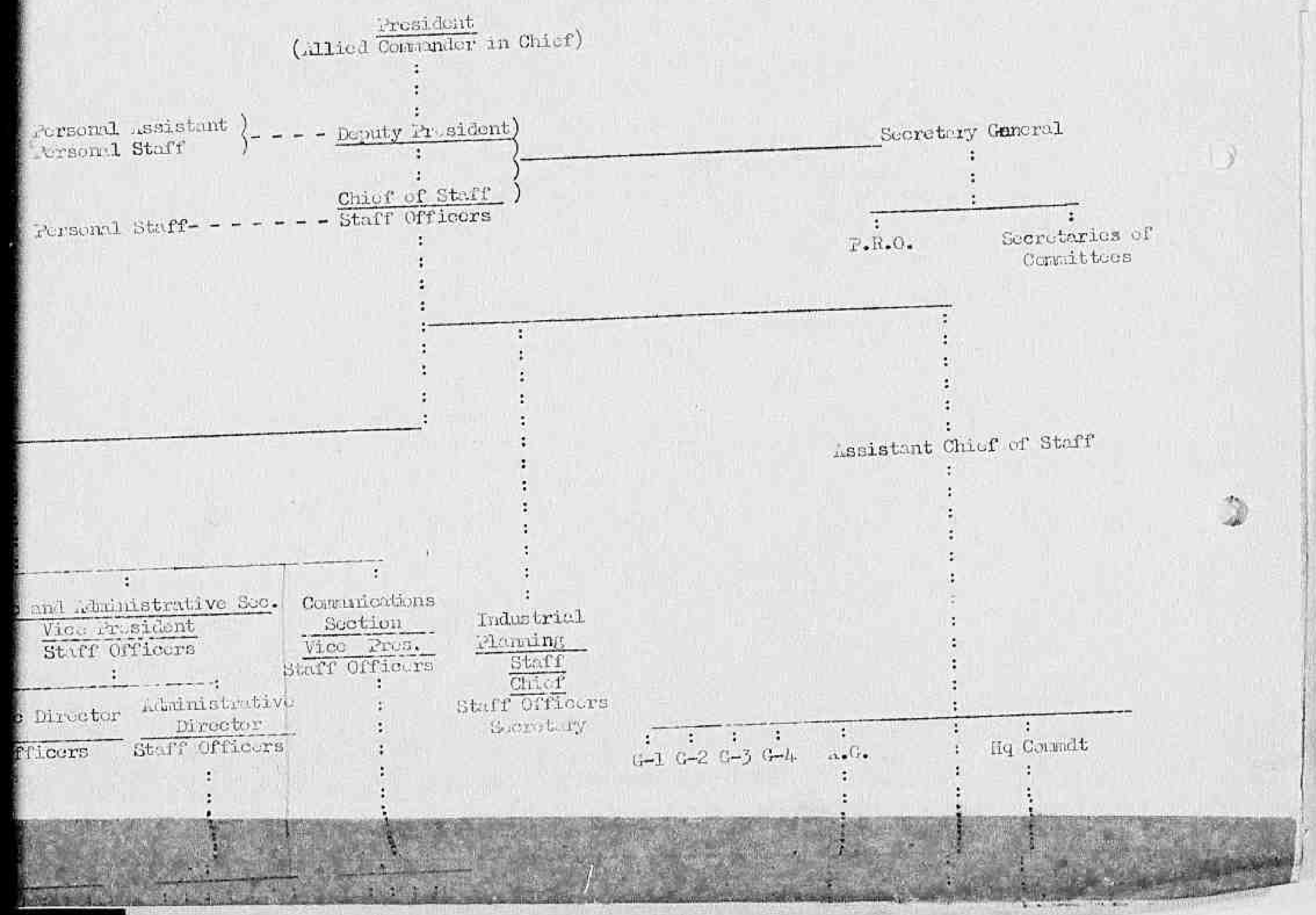
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021



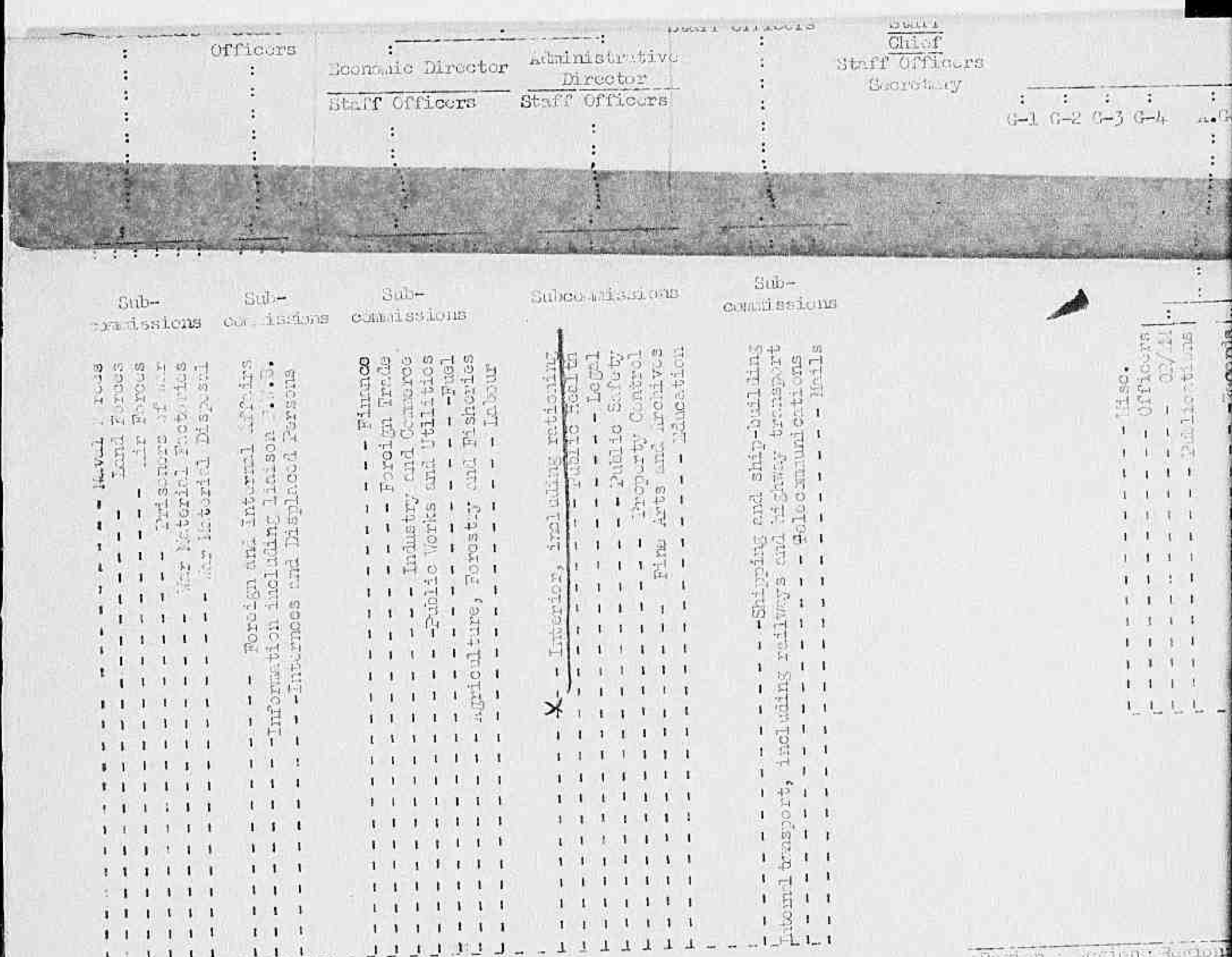
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

PROVISIONAL

O R G A N I Z A T I O N O F A L L I E D C O N T R O L C O M M I S S I O N



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021



Interior 6-17.

6-9/95

(W)

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION

Exec Off/AEA/rh

DIRECTIVE NO. 2

December 2, 1943.

1. General

Reference is made to ACC General Orders No. 1 dated 10 November 1945, and to Directive No. 1 of same date.

2. Organization

a. When the Headquarters of the Commission is fully set up, the provisional organization will be as shown in the attached chart, Appendix 'A' hereto. This will be substituted for Appendix 'A' to Directive No. 1 above referred to. All copies (other than AG file, record and war diary copies of the latter chart) will be destroyed.

b. It will be seen that it is contemplated that the Headquarters of the Commission will be split into a Main Headquarters and a Rear Headquarters. This is, for the present, dictated by accommodation considerations.

c. Apart from the alterations due to the split Headquarters, the principal changes are as follows:

(i) The Deputy Chief of Staff (Admin) disappears, and a Vice Chief of Staff is introduced.

(ii) A Liaison Section under the Deputy President is introduced.

(iii) The Headquarters of the 2675th (American) Regiment and British Administrative Headquarters appear (for administrative purposes) under the Executive Officers.

(iv) The number of Sub-Commissions under the Administrative and Economic Directors is reduced, the remainder coming directly under the Vice-President (and his Deputy) Economic and Administrative Section.

3. Operation of new organization

The new organization will be put into operation forthwith to the extent possible, and progressively as and when future developments permit. Heads of Staff branches, Sections, Directorates, and Sub-Commissions will reorganize their personnel accordingly. Steps are being taken to fill existing vacancies on the basis of

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Reference is made to ACC General Orders No. 1 dated 10 November 1943, and to Directive No. 1 of same date.

2. Organization

a. When the Headquarters of the Commission is fully set up, the provisional organization will be as shown in the attached chart, Appendix 'A' hereto. This will be substituted for Appendix 'A' to Directive No. 1 above referred to. All copies (other than AG file, record and war diary copies of the latter chart) will be destroyed.

b. It will be seen that it is contemplated that the Headquarters of the Commission will be split into a Main Headquarters and a Rear Headquarters. This is, for the present, dictated by accommodation considerations.

c. Apart from the alterations due to the split Headquarters, the principal changes are as follows:

(i) The Deputy Chief of Staff (Admin) disappears, and a Vice Chief of Staff is introduced.

(ii) A Liaison Section under the Deputy President is introduced.

(iii) The Headquarters of the 2675th (American) Regiment and British Administrative Headquarters appear (for administrative purposes) under the Executive Officers.

(iv) The number of Sub-Commissions under the Administrative and Economic Directors is reduced, the remainder coming directly under the Vice-President (and his Deputy) Economic and Administrative Section.

3. Operation of new organization

The new organization will be put into operation forthwith to the extent possible, and progressively as and when future developments permit. Heads of Staff branches, Sections, Directorates, and Sub-Commissions will reorganize their personnel accordingly. Steps are being taken to fill existing vacancies on the basis of the original (not the revised) Appendix E to Planning Directive No. 12 dated 22 October 1943.

2477

4. Consequential Amendments to Directive No. 1

It is not proposed at this stage to issue detailed amendments to Directive No. 1. The amendments required to some of its Appendices are sufficiently obvious from the chart Appendix 'A' hereto, which will prevail where there is any conflict between its provisions and those of the new chart.

5. Organization - Split Headquarters

Instructions regarding Office organization and procedure and other matters connected with the above will be issued shortly.

By Command of Major General JOYCE:

R. B. RAMSONE,
Colonel,
Executive Officer.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

DISTRIBUTION LIST

4 AFHQ
6 MGS - AFHQ
2 NATOUSA
4 Main CC
12 CG AMG 15th Army Group
7 Hq Region I
7 Hq Region II
1 Deputy President
1 PRO
2 Chief of Staff
2 G-1
2 G-2
2 Exec. Officer Admin.
15 AG Colonel Clough
1 Misc. AG
10 Hq Commandant
2 Internal Security
4 Deputy C/S Operations Sec. Int.
2 Industrive Planning Staff
9 Military Section
4 Political Section
5 Econ. & Admin. Section
4 Communications Section
2 Economic Director
2 Hq 2675th (A) Regt
2 Br. Admin. Hq

Sub-Commissions

2 Information incl. Liaison P.W.B.
2 Internees and D.P.
10 Chief of Finance
6 " " Ind. & Commerce
2 " " Public Works & Utilities
1 " " Fuel
6 " " Agric. Forestry, etc.
2 " " Labor
2 " " Interior
2 " " Public Health
2 " " Legal
2 " " Public Safety
2 " " Property Control
4 " " Monuments
2 " " Education
1 " " Shipping
1 " " Foreign & Internal
2 " " Internal Transportation

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

7 Hq Region I
7 Hq Region II
1 Deputy President
1 PRO
2 Chief of Staff
2 G-1
2 G-2
2 Exec. Officer Admin.
15 AG Colonel Clough
1 Misc. AG
10 Hq Commandant
2 Internal Security
2 Deputy C/S Operations Sec. Int.
2 Industrive Planning Staff
9 Military Section
4 Political Section
3 Econ. & Admin. Section
4 Communications Section
2 Economic Director
2 Hq 2675th (A) Regt
2 Br. Admin. Hq

Sub-Commissions

2 Information incl. Liaison P.W.B.
2 Internees and D.P.
10 Chief of Finance
6 " " Ind. & Commerce
2 " " Public Works & Utilities
1 " " Fuel
6 " " Agric. Forestry, etc.
2 " " Labor
2 " " Interior
2 " " Public Health
2 " " Legal
2 " " Public Safety
2 " " Property Control
4 " " Monuments
2 " " Education
1 " " Shipping
1 " " Foreign & Internal
2 " " Internal Transportation
2 " " Telecommunications
100 Spares (Appx 'A' only)
25 " (Directive ")

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

U.S. CONFIDENTIAL EQUALS BRITISH CONFIDENTIAL

File direction

6a/96

ALLIED FORCE HEADQUARTERS
APO 512

1 3 9

AG 014.1-1 MGS-AGM

26 December 1943

SUBJECT: Military Government Establishments.

TO : Acting Deputy President, Allied Control Commission.
Chief, AMG, 15 Army Group.

1. a. This directive assumes that personnel of Regions I and II are under command of the Allied Control Commission. During such time as may elapse from the date of this order and Regions I and II come under command of Allied Control Commission, the channels of administration and communication outlined in this directive will operate so far as is possible as though Regions I and II were under command of Allied Control Commission.

b. Personnel of AMG, Fifth Army, AMG, Eighth Army, and of Regions III and IV are under command AMG, 15 Army Group.

c. In this directive 1a. above will be referred to as "ACC Command", and 1b. above will be referred to as "AMG Command".

2. a. All U.S. Army personnel concerned with administration of Italian territory under both Allied Control Commission and Allied Military Government are held on the manning table of 2675th Regiment, Allied Control Commission (Provisional).

b. All British personnel similarly concerned will be held on a consolidated War Establishment now in the course of preparation.

c. Headquarters of 2675th Regiment (Rear Echelon) has been established at Tizi Ouzou (North Africa) where the Headquarters will remain until the events contemplated in paragraph 2 d. occur. A British Administrative Headquarters has likewise been established at Tizi Ouzou to administer the personnel held on the proposed consolidated War Establishment and to keep appropriate records of equipment held on Army Form G1098. The British Administrative Headquarters will remain at Tizi Ouzou until the events contemplated in paragraph 2 d. occur.

d. Both the above headquarters will move from Tizi Ouzou to join their immediately superior headquarters (see letter, this headquarters, file AG 387.4-1 MGS-AGM, subject: Organization of 2675th Regiment (U. S. Contingent) and its British Counterparts, dated 3 November 1943) as soon as adequate arrangements can be made. At the same time all personnel then held at Military Government Center, Tizi Ouzou, will move to the mainland of Italy or Sicily.

2476

0501

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. 3.3/NND No. 785021

Military, AMG, 15 Army Group.

1. a. This directive assumes that personnel of Regions I and II are under command of the Allied Control Commission. During such time as may elapse from the date of this order and Regions I and II come under command of Allied Control Commission, the channels of administration and communication outlined in this directive will operate so far as is possible as though Regions I and II were under command of Allied Control Commission.

b. Personnel of AMG, Fifth Army, AMG, Eighth Army, and of Regions III and IV are under command AMG, 15 Army Group.

c. In this directive 1a. above will be referred to as "ACC Command", and 1b. above will be referred to as "AMG Command".

2. a. All U.S. Army personnel concerned with administration of Italian territory under both Allied Control Commission and Allied Military Government are held on the manning table of 2675th Regiment, Allied Control Commission (Provisional).

b. All British personnel similarly concerned will be held on a consolidated War Establishment now in the course of preparation.

c. Headquarters of 2675th Regiment (Rear Echelon) has been established at Tizi Ouzou (North Africa) where the Headquarters will remain until the events contemplated in paragraph 2 d. occur. A British Administrative Headquarters has likewise been established at Tizi Ouzou to administer the personnel held on the proposed consolidated War Establishment and to keep appropriate records of equipment held on Army Form G1098. The British Administrative Headquarters will remain at Tizi Ouzou until the events contemplated in paragraph 2 d. occur.

d. Both the above headquarters will move from Tizi Ouzou to join their immediately superior headquarters (see letter, this headquarters, file AG 387.4-1 MGS-AG4, subject: Organization of 2675th Regiment (U. S. Contingent) and its British Counterparts, dated 3 November 1943) as soon as adequate arrangements can be made. At the same time all personnel then held at Military Government Center, Tizi Ouzou, will move to the mainland of Italy or Sicily.

2476

U.S. CONFIDENTIAL EQUALS BRITISH CONFIDENTIAL

b

0502

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

AG 014.1-1 MGS-AGM
26 December 43 (Cont'd)

e. In the meantime,

(1) A Forward Echelon of Headquarters 2675th Regiment is now established at Palermo. The Forward Echelon has authority delegated by the Commander of 2675th Regiment to keep and maintain all records of personnel other than those in North Africa. The Forward Echelon will also draw so far as is possible all equipment authorized by the Table of Equipment from sources available in Sicily and the mainland of Italy.

(2) British Administrative Headquarters will send an officer for G-1 duties to Palermo. He will draw so far as is possible all equipment authorized by Army Form G1098 from sources available in Sicily and the mainland of Italy.

(3) Both headquarters will exchange all necessary information and copies of records with Headquarters Allied Control Commission and Headquarters AMG 15 Army Group in respect of personnel and equipment. To insure coordination and information, details will be worked out between all headquarters concerned.

f. Basic administrative orders defining the channels and methods of administration and communication in respect of all U.S. and British personnel will be issued by the Headquarters of the 2675th Regiment and by the British Administrative Headquarters respectively. Before such basic administrative orders are issued the contents will be coordinated with the Military Government Section, this headquarters, Allied Control Commission, and Headquarters AMG.

3. Allotment from the aggregate of appointments authorized by the manning table and War Establishment will be made by Military Government Section.

4. a. All officers provisionally assigned to Regions VIII and IX now at Tizi Ouzou will at once be employed to fill existing vacancies in "AMG Command." Officers provisionally assigned to Region VIII will fill vacancies in AMG Fifth Army and Region III; officers provisionally assigned to Region IX will fill vacancies in AMG Eighth Army and Region IV.

b. The numbers of EM/ORs and the proportion of vehicles and equipment (authorized by Table of Equipment, Army Form G1098) to accompany the officers coming under command Regions III and IV in accordance with paragraph 4 a. above will be decided [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

those in North Africa. The Forward Echelon will also draw so far as is possible all equipment authorized by the Table of Equipment from sources available in Sicily and the mainland of Italy.

(2) British Administrative Headquarters will send an officer for G-4 duties to Palermo. He will draw so far as is possible all equipment authorized by Army Form G1098 from sources available in Sicily and the mainland of Italy.

(3) Both headquarters will exchange all necessary information and copies of records with Headquarters Allied Control Commission and Headquarters AMG 15 Army Group in respect of personnel and equipment. To insure coordination and information, details will be worked out between all headquarters concerned.

f. Basic administrative orders defining the channels and methods of administration and communication in respect of all U.S. and British personnel will be issued by the Headquarters of the 2675th Regiment and by the British Administrative Headquarters respectively. Before such basic administrative orders are issued the contents will be coordinated with the Military Government Section, this headquarters, Allied Control Commission, and Headquarters AMG.

3. Allotment from the aggregate of appointments authorized by the manning table and War Establishment will be made by Military Government Section.

4. a. All officers provisionally assigned to Regions VIII and IX now at Tizi Ouzou will at once be employed to fill existing vacancies in "AMG Command." Officers provisionally assigned to Region VIII will fill vacancies in AMG Fifth Army and Region III; officers provisionally assigned to Region IX will fill vacancies in AMG Eighth Army and Region IV.

b. The numbers of Ed/ORs and the proportion of vehicles and equipment (authorized by Table of Equipment, Army Form G1098) to accompany the officers coming under command Regions III and IV in accordance with paragraph 4 a. above will be decided by Military Government Section.

5. a. On a decision to call forward the personnel for a new region, the appointments allotted by Military Government Section for that region

0504

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

AG 014.1-1 MGS-AGI
26 December 43 (Cont'd)

will be filled by the personnel available to "ACC Command" and "AMG Command".

b. The appointments which will be relinquished in Regions I and II and in regions subsequently coming under "ACC Command" will be determined by Military Government Section. The personnel will be selected by Headquarters Allied Control Commission.

c. The personnel to fill Regions VIII and IX and regions beyond (so far as they come from personnel under command of "AMG Command") will be selected by Headquarters, AMG 15 Army Group.

d. Such preference as is possible in selection of personnel for Regions VIII and IX should be given to officers who have already been provisionally assigned to these Regions, particularly in the Headquarters and Specialist Groups.

e. On a decision to hand over territory to Italian administration, the allocation of appointments under command of "ACC Command" in such territory will be made by Military Government Section. Personnel equivalent in rank, qualification, and nationality will be selected by Headquarters AMG 15 Army Group for transfer under command "ACC Command".

6. Personnel, vehicles and equipment, will not be transferred from "ACC Command" to "AMG Command" or vice versa without the approval of Military Government Section.

7. A separate order will be issued in respect of the personnel now provisionally assigned to Region V.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

/s/ T. J. Davis,
/t/ T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, USA,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"A"
20 - Hq ACC
20 - AMG 15 Army Group
10 - MG Center, Tizi Ouzou
15 - CO 2675th Regiment
15 - CO Br Admin Hq Tizi Ouzou
5 - MGS

2475

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

c. The personnel to fill Regions VIII and IX and regions beyond (so far as they come from personnel under command of "AMG Command") will be selected by Headquarters, AMG 15 Army Group.

d. Such preference as is possible in selection of personnel for Regions VIII and IX should be given to officers who have already been provisionally assigned to these Regions, particularly in the Headquarters and Specialist Groups.

e. On a decision to hand over territory to Italian administration, the allocation of appointments under command of "ACC Command" in such territory will be made by Military Government Section. Personnel equivalent in rank, qualification, and nationality will be selected by Headquarters AMG 15 Army Group for transfer under command "ACC Command".

6. Personnel, vehicles and equipment, will not be transferred from "ACC Command" to "AMG Command" or vice versa without the approval of Military Government Section.

7. A separate order will be issued in respect of the personnel now provisionally assigned to Region V.

By command of General EISENHOWER:

/s/ T. J. Davis,
/t/ T. J. DAVIS,
Brigadier General, USA,
Adjutant General.

DISTRIBUTION:
"A"
20 - Hq ACC
20 - AMG 15 Army Group
10 - MG Center, Tizi Ouzou
15 - CO 2675th Regiment
15 - CO Br Admin Hq Tizi Ouzou
5 - MGS

2475

U.S. CONFIDENTIAL EQUALS BRITISH CONFIDENTIAL

REPRODUCED BY HQ, AMG
31 December 1943.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(X) C-A/95

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
APO 512

7 Dec. 1943

SUBJECT: Directive Interior Sub-Commission.

TO : Admin. Director

1. I am directed by Lt. Col. C. Poletti, to forward a directive which he has approved, and which he considers should be adopted to the supersession of directives previously issued.

2. I request that this be forwarded to the requisite level for authoritative and official approval.

P. G. R. SPIGER
Lt. Col.
Interior

2474

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
APO 512

7 December 1943

DIRECTIVE
Interior Sub-Commission

(A) MISSION

The re-creation of an efficient and honest administration of the country's internal affairs, to be carried out by the Ministry of Interior, with special regard to:

(1) The abolition of the fascist system.

(2) The enforcement of the terms of the Armistice and of the surrender agreements.

(B) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

I (1) The review of all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administration, Central and Provincial.
(2) To determine whether the organization and control of services which function under the Ministry are adequate and in accordance with the conditions of mission (Supra)
(3) Where there is variance, conflict, or failure to observe such conditions, to ensure that the necessary steps are taken to rectify such conditions.

II To secure uniformity throughout the areas under ACC supervision in regard to all forms of local government, and to ensure that such local government operates efficiently and in accordance with the policy set forth.

III To ensure that the Ministry of Interior adopts an impartial and proper relationship with the Vatican in regard to ecclesiastical matters, and in regard to the position of other religious denominations and to ensure the just administration of government funds connected with the Church.

IV To take all necessary action in regard to the financial policies and plans of all local government agencies in so far as they concern the Ministry of Interior.

V To coordinate, where necessary.

Fire Fighting and Prevention
Air Raid Precautions

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

The re-creation of an efficient and honest administration of the country's internal affairs, to be carried out by the Ministry of Interior, with special regard to:

(1) The abolition of the fascist system.

(2) The enforcement of the terms of the Armistice and of the surrender agreements.

(3) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

I (1) The review of all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administration, Central and Provincial.
(2) To determine whether the organization and control of services which function under the Ministry are adequate and in accordance with the conditions of mission (Supra)
(3) Where there is variance, conflict, or failure to observe such conditions, to ensure that the necessary steps are taken to rectify such omissions.

II To secure uniformity throughout the areas under AMG supervision in regard to all forms of local government, and to ensure that such local government operates efficiently and in accordance with the policy set forth.

III To ensure that the Ministry of Interior adopts an impartial and proper relationship with the Vatican in regard to ecclesiastical matters, and in regard to the position of other religious denominations and to ensure the just administration of government funds connected with the Church.

IV To take all necessary action in regard to the financial policies and plans of all local government agencies in so far as they concern the Ministry of Interior.

V To coordinate, where necessary.

Fire Fighting and Prevention
Air Raid Precautions
Public Health
Rehabilitation and Reconstruction of Bombed Areas
Rationing and Food
Public Safety

2473

R. G. H. SPICER,
Lt. Colonel,
Interior.

APPROVED:
CHARLES POLETTI
Lt. Colonel
Director EPC

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT

6-1/93

SUBJECT: Interior Sub-Commission. Directive.

TO: Lt. Col. Charles Poletti, Chief, Interior.

FROM: Lt. Col. R. G. G. Spicer, Deputy Chief, Interior.

FILE No. .....

AMGOT HQ. SICILY

25 November 1943

1. I submit for your perusal, if necessary, the file of directives which have been put forward at varying times.

2. I understand from Lt. Col. Legg that you do not understand why " Food Rationing and Distribution" should be included as a sub-section of this Sub-Commission. With this I am fully in accord, and always have been. I have protested without avail. It would appear to be just as intelligent to place bus tramways within the Legal Sub-Commission.

3. With this, I may say, both Agriculture and Industry and Commerce agree. We have submitted a joint memorandum on the subject, additional to my own letter recommending re-allocation of which I understand you have a copy.

4. I am, of course, unaware of your direct views, particularly subsequent to your recent conference on the mainland, but I submit herewith a revised draft of what I consider should be the Directive of the Interior Sub-Commission.

5. I trust you will see your way to press for the elimination of the Sub-Section FDR from this Sub-Commission, and suggest three alternatives for consideration.

A. That it form a Sub-Commission of its own entity, to which I submit its paramount importance entitles it.

B. That it be transferred as a sub-section of (1) Industry and Commerce (Civilian Supply), or (2) Agriculture.

The latter conforms, as you know, to the Italian pre-occupation organization.

2472

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

1. I submit for your perusal, if necessary, the file of directives which have been put forward at varying times.

2. I understand from Lt. Col. Legg that you do not understand why " Food Rationing and Distribution" should be included as a sub-section of this Sub-Commission. With this I am fully in accord, and always have been. I have protested without avail. It would appear to be just as intelligent to place bus tramways within the Legal Sub-Commission.

3. With this, I may say, both Agriculture and Industry and Commerce agree. We have submitted a joint memorandum on the subject, additional to my own letter recommending re-allocation of which I understand you have a copy.

4. I am, of course, unaware of your direct views, particularly subsequent to your recent conference on the mainland, but I submit herewith a revised draft of what I consider should be the Directive of the Interior Sub-Commission.

5. I trust you will see your way to press for the elimination of the Sub-Section FDR from this Sub-Commission, and suggest three alternatives for consideration.

A. That it form a Sub-Commission of its own entity, to which I submit its paramount importance entitles it.

B. That it be transferred as a sub-section of (1) Industry and Commerce (Civilian Supply), or (2) Agriculture.

The latter conforms, as you know, to the Italian pre-occupation organization.

2472

Admin Directm.
1 Director Interim has this matter in hand.
2. It is now of no value
A.B/hcw
Dec. 9. INT. Hd. Qtr.

W.G. Legg Lt Col

R.G.B. Spicer
Lt. Col.
Interior Sub-Commission

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT

C. (W) 6a/92

SUBJECT: DIRECTIVE
Interior Sub-Commission

TO:

FILE No. .....

AMGOT HQ., SICILY

..... 194

(A) MISSION

The re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs, to be carried out by the Ministry of Interior, with special regard to:

(1) The abolition of the fascist system.
(2) The implications of the Italian armed forces and their status as co-belligerents.
(3) The terms of the Armistice Commission.
(4) The paramount necessity for the development of the economic resources of Italy to the benefit of the Allied Nations in the war against Germany and Japan.

(B) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

I (1) The review of all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administration, Central and Provincial.

(2) To determine whether the organization and control of services which function under the Ministry is adaquate and in accordance with 1,2,3 and 4 of (A) MISSION, Supra.

(3) Where there is variance, conflict, or failure to observe such conditions, to ensure that the necessary steps are taken to rectify such ommissions.

II To secure uniformity throughout the areas under ACC supervision in regard to all forms of local government; and to ensure that such Local Government operates efficiently and in accordance with the policy set forth Supra in (A) MISSION.

III To ensure that the Ministry of Interior adopts an impartial and proper relationship with the Vatican in regard to ecclesiastical matters, both in reference to the direct and pre-fascist ecclesiastical organization of the Holy See, and additionally with reference to the position of other religious denominations.

IV To take all necessary action in regard to the financial policies and plans of all local government agencies in so far as it concerns the Ministry of Interior.

2471

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(1) The abolition of the fascist system.
(2) The implications of the Italian armed forces and their status as co-belligerents.
(3) The terms of the Armistice Commission.
(4) The paramount necessity for the development of the economic resources of Italy to the benefit of the Allied Nations in the war against Germany and Japan.

(B) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

I (1) The review of all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administration, Central and Provincial.

(2) To determine whether the organization and control of services which function under the Ministry is adaquate and in accordance with 1, 2, 3 and 4 of (A) MISSION, Supra.

(3) Where there is variance, conflict, or failure to observe such conditions, to ensure that the necessary steps are taken to rectify such ommissions.

II To secure uniformity throughout the areas under ACC supervision in regard to all forms of local government; and to ensure that such Local Government operates efficiently and in accordance with the policy set forth Supra in (A) MISSION.

III To ensure that the Ministry of Interior adopts an impartial and proper relationship with the Vatican in regard to ecclesiastical matters, both in reference to the direct and pre-fascist ecclesiastical organization of the Holy See, and additionally with reference to the position of other religious denominations.

IV To take all necessary action in regard to the financial policies and plans of all local government agencies in so far as it conserns the Ministry of Interior.

2471

V To supervise and, where necessary, take the necessary steps to ensure the efficiency of the following public services at all levels, further to ensure that such services operate as set out in (A) MISSION, Supra.

Fire Fighting
Air Raid Precautions
Public Health
Rehabilitation and Reconstruction of Bombed Areas.
Public Safety
Fire Prevention

W.F. Lieg. Lt Col

Admin Director

This has been suspended by a draft. Lt. Col

R.G.B. Spicer
Lt. Col.
Interior

N.B. You will note that I have omitted all reference to Food Rationing, which is in my considered opinion totally inappropiate to this Sub-Commission.

Dec 9th.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

SECRET

Interior file 20

6 a/91 2-1

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
Interior Sub-Commission

November 20, 1943.

SUBJECT: Proclamations

TO : Administrative Director

In accordance with verbal instructions, I append hereto a draft of proclamations and orders promulgated by AMG pertaining directly or indirectly to local government.

By Command of Brigadier General McSHERRY:

W. G. Lea
Lt. Colonel,
Deputy Actg Head
Interior.

Incl-1

SECRET

0512

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

SECRET

6 c/90

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
Interior Sub-Commission

1. The following proclamations and orders promulgated by AMG and pertaining directly or indirectly to local government organization and administration shall remain in full force and effect, with only such changes therein as are hereinafter indicated, when the Italian National Government assumes control for the Allied Military Government:

(1) Proclamation No. 7: Dissolution of Fascist Organizations and Repeal of Laws (Amendments will substitute the appropriate officer, agency or tribunal for the terms "Chief Civil Affairs Officer", "Allied Military Government" and "Allied Military Court" now appearing in the proclamation)

(2) Proclamation No. 13: Legal Rights of the Italian People 17 August 1943.

(3) General Order No. 8: Labor Relations (abolishing Fascist Labour organizations and establishing Regional and Provincial Labor Offices)

2. Local government officials appointed suspended or removed by, or under the direction or with the approval of, AMG, shall not be removed, or restored to office, as the case may be, without the approval and consent of the Allied Control Commission in each case.

3. The "Deputazione Provinciale" and the "Consulta Comunale", abolished under AMG, shall not be revived or restored. The "Deputazione Provinciale" and the "Giunta Comunale", with such functions, powers, and duties as are now vested in them, or as so may hereafter be vested in them with the approval of the Allied Control Commission, shall be retained as agencies of provincial and communal government respectively. Additional offices, agencies or bodies of local government may be created with the approval of the Allied Control Commission.

4. ~~It is~~ The organization set up by Allied Military Government for administration of food rationing and price control be retained until such time as an approved national organization is brought into being by the Italian Government.

W. F. Leap Lt Col

W. G. LEAP,
Lt. Colonel,
Deputy Actg Head Interior Sub-Com

2469.

SECRET

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(K)

A202
6a/89

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
APO 512

INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION

18 November 1943.

Subject : Directives and Memoranda

To : Administrative Director

1. Ref. Conference Administrative Directorate 16 November 1943.

2. In accordance with verbal instructions I forward the following information and documents.

Directive No. 1. Re-drafted and in possession of Administrative Directorate.

Directive No. 2. Submitted 6 November 1943. No amendments necessary. Copy of Directive No. 1. to be attached for information of RCAO's.

Directive No. 3. Proposed Directive to be issued to SCAO's in the field on change over from AMG to ACC herewith appended.

Directive No. 4. Memorandum No. 4 herewith appended.

Directive No. 5. In hands of Administrative Directorate and which I understand has been approved.

2 Incls-
Incl 1 - Directive No. 3
Incl 2 - Directive No. 4

W.J. LEGG
Lt. Col.
Deputy Actg. Head Interior

WJL/bmp

2468

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

DIRECTIVE NO. 3

6/9/88

1. Draft of instructions to be issued to AMG on change from AMG to ACC.

2. MCAO's will:-

(a) on receipt of official instructions transfer responsibility of local government and administration to appointed Italian officials;

(b) maintain a Regional Headquarters and retain a nucleus of AMG personnel as will enable them to efficiently observe and supervise the policy and administration in their respective regions;

(c) ensure that the terms of the Armistice and requirements of the Allied Military Governments are complied with;

(d) act as supervisory and liaison Officers of ACC and furnish information reports as necessary to R.C. and Sub-Commissions of ACC.

W.J. LEGG
Lt. Col.
Deputy Actg. Chief Interior

WJL/bmp

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

1.

DIRECTIVE NO. 4

(K) 6 9/87

Subject : Regional Organization under ACC

Ref. : Meeting of Administrative Directorate, 16 November 1943

1. Regional organization under ACC is recommended and considered essential for reasons outlined below.

2. (a) To observe, supervise and report on the policy and administration of Italian Officials.

(b) To insure that the terms of the Armistice and the orders and requirements of the Allied Military Governments are complied with.

(c) To act as supervisory and liaison Officers in policy and technical matters with which Sub-Commissions of ACC are directly concerned.

(d) Psychological reasons.

W.J. LUCG
Lt. Col.
Acting Head Interior
Sub-Commission

WJL/bmp

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

A205
64/86

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
ADMINISTRATIVE DIRECTORATE.
APO 512

AG 461

/wb
18 November 1943.

SUBJECT: Preparation of Directives.

TO: Distribution below.

1. Reference Allied Control Commission letter, dated 16 November 1943, no reference number, concerning the above subject and to which were attached certain abstracts.

2. The revised directives in draft, will be submitted to this office not later than 18.00 hours 24 November 1943. Done

3. If Sub-Commissions consider that no revision is necessary they will so inform this office by the date stated.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL JOYCE

R.R. Cripps

R.R.CRIPPS
Lt. Col. G.S.
Administrative Director.

Distribution: Interior Sub-Commission.
Legal Sub-Commission.
Public Safety Sub-Commission.
Public Health Sub-Commission.
Education Sub-Commission.
Monuments, Fine Arts & Archives Sub-Commission.
Property Control Sub-Commission.
File.

2465

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Lt. Col. Poletti
at Region I

HEADQUARTERS ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 512

6A/185

16 November 1943

SUBJECT: Preparation of draft directives ordered by

(a) Paragraph 66 - Minutes of 16th Meeting of Executive Council, 29 October 1943

(b) Paragraph 174 - Minutes of 17th Meeting of Executive Council, 5 November 1943

TO : Director Interior Sub-Commission

1. Reference paragraph 185, minutes of 18th Executive Council Meeting, 10th November 1943, the abstracts appended hereto will affect the operations of the Allied Control Commission in general, and of your Sub-Commission in particular.

2. Your draft directives will be prepared in the light of these abstracts.

3. No technical action should be taken on the sole basis of these abstracts without first consulting the Legal Sub-Commission.

4. Attention is again directed to paragraph 8 of ACC Directive No. 1, dated 10th November 1943.

5. Draft directives should be submitted, through channels, to Vice Chief of Staff for approval by Deputy President ACC soonest possible and in any case not later than 1800 hours, 26 November 1943.

By command of Major General JOYCE:

E. QUETERBOCK
Brigadier
Acting Chief of Staff

OFFICIAL:

E. L. CLOUGH
Lt Col, AGD
Actg Adjutant General

2464

0521

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

A.2068
C a/84

S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 512

16 November 1943

ABSTRACT NO. 1

The Italian Government and people will abstain from all action detrimental to the United Nations. Personnel of the Italian administrative, judicial and public services will carry out their functions and all orders given by the United Nations promptly and efficiently. There shall be no destruction or concealment of archives: records, plans or other documents or information and they must be made available on request.

The Italian authorities will make available in occupied and non-occupied Italian territories all transport facilities required by the United Nations, and all members of the forces and officials of the United Nations will have the right of passage in or over such territories.

All instructions issued by the Allied C-in-C or officers designated by him, regarding the use and control of airfields, ports, shipping, inland transport systems and vehicles, intercommunication systems, power stations and public utility services, oil refineries, stocks and fuel and power supplies, and means of producing same, and all connected repair and construction facilities will be complied with.

2463

S E C R E T

0527

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

H 205 C

1

S E C R E T

(K) Ca/83

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED CONTROL COMMISSION
APO 512

16 November 1943

ABSTRACT NO. 3

All fascist organizations including all branches of the Fascist Militia (MVSN), the Secret Police (OV , all Fascist Youth organizations will, insofar as this is not already accomplished, be disbanded in accordance with the directions of the Allied C-in-C. The Italian Government will comply with all such further directions as the United Nations may give for abolition of Fascist institutions, the dismissal and internment of Fascist personnel, the control of Fascist funds, the suppression of Fascist ideology and teaching, and for the repeal of Fascist legislation.

0523

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

A2057

(K) 6a/82

SECRET

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
APO 512

16 November 1943

ABSTRACT No. 5

The Italian Government will carry out such measures of disarmament, demobilization and demilitarisation as may be prescribed.

Italian subjects will be prevented from leaving Italian territory except as authorized, and those at present serving or working in countries at war with the United Nations will be recalled as directed by the Allied C-in-C.

0524

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

A2058

6a/81

S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
APO 512

16 November 1943.

ABSTRACT No. 6

Prisoners of War, and **nationals** belonging to the United Nations held under restraint in Italian or Italian occupied territory will forthwith be handed over to the United Nations.

Persons of whatever nationality who have been held under restraint on account of dealings or sympathies with the United Nations, or on grounds of race, color, creed or political opinions will be released and relieved from all legal disabilities on that account.

The Italian Government will take steps to safeguard the persons and property of foreign states and foreign nationals.

2400

052

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

A205 F
IV 6 a/80

S E C R E T

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
AFO 512

16 November 1943.

ABSTRACT No. 7

The Italian Government will comply with any instructions given concerning the internment, custody or disposal, utilization or employment of any of civilian nationals, vessels, aircraft, material, vehicles and other transport equipment and property in Italian territory belonging to any country against which any of the United Nations is carrying on hostilities or which is occupied by any such country.

2459

b

152

(K)

Revised draft
~~Appx. 217 to F.D. No. 12~~
dated ~~22 Oct~~. 1943.
7 Nov

6a/79

FUNCTIONS OF INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

X including administration of the rationing system

In conjunction with other Sub-commissions concerned, the re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior X (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

2. Major Functions

(a) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(ii) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice. These services may include:

(aa) Aliens in conjunction with the Subcommission for Internees and Displaced persons.
(bb) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
(cc) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
(dd) Land Registration.
(ee) Town Planning: including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
(ff) Lighting Regulations.
(gg) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
(hh) Religion.
(ii) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
(jj) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
(kk) Explosives for industrial purposes - sale and storage.
(ll) Public Baths.
(mm) Public Markets.

(iii) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(iv) Makes a full and complete study of the organisation and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

FUNCTIONS OF INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

In conjunction with other Sub-commissions concerned, the re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

2. Major functions

(a) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(ii) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice. These services may include:

(aa) Aliens in conjunction with the Subcommission for Internees and Displaced persons.
(bb) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
(cc) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
(dd) Land Registration.
(ee) Town Planning: including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
(ff) Lighting Regulations.
(gg) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
(hh) Religion.
(ii) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
(jj) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
(kk) Explosives for industrial purposes - sale and storage.
(ll) Public Baths.
(mm) Public Markets.

(iii) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(iv) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(v) ~~Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food and to this end co-operates with other sub-commissions and Industrial Planning Staff.~~ 2458

(vi) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for price control ~~and rationing of items and amounts of food and non-food items, policies regarding~~ and administration of the rationing system and distribution of ration cards.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(viii) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to consumption requirements.

V/ (ix) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(b) The Interior Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of the instructions issued by the Commission.
(ii) In conjunction with Public Health Sub-Commission ensures an efficient state of public sanitation.
(iii) In conjunction with Public Safety Sub-Commission ensures an efficient (i) Police Organization (ii) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting organization.
(iv) In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission takes appropriate steps for the reconstruction of bombed areas.
(v) Ensures the proper distribution and rationing of foodstuffs, and rationing of other commodities as found necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

0524

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

File

A205

Revised draft dated
7 Nov. 1943.

6a/78

FUNCTIONS OF INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

In conjunction with other sub-commissions concerned, the re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior, including administration of the rationing system (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

2. Major Functions

(a) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(ii) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice. These services may include:

(aa) Aliens in conjunction with the Subcommission for Internees and Displaced persons.
(bb) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
(cc) Animals - licencing, import and quarantine.
(dd) Land Registration.
(ee) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
(ff) Lighting Regulations.
(gg) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
(hh) Religion.
(ii) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
(jj) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
(kk) Explosives for industrial purposes - sale and storage.
(ll) Public Baths.
(mm) Public Markets.

(iii) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(iv) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

2457

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(v) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for price control, administration of the rationing system, and distribution of ration cards.

(vi) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(b) The Interior Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of the instructions issued by the Commission.
(ii) In conjunction with Public Health Sub-Commission ensures an efficient state of public sanitation.
(iii) In conjunction with Public Safety Sub-Commission ensures an efficient (i) Police Organization (ii) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting organization.
(iv) In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission takes appropriate steps for the reconstruction of bombed areas.
(v) Ensures the proper distribution and rationing of foodstuffs, and rationing of other commodities as found necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

File 70

Civ/77

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
Interior Subcommission

5 November 1945.

Subject: Directives and Memoranda.

To : Administrative Director.

1. In accordance with your verbal instructions of 5 November I append hereto suggested documents for approval.

"A" Directive No. 1

As submitted on 25 October. It is being amended into the imperative by your staff officer, but apart from this I understood that it was approved.

"B" Directive No. 2

As attached.

"C" Directive No. 3

As attached.

"D" Directive No. 4

As attached.

R.D.D. SPICER,
Lt Colonel,
Actg Chief, Interior.

C 6/76

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
~~Internees and Displaced Persons~~ Interior Sub Commission.

DIRECTIVE II

1. The Mission, Major and Operating Functions of the Interior Subcommission are a direct responsibility of R.C.A.O. in Regions and of C.A.O. and C.A.P.A.'s in Provinces. These officers are the liaisons and executive officers of the Interior Subcommission within the areas for which they are responsible.

2. It will be the duty of R.C.A.O.'s:

A. To ensure that, within their areas, administration of Italy's internal affairs operates with due regard to the abolition of the Fascist system, and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice Commission.

B. To review all appointments and removals from appointment made in regard to Italian administrative staff regionally and provincially, and to report such cases, to this Subcommission together with their reasons, comments and recommendations.

C. To report whether Italian control of services functioning under the Ministry of Interior is in accordance with the terms of the Armistice. These services may include

(aa)
1
(mm).

D. To acquaint themselves with the finances and budgets of local government bodies and to submit views and recommendations to this subcommission, should the state or financial position appear to be in conflict with the terms of the Armistice.

E. To advise this Subcommission in regard to local government machinery, with particular regard to 2454 carrying out of the terms of the Armistice, and specifically to report with full data any act of local government control which would appear to be at variance with the terms of the Armistice.

F. To supervise the execution in the Region [illegible]

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021
By

1. The Mission, Major and Operating Functions of the Interior Subcommission are a direct responsibility of R.C.A.C. in Regions and of C.A.C. and C.A.P.A.'s in Provinces. These officers are the liaisons and executive officers of the Interior Subcommission within the areas for which they are responsible.

2. It will be the duty of R.C.A.C.'s:

A. To ensure that, within their areas, administration of Italy's internal affairs operates with due regard to the abolition of the Fascist system, and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice Commission.

B. To review all appointments and removals from appointment made in regard to Italian administrative staff regionally and provincially, and to report such cases, to this Subcommission together with their reasons, comments and recommendations.

C. To report whether Italian control of services functioning under the Ministry of Interior is in accordance with the terms of the Armistice. These services may include

(aa)
1
(mm).

D. To acquaint themselves with the finances and budgets of local government bodies and to submit views and recommendations to this subcommission, should the state or financial position appear to be in conflict with the terms of the Armistice.

E. To advise this Subcommission in regard to local government machinery, with particular regard to carrying out of the terms of the Armistice, and specifically to report with full data any act of local government control which would appear to be at variance with the terms of the Armistice.

2454

F. To supervise the execution by the Italian government of all instructions issued by the Armistice Commission within the sphere of this Subcommission and to report immediately any failure to observe such terms.

G. To report instances, on the part of the Italian government, of failure to ensure efficient machinery for the carrying out of the Armistice terms in regard to:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Public Safety in all its departments
Air Raid Precautions
Fire Prevention
Fire Fighting Services
Public Health in regard to Public Sanitation
Displaced Persons and Internees.

6 Nov 43.

R.G.B. SPICER,
Lt Colonel,
Actg Chief, Interior.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Co/75

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
Interior Subcommission

DIRECTIVE 1ET E Re-numbered at Conference Advisers Directorate 16 Nov 43.

1. Will be a copy of Directive II, if approved, as issued to Regions, attached to a covering letter to 15th Army Group H.Q. to read as follows:

A. I send herewith for your information a copy of a Directive issued to F.C.A.C., operating under Allied Control Commission.

B. I shall be grateful if you would, insofar as you find possible, adhere to the tenets laid down in the area under your control.

F.O.R. OFFICER,
Lt Colonel,
Actg Chief, Interior.

(K) 64/74

HEADQUARTERS
ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
~~Internees and Displaced Persons~~ Interees
Subcommission

DIRECTIVE IV

1. The following proclamations and orders promulgated by AMG and pertaining directly or indirectly to local government organisation and administrative shall remain in full force and effect, with only such changes therein as are hereinafter indicated, when the Italian National Government assumes control from the Allied Military Government:

(1) Proclamation No. 7: Dissolution of Fascist Organisations and Repeal of Laws (amendments will substitute the appropriate officer, agency or tribunal for the terms "Chief Civil Affairs Officer", "Allied Military Government" and "Allied Military Court" now appearing in the proclamation)

(2) Proclamation No. 13: Legal Rights of the Italian People 17 August 1943.

(3) General Order No. 8: Labour Relations (abolishing Fascist labour organisations and establishing Regional and Provincial Labour Offices)

2. Local government officials appointed suspended or removed by, or under the direction or with the approval of, AMG, shall not be removed, or restored to office, as the case may be, without the approval and consent of the Allied Control Commission in each case.

3. The "Rettorato Provinciale" and the "Consulta Comunale", abolished under AMG, shall not be revived or restored. The "Deputazione Provinciale" and the "Giunta Comunale", with such functions, powers, and duties as are now vested in them, or as so may hereafter be vested in them with the approval of the Allied Control Commission, shall be retained as agencies of provincial and communal government respectively. Additional offices, agencies or bodies of local government may be created with the approval of the Allied Control Commission.

2451

R.G.B. SPICER,
Lt Colonel.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

1. The following proclamations and orders promulgated by AMG and pertaining directly or indirectly to local government organization and administration shall remain in full force and effect, with only such changes therein as are hereinafter indicated, when the Italian National Government assumes control from the Allied Military Government:

(1) Proclamation No. 7: Dissolution of Fascist Organizations and Repeal of Laws (amendments will substitute the appropriate officer, agency or tribunal for the terms " hief Civil AffairsOfficer", "Allied Military Government" and "Allied Military Court" now appearing in the proclamation)

(2) Proclamation No. 13: Legal Rights of the Italian People 17 August 1943.

(3) General Order No. 8: Labour Relations (abolishing Fascist labour organizations and establishing Regional and Provincial Labour Offices)

2. Local government officials appointed suspended or removed by, or under the direction or with the approval of, AMG, shall not be removed, or restored to office, as the case may be, without the approval and consent of the Allied Control Commission in each case.

3. The "Rettorato Provinciale" and the "Consulte Communale", abolished under AMG, shall not be revived or restored. The "Deputazione Provinciale" and the "Giunta Comunale", with such functions, powers, and duties as are now vested in them, or as so may hereafter be vested in them with the approval of the Allied Control Commission, shall be retained as agencies of provincial and communal government respectively. Additional offices, agencies or bodies of local government may be created with the approval of the Allied Control Commission.

2451

R.G.B. SPICER,
Lt Colonel,
Actg Chief, Interior.

/

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

0534

54
6/73

TO : Joint Chief Planners.

FROM : Staff. (Section 2 and Section 3)
Lt.Col. R.C.Spicer and Major W.Driffield White.

SUBJECT : Statement of Mission and Major Functions.
Serial 8. "Interior".

REFERENCE : P. D. No.5 paras 5 (a) and 5 (b)(iii).
A.C.C. 1014 dated 20 Sep 1945.

DATE : 22 Sep 1945.

INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

The re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influences of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

NOTE: The following is an extract (translated) from the Encyclopedia Italiana, Vol. XXIII, p. 396, Col.2.

" The Ministry of the Interior, over and above the office of personnel # has five general directorates:
1. Civil administration (general affairs, Communal affairs, provincial affairs, charities, special services).
2. Public Safety.
3. Public Health.
4. Religious bodies.
5. State contributions to the finances of the Established Church."

Each of the 15 Ministries has a separate personnel office.

Within this main conception will lie the supervision of local government to ensure uniformity and accordance with instructions which derive from the Central Government.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. 3.3/NND No. 785021

(a) MISSION.

The re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influences of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

NOTE: The following is an extract (translated) from the Encyclopedia Italiana, Vol. XXIII, p. 896, Col.2.

" The Ministry of the Interior, over and above the office of personnel H has five general directorates:
1. Civil administration (general affairs, Communal affairs, provincial affairs, charities, special services).
2. Public Safety.
3. Public Health.
4. Religious bodies.
5. State contributions to the finances of the Established Church."

H Each of the 15 Ministries has a separate personnel office.

Within this main conception will lie the supervision of local government to ensure uniformity and accordance with instructions which derive from the Central Government.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

2450

1. To review and, if necessary, regulate all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administration Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

2. To ensure that the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.

These services may include :-
a) Aliens.
b) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.

c)... continued P 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(5)

e) Animals - licensing, import & quarantine.
Land Registration.
Town Planning.
Lighting Regulations.
Poisons & drugs - patent medicines etc.
Religion.
Places of Amusement & Entertainment.
Summer-time - Public Holidays.
Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale & storage.

3. In conjunction with Public Health sub-commission, to ensure an efficient state of public sanitation.

4. In conjunction with Public Safety sub-commission to ensure an efficient (a) Police organisation. (b) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting Organisation.

5. In conjunction with Finance sub-commission to supervise and control the finances of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

6. In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities sub-commission, to supervise and control municipally owned services.
e.g. Gas.
Water.
Electricity.
Sewage.
Bus & Tramway operation.
Public Baths.
Public Markets.

7. To make recommendations in regard to the organisation and functions of the Ministry for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

22. Feb.

A. B. Lewis Lt. Col.
L. Difficild White Major

R.G. Spicer, Lt. Col. &
Major E. Difficild-White.
Section 2 and Section 3) Staff.

2449

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

h) Religion.
i) Places of Amusement & Entertainment.
j) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
k) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale & storage.

5. In conjunction with Public Health sub-commission, to ensure an efficient state of public sanitation.

6. In conjunction with Public Safety sub-commission to ensure an efficient (a) Police organisation. (b) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting Organisation.

8. In conjunction with Finance sub-commission to supervise and control the finances of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

9. In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities sub-commission, to supervise and control municipally owned services.

e.g. Gas.
Water.
Electricity.
Sewage.
Bus & Tramway operation.
Public Baths.
Public Markets.

7. To make recommendations in regard to the organisation and functions of the Ministry for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

22. Feb.

A. B. Clarke Lt. Col.
for Driffield White Major

R.G. Spicer, Lt. Col. &
Major F. Driffield-White.
Section 2 and Section 3) Staff.

2449

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

SPARE

TO : Joint Chief Planners.

FROM : Staff. (Section 2 and Section 5)
Lt.Col. R.G.Spicer and Major W.Griffield White.

SUBJECT : Statement of Mission and Major Functions.
Serial 8. "Interior".

REFERENCE : P. P. No.3 paras 5 (a) and 5 (b)(iii).
A.C.C. 1014 dated 20 Sep 1945.

DATE : 22 Sep 1945.

INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

The re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influences of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

NOTE: The following is an extract (translated) from the Encyclopedia Italiana, Vol. XXIII, p. 886, Col.2.

" The Ministry of the Interior, over and above the affairs of personnel ¥ has five general directorates:
1. Civil administration (general affairs, Communal affairs, provincial affairs, charities, special services).
2. Public Safety.
3. Public Health.
4. Religious bodies.
5. State contributions to the finances of the Established Church."

¥ Each of the 12 Ministries has a separate personnel office.

Within this main conception will lie the supervision of local government to ensure uniformity and accordance with instructions which derive from the Central Government.

2448

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

DATE : 22 Sep 1943.

INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

The re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influences of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

NOTE: The following is an extract (translated) from the Enacyclopedia Italiana, Vol. XXIII, p. 896, Col.2.

" The Ministry of the Interior, over and above the affice of personnel 5 has five general directorates:
1. Civil administration (general affairs, Communal affairs, provincial affairs, charities, special services).
2. Public Safety.
3. Public Health.
4. Religious bodies.
5. State contributions to the finances of the Established Church."

5 Each of the 13 Ministries has a separate personnel office.

Within this main conception will lie the supervision of local government to ensure uniformity and accordance with instructions which derive from the Central Government.

2448

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

1. To review and, if necessary, regulate all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administration Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

2. To ensure that the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.

These services may include :-
a) Aliens.
b) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.

c)... continued P 2.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785621

c) Animals - licensing, import & quarantine.
d) Land Registration.
e) Town Planning.
f) Lighting Regulations.
g) Poisons & drugs - patent medicines etc.
h) Religion.
i) Places of Amusement & Entertainment.
j) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
k) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale & storage.

5. In conjunction with Public Health sub-commission, to ensure an efficient state of public sanitation.

4. In conjunction with Public Safety sub-commission to ensure an efficient (a) Police organization. (b) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting Organisation.

5. In conjunction with Finance sub-commission to supervise and control the finances of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

6. In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities sub-commission, to supervise and control municipally owned services,
e.g. Gas.
Water.
Electricty.
Sewage.
Bus & Tramway operation.
Public Baths.
Public Markets.

7. To make recommendations in regard to the organisation and functions of the Ministry for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

L.B. Ehrman. 22.6.41.

W. Driffield-White Major

22.6.

R.G. Spicer, Lt. Col. &
Major W. Driffield-White.
Section 2 and Section 3) Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

j) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
k) Explosives for Industrial purposes -
sale & storage.

5. In conjunction with Public Health sub-commission, to ensure an efficient state of public sanitation.

4. In conjunction with Public Safety sub-commission to ensure an efficient (a) Police organisation. (b) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting Organisation.

5. In conjunction with Finance sub-commission to supervise and control the finances of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

6. In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities sub-commission, to supervise and control municipally owned services,

e.g. Gas.
Water.
Electricty.
Sewage.
Bus & Trammay operation.
Public Baths.
Public Markets.

7. To make recommendations in regard to the organisation and functions of the Ministry for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

L. Blair. 22.11.44.

6 Driffield White Major

22.11.44.

R.G. Spicer, Lt. Col. &
Major W. Driffield-White .
Section 2 and Section 3) Staff.

2447

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Ca/72 File #

HEADQUARTERS, ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT
INTERIOR SUB COMMISSION

28 October, 1943.

FILE : 210.3

SUBJECT: Directives for Interior Sub. Commission.

TO : Commanding General, Hq. Allied Commission.

1. Directive marked A is submitted. It contains one important amendment with direct relation to the Section F. D. R. within the Interior Sub-Commission.

2. (a) Should this amendment be approved, it is essential that personnel be transferred from Sub-Commission for interval allocation to the F. D. R. Section.

(b) I am informed that, should you approve, 1 Lt. Col., 2 Majors, 2 Capts/Lieuts. would be available.

3. Directive marked B, is additionally attached. It covers the period from the present date to such time as a central and representative Italian Government is formed when Allied Control Commission will operate in its proper sphere.

For the Commanding General:

R. H. D. [illegible],
Lt. Colonel,
Actg. Head, Interior

1-Incl:
Supplementary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

69/71

Supplementary:

FUNCTIONS OF INTERIOR SUB. COMMISSION UNDER A. M. G. HQ.

(a) To introduce into the Regional administration of AMG the tenets of the Mission and Functions laid down for the Allied Control Commission in so far as is possible.

(b) To review at an early date all appointments made in Regions operating under AMG. Hq.

(c) To establish contacts with Italian Administrative and regional officials and to ascertain their views and the position in regard to the present and future organization of local government. To make recommendations accordingly.

(d) To survey the organization under three main heads.

1. Pre. Fascist
2. Fascist
3. Post Occupation.

and to establish common concepts on a basis which can operate equally in all regions until a Central Government is formed.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

"A"

69/70

A.

SUGGESTED F.D.R. SUB-COMMISSION ACC & ADM BD

	Brig.	Colonel	Lt. Cols.	Majors	Capts/Lieuts
Command Direction			1 +		
Deputy			1 i.c.		
Transport				1 I.T.	1
Statistician					1 I.T.
P.A. Interpreter					1 i.c.
General Duties				2 i.c.	1 i.c.
Total			2	3	4 = 9

\+ Should be promoted to Colonel
i.c. From Industry and Commerce.
I.T. From Interior

This breakdown will leave Interior on present allocation with ten officers.

2444

(K)

SECRET. 6a/69

COPY.....19.....

SUBJECT:- Amendment No. 1 to P.D. No. 12.

REFERENCE:- AC/1014

DATE:- 28 October 1943.

1. With reference to para. 9 of P.D. No. 12 dated 22 October 1943.

2. The provisional TO/WE (Officers) shown at Appx. 'E' is herewith cancelled and the attached Appx. 'E' will be substituted.

3. All copies of Appx. 'E' issued with P.D. No. 12 (except File and War Diary copies) will be destroyed, and the new Appx. 'E' will be used for Planning purposes and for purposes of assignment of Officers.

Colonel,
J.K. DUNLOP
Colonel.
J.J. ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, Allied Commission.

PAP/rcc.

Distribution 'A' as at Appx. 'G' to P.D. No. 12.

2443

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

ALLIED COMMISSION.

PROPOSED TO/ME (OFFICERS) FOR SUB-COMMISSIONS.

Appx. 'E' to P.D. No. 18 dated 22 October 1943.

6.a/168

	Brig.			Col.			Lt.Col.			Major			Capts.			Total.		
	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T
ECON.& ADM. SECTION																		
Econ. Directorate																		
Sub-Commissions																		
Finance	1		1	2	3	5	4	5	9	7	13	19		14	21	21	34	55
Foreign Trade					1	1	1		1	2	3	5	2	4	6	5	8	13
Ind. & Commerce		1	1	2	1	3	2	2	4	2	3	5	2	4	6	8	11	19
Pub.Wks.& Utilities	1		1	2	2	4	4		4	3	5	8	1	2	3	11	7	18
Fuel				1	1	1	1		1	1	1	2	1	3	4	3	4	7
Agriculture		1	1	1		1	1	2	3	2	3	5	3	3	6	8	9	16
Labour				1		1	1		1	1	2	3	3	2	5	6	4	10
Adm. Directorate																		
Sub-Commissions																		
Interior		1	1	1		1	2	1	3	1	1	2		5	5	7	9	16
Legal		2	2	2	2	4	4	2	6	2	3	5	1	3	4	9	12	21
Public Safety		1	1	3	3	6	3	1	4	3	3	6	1	3	4	11	11	22
Property Control				1		1	2	1	3	1	1	2	1	3	4	5	5	10
Public Health	1		1	1	2	3	1	1	2	2	3	5	2	4	6	8	11	19
Educ. & Fine Arts					1	1		2	2	1	2	3	1	3	4	2	8	10
COMMS. SECTION.																		
Sub-Commissions																		
Transportation	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	3	5	1	3	4	7	9	16
Telecommunications					1	1	1	1	2	1	2	3	2	3	5	4	8	12
POLITICAL SECTION																		
Sub-Commissions																		
Information																		

2442

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Foreign Trade					1	1	1		1	2	3		0	2	4	5	6	8	15					
Ind. & Commerce		1	1	2	1	3	2	2	4	2	3		5	2	1	6	8	11	19					
Pub.Wks.& Utilities	1		1	2	2	4	4		4	5	5		6	1	2	5	11	7	18					
Fuel				1	1	1	1		1	1	2		2	1	2	3	4	3	7					
Agriculture		1	1	1		1	1	1	3	2	5		5	2	3	5	6	9	15					
Labour				1		2		1	1	2	3		5	1	2	3	5	8	10					
Adm. Directorate																								
Sub-Commissions																								
Interior		1	1	1		1	1	1	2	2	2		3		3	3	7	9	16					
Legal		1	1	3	3	1	4	2	2	2	3		5	1	3	3	5	10	14					
Public Safety		1	1	3	5	3		1	2	2	3		7	3	4	3	7	10	24					
Property Control				1		0	2	1	3	1	3		4		4	3	5	3	20					
Public Health	1		1	1	2	2	2	1	3	4			3	2	3	2	3	3	7					
Educ. & Fine Arts					1	1	2	2	3	3	3		3	1		1	2	4	6					
CLAIMS SECTION.																								
Sub-Commissions																								
Transportation	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	1	5		3	1	3	4	8	8	16					
Telecommunications					1	1	1	2	3	1	4		3	2	3	5	4	8	12					
POLITICAL SECTION																								
Sub-Commissions																								
Information										1	1		2				1	1	2					
Displaced Persons					3	1	2		2	3			2	3	5	8	7	7	13					
H.Q. Commandant								1	1	1	2		3	1	4	7	4	6	10					
TOTALS	4	5	9	1	19	27	28	28	43	33	43		58	24	55	80	121	160	281					

	Maj.Gen	Brigs.		Cols.			Lt.Cols.			Majors			Captains			Totals		
	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T
High Level Set Up.	3	4	7	4	1	5	4	6	7	7	5	12	12	13	26	11	23	49	30	59	93
Sub-Commissions				4	5	9	15	17	36	27	23	49	30	56	89	58	62	96	121	160	281
GRAND TOTAL.	3	4	7	8	6	14	19	23	43	34	27	61	43	69	117	47	90	157	200	219	379

2442

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(K) A.

~~App. "K" to PrD. No.~~
~~Dated 26 September 43~~
27 October 1943

6a/67

FUNCTIONS OF

INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION.

The re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include :-

i) Arms.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- Juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing. import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & drugs - patent medicines etc.
viii) Religion.-
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale & storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

2441

(c) In conjunction with Finance sub-commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include :-

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- Juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & drugs - patent medicines etc.
viii) Religion.-
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale & storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance sub-commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Interior Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of the instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) In conjunction with Public Health sub-commission ensures an efficient state of public sanitation.

(c) In conjunction with Public Safety sub-commission ensures an efficient (i) Police organization (ii) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting organization.

(d) In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission, takes appropriate steps for the reconstruction of bombed areas.

2441

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(4) (K) C 2/66

App. F17 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943

FUNCTIONS OF INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

In conjunction with other Sub-commissions concerned, the re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

2. Major functions

(a) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

C.O. - DA (Lord Cecil) (i) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

V. Laws - (ii) Determine whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice. These services may include:

Mar - H.S.

(aa) Aliens in conjunction with the Subcommission for Interness and Displaced persons.
(bb) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labor.
(cc) Animals — licensing, import and quarantine.
(dd) Land Registration.
(ee) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
(ff) Lighting Regulations.
(gg) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines etc.
(hh) Religion. —
(ii) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
(jj) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
(kk) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
(ll) Public Baths.
(mm) Public Markets.

+ 1X Elliott (iii) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

2440

(iv) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and funct of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(v) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the distributio

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 759021

2. Major functions

(a) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(ii) Determine whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice. These services may include:

(aa) Aliens in conjunction with the Subcommission for Internees and Displaced persons.
(bb) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labor.
(cc) Animals — licensing, import and quarantine.
(dd) Land Registration.
(ee) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
(ff) Lighting Regulations.
(gg) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines etc.
(hh) Religion. —
(ii) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
(jj) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
(kk) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
(ll) Public Baths.
(mm) Public Markets.

(iii) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(iv) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(v) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food and to this end co-operates with other sub-commissions and Industrial Planning Staff.

(vi) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food and any other commodities required.

(vii) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living index and its relation to purchasing power.

2440

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

F.D.R

(viii) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to consumption requirements.

(ix) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

Major Williams
V. Jews?

(b) The Interior Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of the instructions issued by the Commission.

(ii) In conjunction with Public Health Sub-Commission ensures an efficient state of public sanitation.

(iii) In conjunction with Public Safety Sub-Commission ensures an efficient (i) Police Organization (ii) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting organization.

(iv) In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission takes appropriate steps for the reconstruction of bombed areas.

F.D.R.

(v) Ensures the proper distribution and rationing of foodstuffs, and rationing of other commodities as found necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

EXTRACT

File - Interior - Directives

(b) (K)

COPY

Revised Amd. #12 to F.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION

2. Major Functions

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedure for the importation of food and other essential requirements into Italy to supplement local production, and for the exports of available surpluses.

(f) Is responsible for estimates, procurement, warehousing, distribution, rationing and price fixing of food requirements. In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the Sub-Commissions of Shipping and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto. Is responsible for procurement of saw mill machinery and equipment, having been furnished with information as to availability by Agriculture Sub-Commission.

7 (K 46/64 45

Revised App. B 3 to P.D. No. 12
Dated 22 October 1943

DUTIES OF THE SECRETARIAT OF THE ALLIED COMMISSION

1. The Secretariat is the receiving office and the office of record and distribution for all communications, official documents, or other written instruments which are addressed to the Allied Commission, concern the Commission as a whole, or affect more than one Section of the Commission. It will be the dispatching office for all correspondence emanating from the A.C.

2. The Secretariat shall consist of:

a. An executive in charge.
b. A deputy executive.
c. A Sub-Division for office duties.
d. A Sub-Division for secretarial duties.
e. A Library of reference material.
f. An Archives section
g. A Stationary & office-supplies section

3. The office-duties sub-division will be responsible for recieving recording, routing and filing of all papers referred to in para one; for recording and dispatching all correspondence originating in or emanating from the A.C. addressed to outside formations or Civil bodies.

4. Registers of correspondence and adequate records to show the exact location of or persons responsible for all papers and reference material in the Secretariat will be maintained.

5. The American (Dewey decimal) system of filing will be used throughout commission. Lists of master subjects with allotted numbers will be circulated from time to time, as required.

6. To obtain files and papers of reference from the Secretariat, other than those normally circulated or routed, requests will be made to the appropriate sub-division, and a receipt given. This receipt will be used as a location record until the papers are returned.

7. The secretariat is responsible for ensuring that copies of documents or other papers are sent to or noted by all likely to be concerned.

8. The mail address of the HQs Allied Commission is:

For American: APO No._____ Care Postmaster

For British: _____
(To be furnished when known)

2438

All mail received or sent by the HQs of the Commission or its personnel will pass through the message center of the office-duties sub-division of the secretariat.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

a. An executive in charge.
b. A deputy executive.
c. A Sub-Division for office duties.
d. A Sub-Division for secretarial duties.
e. A Library of reference material.
f. An Archives section
g. A Stationary & office-supplies section

3. The office-duties sub-division will be responsible for recieving recording, routing and filing of all papers referred to in para one; for recording and dispatching all correspondence originating in or emanating from the A.C. addressed to outside formations or Civil bodies.

4. Registers of correspondence and adequate records to show the exact location of or persons responsible for all papers and material in the Secretariat will be maintained. /reference

5. The American (Dewey decimal) system of filing will be used throughout commission. Lists of master subjects with allotted numbers will be circulated from time to time, as required.

6. To obtain files and papers of reference from the Secretariat, other than those normally circulated or routed, requests will be made to the appropiate sub-division, and a receipt given. This receipt will be used as a location record until the papers are returned.

7. The secretariat is responsible for ensuring that copies of documents or other papers are sent to or noted by all likely to be concerned.

8. The mail address of the HQs Allied Commission is:

For American:APO No._____Care Postmaster

For British:_____
(To be furnished when known)

2438

All mail received or sent by the HQs of the Commission or its personnel will pass through the message center of the office-duties sub-division of the secretariat.

9. The secretariat will complete daily a collection (or collections) of copies of all important outgoing letters and memoranda which will be circulated on a selective routing list for information. This will enable all so concerned to keep themselves up to date in matters of general and particular interest.

10. Papers prepared within sections, for the signature of the Deputy President or Chief of Staff of the Commission will pass thru the Secretariat to be put in final form; to obtain the signature; and for recording and filing.

11. The Secretaries of the various separate Committees and Staffs are the permanent administrative officers of those agencies. They will keep the minutes of meetings or other records of the agency, prepare the reports or other outgoing communications, notify members of meetings, secure the meeting place, provide the stationary or other property and supplies required, and obtain the

2258

0554

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

necessary papers or documents for the action of, or to be referred to by, the Committee or staff. They will also secure the signatures required on documents.

12. The Secretariat will obtain stationary and office supplies from supply agencies and distribute them to all elements of the Allied Commission requiring them. Requisition for such supplies needed by the elements will be submitted under arrangements to be notified by the secretariat.

13. The Secretariat will maintain an Information sub-section which will collect and collate all local and general information relevant and pertinent to the affairs of the Commission and to whom all inquiries in the first instance will be addressed. This sub-section will receive all callers and direct them to the appropriate quarter (after reference to officer in charge office duties if necessary).

14. WAR DIARY. The Secretariat will be responsible for the compilation of the Allied Commission War Diary under instructions to be issued in conjunction with G-1 and G-2 branches.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(K - 64/63

App. FIO to P.D. No. 12
Dated 22 October 1943

FUNCTIONS OF FINANCE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate and develop, together with the Italian Ministries of Finance and Foreign Exchange, the Bank of Italy, the Social Insurance Institutions and other Italian governmental and semi-governmental institutions dealing with problems of Italian State and local finance in all its aspects, policies, plans and procedures for the restoration and maintenance, as far as practicable, of ordered financial and economic conditions; for stabilizing the Italian currency and price level, and for providing necessary financial services for the Allied Forces, and the Allied Commission and Allied Military Government, all in the interests of the Allied Military effort and the establishment and support of Italian political, economic, social and financial structure freed of Fascism.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Finance Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(i) Examines, initiates and develops in appropriate cases, with other Sub-Commissions of the Allied Commission, existing and new policies, plans and procedures relating to:-

(aa) Italian Banks, Post Office Financial Services, Social Insurance Institutions, Stock Exchanges, private Insurance Institutions, and other governmental and private financial institutions.

(bb) The collection of taxes, imposts and revenues due to the State, Provinces and Communes, including Customs and Excise charges and revenues from monopolies.

(cc) The payment of debts and obligations of the State, Provinces and Communes, and the incurring of appropriate governmental expenditures for salaries of public officials, for the running of the railways, post, telegraph and telephone, for relief, rehabilitation, and for necessary subsidies to maintain the flow of goods to the domestic market at reasonable prices.

(dd) The public debt, budget, currency and general fiscal position and the price level and inflationary situation in Italy.

(ee) Foreign assets of Italy and its nationals; the control of any such assets; and the control of any foreign exchange transactions and all arrangements affecting international financial exchange such as clearing agreements.

2437

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

and for providing necessary financial services for the Allied Forces, and the Allied Commission and Allied Military Government, all in the interests of the Allied Military effort and the establishment and support of Italian political, economic, social and financial structure freed of Fascism.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Finance Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(1) Examines, initiates and develops in appropriate cases, with other Sub-Commissions of the Allied Commission, existing and new policies, plans and procedures relating to:-

(aa) Italian Banks, Post Office Financial Services, Social Insurance Institutions, Stock Exchanges, private Insurance Institutions, and other governmental and private financial institutions.

(bb) The collection of taxes, imposts and revenues due to the State, Provinces and Communes, including Customs and Excise charges and revenues from monopolies.

(cc) The payment of debts and obligations of the State, Provinces and Communes, and the incurring of appropriate governmental expenditures for salaries of public officials, for the running of the railways, post, telegraph and telephone, for relief, rehabilitation, and for necessary subsidies to maintain the flow of goods to the domestic market at reasonable prices.

(dd) The public debt, budget, currency and general fiscal position and the price level and inflationary situation in Italy.

(ee) Foreign assets of Italy and its nationals; the control of any such assets; and the control of any foreign exchange transactions and all arrangements effecting international financial exchange such as clearing agreements.

2437

(ff) International financial and related transactions, particularly those which may be of direct or indirect benefit to the enemy.

(gg) The control, blocking and confiscation or other disposition of funds and property belonging to Fascist institutions and persons, to enemy Government institutions or persons, or belonging to other persons or institutions whose activities are deemed to be inimical to the Allied Military effort.

(hh) The provision of lire funds to the Allied Armies and to the Allied Commission to pay for goods and services required in Italy.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

0563

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

0564

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

K 64/62

Revised App. F12 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943

FUNCTIONS OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime object will be to harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort.

2. Major Functions

The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff Functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the capacity of Italian industry and also, as may be possible, of German and Japanese controlled industries.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort, and maintains close touch with the war material factories subcommission.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to supplement local production.

(f) Is responsible for estimates, procurement and processing of food requirements. In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the Sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto. Is responsible for

2436

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

2. Major Functions

The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the capacity of Italian industry and also, as may be possible, of German and Japanese controlled industries.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort, and maintains close touch with the war material factories subcommission.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to supplement local production.

(f) Is responsible for estimates, procurement and processing of food requirements. In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the Sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto. Is responsible for procurement of saw mill machinery and equipment, having been furnished with information as to availability by Agriculture Sub-Commission.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. 15 Army Group, as to regions under their control, from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly

(i) Assists Sub-commission for Interior in matters of rationing.

3. The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

2436

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial and commercial problems where necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a/64

App. Fls to P.D. No. 12
Dated 22 October 1943

FUNCTIONS OF

PUBLIC WORKS & UTILITIES SUB-COMMISSION

1. MISSION.

(a) To collect, analyse, and collate information through Italian channels, on actual conditions of public works & utilities; supplementing this by actual inspections, visits, or local conferences to the extent necessary.

(b) Ascertainment of War damage in its relation to the proper functioning of public works, public utilities, engineering services generally, and essential industries.

(c) Through Italian agency to arrange for re-habilitation, re-construction, or repair, in order of approved priorities; and with particular reference to the needs of the Allied Forces.

2. MAJOR FUNCTIONS

The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission performs the following Staff Functions:-

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates policies and plans for the supply of structural materials, and for their allocation, according to priorities and minimum requirements.

(b) Ensures that repairs of War Damage will generally be on a minimum or "first aid" scale, in nature sufficient only to enable the works, industry, or installation to carry on. (Permanent repairs or complete reconstruction will usually be a matter for post-war consideration).

(c) In this connection article control will normally be possible over the Italian authorities, and executive agencies, by the allocations of materials; or, by imposing definite labour or financial restrictions.

(d) Establishes liaison with other Sub-Commissions concerned.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

2435

3. The P. W. & U. Sub-Commission directly performs the following Operating Functions:-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(b) Ascertainment of War damage in its relation to the proper functioning of public works, public utilities, engineering services generally, and essential industries.

(c) Through Italian agency to arrange for re-habilitation, reconstruction, or repair, in order of approved priorities; and with particular reference to the needs of the Allied Forces.

2. MAJOR FUNCTIONS

The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission performs the following Staff Functions:-

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates policies and plans for the supply of structural materials, and for their allocation, according to priorities and minimum requirements.

(b) Ensures that repairs of War Damage will generally be on a minimum or "first aid" scale, in nature sufficient only to enable the works, industry, or installation to carry on. (Permanent repairs or complete reconstruction will usually be a matter for post-war consideration).

(c) In this connection strict control will normally be possible over the Italian authorities, and executive agencies, by the allocations of materials; or, by imposing definite labour or financial restrictions.

(d) Establishes liaison with other Sub-Commissions concerned.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

2435

3. The P.W. & U. Sub-Commission directly performs the following Operating Functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution of work.

(b) Issues technical Directives (to the extent approved by the Commission) to Italian executive agencies, on matters noted above.

(c) Carries out inspections of sites, sources proposed, & works in hand.

(d) Examines and Reports on plans, estimates, calculations, and engineering facts or data put forward by the Italian authorities with a view to advising agreement, modification, or rejection by the Commission.

(e) Suggests suitable alternatives, from time to time, and initiates plans and designs (in outline only) to the Italian authorities.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/60

App. F16 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 October 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF LABOUR SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff and other Sub-Commissions concerned, to supervise the policy, organization and administration of all labour activities, and to exercise the necessary controls essential to the needs of the Allied war effort.

2. Major functions:

(a) To determine policies concerning basic labour laws and regulations governing wages, hours and working conditions; restrictions on the employment of women & adolescents; and provisions for industrial safety.

(b) To supervise industrial relations and determine the policy and procedures to be followed in the formation of free associations of employers and employees, and for arbitration between them.

(c) To supervise manpower policy and controls in the recruitment, registration, placement and movement of all labour, and to supervise all activities of employment exchanges.

(d) In cooperation with the Sections and Directorates [illegible] concerned, to determine priorities in the demand for labour.

(e) In cooperation with the Sections and Directorates [illegible]s concerned and with Italian authorities, to plan for the absorption of demobilized soldiers, prisoners of war, and other displaced workers.

(f) To supervise labour inspection and the enforcement of labour standards, safety, and working conditions.

(g) To participate, with other Sub-Commissions concerned, in the control and operation of any social security measures relating to employment, unemployment and industrial training.

(h) To supervise the collection and distribution of labour intelligence and information.

(i) To supervise, coordinate and assist the Regions and Provinces [illegible]

2434

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff and other Sub-Commissions concerned, to supervise the policy, organization and administration of all labour activities, and to exercise the necessary controls essential to the needs of the Allied war effort.

2. Major functions:

(a) To determine policies concerning basic labour laws and regulations governing wages, hours and working conditions; restrictions on the employment of women & adolescents; and provisions for industrial safety.

(b) To supervise industrial relations and determine the policy and procedures to be followed in the formation of free associations of employers and employees, and for arbitration between them.

(c) To supervise manpower policy and controls in the recruitment, registration, placement and movement of all labour, and to supervise all activities of employment exchanges.

(d) In cooperation with the Sections and Directorates [illegible] concerned, to determine priorities in the demand for labour.

(e) In cooperation with the Sections and Directorates [illegible] concerned and with Italian authorities, to plan for the absorption of demobilized soldiers, prisoners of war, and other displaced workers.

(f) To supervise labour inspection and the enforcement of labour standards, safety, and working conditions.

(g) To participate, with other Sub-Commissions concerned, in the control and operation of any social security measures relating to employment, unemployment and industrial training.

(h) To supervise the collection and distribution of labour intelligence and information.

(i) To supervise, coordinate and assist the Regions and Regional Labour Officers in carrying out the labour mission of the Allied Commission.

2434

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

69/59

App. [illegible] to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF

PUBLIC HEALTH AND WELFARE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate and develop together with other Armistice Control Sub-Commissions, as indicated, administrative and technical plans for the supervision of public health, medical care, hospital, welfare and related services.

2. Major functions

(a) The Public Health Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Interprets regulations pertaining to health restriction, medical care and welfare services and considers changes therein.

(ii) Makes study of mortality, morbidity, welfare and other records and statistics for the purpose of expediting functions of the Division of P.H. and Welfare.

(iii) Is responsible for all welfare organization and in close cooperation with Sub-Commission of Interior and other Sub-Commissions prepares regulations and legislation, where necessary affecting public health and welfare services for civilian and other groups.

(iv) Establishes administrative policies and procedures within the Public Health Sub-Commission for expediting the above functions.

(v) Considers effect of demobilization and return of evacuees.

(vi) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(b) The Public Health Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Through its Public Health Department supervises acute communicable disease and general sanitation problems, such as typhoid, malaria, venereal disease, typhus and water sanitation, sewage disposal etc.

(ii) Through its Dept. of Medical Care supervises medical diagnostic and treatment services. Also serves as consultant to other sub-commissions and related services.

2453

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Commissions, as indicated, administrative and technical plans for the supervision of public health, medical care, hospital, welfare and related services.

2. Major functions

(a) The Public Health Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Interprets regulations pertaining to health restriction, medical care and welfare services and considers changes therein.

(ii) Makes study of mortality, morbidity, welfare and other records and statistics for the purpose of expediting functions of the Division of P.H. and Welfare.

(iii) Is responsible for all welfare organization and in close cooperation with Sub-Commission of Interior and other Sub-Commissions prepares regulations and legislation, where necessary affecting public health and welfare services for civilian and other groups.

(iv) Establishes administrative policies and procedures within the Public Health Sub-Commission for expediting the above functions.

(v) Considers effect of demobilization and return of evacuees.

(vi) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(b) The Public Health Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Through its Public Health Department supervises acute communicable disease and general sanitation problems, such as typhoid, malaria, venereal disease, typhus and water sanitation, sewage disposal etc.

(ii) Through its Dept. of Medical Care supervises medical diagnostic and treatment services. Also serves as consultant to other sub-commissions and related services.

2453

(iii) Through its Department of Institutions supervises the services of general, tuberculosis, mental, contagious disease and other hospitals. Also upon request serves as consultant to Sub-Commissions in charge of penal and correctional institutions.

(iv) Through its Department of Welfare supervises programs involving public and private welfare agencies and the additional problems presented by the war destitute.

(v) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a/58

App. 19 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct 1943 .

FUNCTIONS OF LEGAL SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission.

To advise on questions of law, recommend repeal of statutes, decrees, etc, of the Italian Govt., supervise Italian Court system, and supervise any Allied Military Courts coming under the jurisdiction of the Commission, and otherwise aid the commission in all legal and judicial matters.

2. Major Functions.

The Legal Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Advises the Commission and its various sections and sub-commissions on questions of law presented to it for opinion and otherwise assisting in legal matters, particularly regarding communications to the Italian Government.

(b) Makes a full and complete study of Italian Codes, criminal and civil, codes of procedure, laws, decrees, regulation, etc, and recommends to the Commission the repeal by the Italian Government of those, not already repealed, which are deemed obnoxious under the terms of the Armistice agreement.

(c) Makes a study of the entire Italian judicial organization and its personnel and recommends to the commission necessary changes in organization and personnel.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

3. Operating Functions.

The Legal Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through supervision and direction sees that the orders of the Commission to the Italian Government with respect to repeal of statutes, decrees and regulations are fully and promptly carried out.

(b) Supervises the operation of the Italian judicial system to the end that all directed changes in organization and personnel are carried out fully and promptly and that the courts function speedily and efficiently.

(c) Gives directions to, and supervision of the functioning of the Allied Military Courts, if any, which come within

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

The Legal Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Advises the Commission and its various sections and sub-commissions on questions of law presented to it for opinion and otherwise assisting in legal matters, particularly regarding communications to the Italian Government.

(b) Makes a full and complete study of Italian Codes, criminal and civil, codes of procedure, laws, decrees, regulation, etc, and recommends to the Commission the repeal by the Italian Government of those, not already repealed, which are deemed obnoxious under the terms of the Armistice agreement.

(c) Makes a study of the entire Italian judicial organization and its personnel and recommends to the commission necessary changes in organization and personnel.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

3. Operating Functions.

The legal Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through supervision and direction sees that the orders of the Commission to the Italian Government with respect to repeal of statutes, decrees and regulations are fully and promptly carried out.

(b) Supervises the operation of the Italian judicial system to the end that all directed changes in organization and personnel are carried out fully and promptly and that the courts function speedily and efficiently.

(c) Gives directions to, and supervision of the functioning of the Allied Military Courts, if any, which come within the jurisdiction of the Commission.

4 Relationship with other Sub-Commission. 2432

(a) Its duties will be to advise the various sub-commissions on legal problems that arise and assist in drafting any documents of a legal nature, and otherwise assist in legal matters

(b) As regards intelligence, the Legal Sub-Commission will maintain close touch with the Foreign and Internal affairs Sub-Commission particularly regarding political views of Italian Legal officials.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

60/57

App. F21 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 43

FUNCTIONS OF
PROPERTY CONTROL SUB-COMMISSION.

1. Mission.

To initiate and develop policies and procedures for the acquisition, control, management, safekeeping, disposition, etc., of United Nations "property, enemy property and any property illegally sequestered by the Fascist Government," and to establish and maintain records and accounts of same.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Property Control Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(i) Initiates policies and procedures with respect to classes of property to be taken under its control directly or indirectly.

(ii) Initiates, establishes, and maintains policies, procedures, and systems for recording the acquisition, management, control, disposition, etc. of properties taken into its custody.

(iii) Keeps such records of fine arts as may be supplied by the Education & Fine Arts sub-commission.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(b) The property Control Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Subject to the directions of the Commission, takes custody of or gives directions as to the custody of:

(aa) All property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war and not already in custody of some branch of the Armed Forces. (This class of property includes corporations, commies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control).

(bb) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

(cc) Property in Italian territory belonging to any of the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Property Control Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(i) Initiates policies and procedures with respect to classes of property to be taken under its control directly or indirectly.

(ii) Initiates, establishes, and maintains policies, procedures, and systems for recording the acquisition, management, control, disposition, etc. of properties taken into its custody.

(iii) Keeps such records of fine arts as may be supplied by the Education & Fine Arts sub-commission.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(b) The property Control Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Subject to the directions of the Commission, takes custody of or gives directions as to the custody of:

(aa) All property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war and not already in custody of some branch of the Armed Forces. (This class of property includes corporations, companies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control).

(bb) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

(cc) Property in Italian territory belonging to any of the United Nations, or nationals thereof, including that which has been sequestered by the Italian Government.

2481

(dd) Property supplied or made available to the United Nations by the Italian Government.

(ee) Property formerly belonging to Fascist organizations. 'and such property as has been illegally sequestered by the Fascist Government.'

(ff) Any property the control of which is, in the opinion of the Armistice Control Commission, or its authorized representatives, essential to the needs of the Allied forces or the Armistice Control Commission.

(gg) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/56

App. F22 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF EDUCATION AND FINE ARTS SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

(a) Education

To further the establishment of an educational system free from Fascist or other undesirable influence.

(b) Fine Arts

To undertake protection, restoration and recovery of works of art archives, and historic and cultural monuments.

2. Major functions

(a) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Education. Makes a survey of the educational system with a view to formulating a policy for the elimination of Fascists and other undesirable influences from educational media, for the suppression of Fascist and other undesirable organizations connected with education and for the "screening" of personnel engaged in education.

(ii) Formulates policy for the opening or closing of educational institutions, and the rehabilitation of damaged educational plants.

(iii) Fine Arts Inspects, investigates and reports on the condition of historic records, historic monuments and other works of art, particularly in localities in which there has been combat or bombing, and formulates policy for their preservation return.

(iv) Makes investigations and prepares inventories with respect to various kinds of fine arts removed by the the Germans or by the Italians for safekeeping and formulates policy to be adopted for the recovery thereof in the future. Inventories to be handed to and kept by Property Control.

(v) Makes investigations and reports with respect to "black market" in works of art and historic records and advises on preventive measures.

(vi) Advises on orders to be issued to troops for preservation and safeguarding of antiquities, buildings and works of art and for

24:0

0578

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Fascist or other undesirable influences.

(b) Fine Arts

To undertake protection, restoration and recovery of works of art archives, and historic and cultural monuments.

2. Major functions

(a) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(i) Education. Makes a survey of the educational system with a view to formulating a policy for the elimination of Fascists and other undesirable influences from educational media, for the suppression of Fascist and other undesirable organizations connected with education and for the "screening" of personnel engaged in education.

(ii) Formulates policy for the opening or closing of educational institutions, and the rehabilitation of damaged educational plants.

(iii) Fine Arts Inspects, investigates and reports on the condition of historic records, historic monuments and other works of art, particularly in localities in which there has been combat or bombing, and formulates policy for their preservation return.

(iv) Makes investigations and prepares inventories with respect to various kinds of fine arts removed by the the Germans or by the Italians for safekeeping and formulates policy to be adopted for the recovery thereof in the future. Inventories to be handed to and kept by Property Control.

(v) Makes investigations and reports with respect to "black market" in works of art and historic records and advises on preventive measures.

(vi) Advises on orders to be issued to troops for preservation and safeguarding of antiquities, buildings and works of art and for the disposition of damaged monuments. 2410

(vii) Compiles the information necessary to the eventual establishment of claims with regard to works of art and monuments.

(viii) Advises on or arranges for any new or additional housing required for storage of works of art or archives and arranges for this.

(ix) Advises on the planning of public works and other projects involving the arts of design.

(x) Collaborates with sections and sub-commissions with respect to matters coming under their respective jurisdictions.

(xi) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(b) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions given by the Commission.

(ii) Gives active aid to the Italian Government when necessary with respect to education, creative and antiquarian arts and archives.

(iii) Makes such independent inspections in the fiels as are deemed necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a/55

App. F25 to P.B. No.12
dated 22 Oct. 45

FUNCTIONS OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS & POST SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission.

To assist the Italian Ministry of Communications to re-establish internal and international telegraph, telephone and radio communication services, except those directly under the control of the Italian Military Authorities (Army, Navy and Airforce).

To assist in re-establishing and maintaining broadcasting services as regards technical construction and maintenance only.

To assist in restoring and maintaining internal and international postal services and (in conjunction with the Finance Sub-Com) their auxiliary financial services. (Savings, social insurance, etc.)

To supervise the operation of all the above services so as to ensure efficient working and adequate upkeep of equipment with necessary priority for Allied Military Forces.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(i) Advise the Armistice Control Commission on all Telecommunication and Postal matters.

(ii) Initiate policies, plans and procedures.

(iii) Co-operate with other Sub-Commission as necessary, particularly sub-commissions on Finance, Interior, Information, Industry and Commerce Labour Public Safety and Transportation.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(b) The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

2429

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

establish internal and international telegraph, telephone and radio communication services, except those directly under the control of the Italian Military Authorities (Army, Navy and Airforce).

To assist in re-establishing and maintaining broadcasting services as regards technical construction and maintenance only.

To assist in restoring and maintaining internal and international postal services and (in conjunction with the Finance Sub-Com) their auxiliary financial services. (Savings, social insurance, etc.)

To supervise the operation of all the above services so as to ensure efficient working and adequate upkeep of equipment with necessary priority for Allied Military Forces.

2. Major Functions.

(a) The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(i) Advise the Armistice Control Commission on all Telecommunication and Postal matters.

(ii) Initiate policies, plans and procedures.

(iii) Co-operate with other Sub-Commission as necessary, particularly sub-commissions on Finance, Interior, Information, Industry and Commerce Labour Public Safety and Transportation.

(iv) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the fore-going.

(b) The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:- 2429

(i) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of all instructions issued by the Armistice Control Commission.

(ii) Generally supervise telecommunications and postal working to give maximum efficiency.

(iii) Ensures that all services are restored and extended as required, and that adequate stores and equipment are available.

0582

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(5)

6a/54 15 +512

SECRET

Copy No. 19
Ref. AC/1014
22 October 1943

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 12
(Issued by the Joint Chiefs of Staff.)

1. Scope & Purpose.

(a) This Directive deals with the reorganisation of AMG & the Allied Commission, the move of the latter overseas, and consequential arrangements.

It deals also with certain alterations in the number of Officers allotted to Staffs and Sub-Commissions, and with variations in the functions of Sub-Commissions.

(b) It supersedes all previous P.D.s where there is conflict.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.

3. Office Routine Orders.

Office Routine Orders, which apply to Tizi-Ouzou only - see paras. 6 & 7 below - are under issue. They incorporate large portions of early Planning Directives. Details of portions cancelled are given in App. "A" to the Office Orders.

4. Structural Organisation - Allied Commission (Final) (No. 8, para. 4).

(a) The only substantial change is that the Information Sub-Commission is transferred to the Political Sub-Commission. App. "A" hereto gives what it is hoped and expected will be the final set-up of the Commission.

(b) Appendices as under are attached hereto, concerning the organisation and duties of certain activities and elements of the Commission.

App. B1 Coordination of Telecommunications.

App. B2 Organisation of Intelligence Work.

App. B3 Duties of the Secretariat.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

1. Scope & Purpose.

(a) This Directive deals with the reorganisation of AMG & the Allied Commission, the move of the latter overseas, and consequential arrangements.

It deals also with certain alterations in the number of Officers allotted to Staffs and Sub-Commissions, and with variations in the functions of Sub-Commissions.

(b) It supersedes all previous P.D.s where there is conflict.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.

3. Office Routine Orders.

Office Routine Orders, which apply to Tizi-Ouzou only - see paras. 5 & 7 below - are under issue. They incorporate large portions of early Planning Directives. Details of portions cancelled are given in App. "A" to the Office Orders.

4. Structural Organisation - Allied Commission (Final) (No. 8, para. 4).

(a) The only substantial change is that the Information Sub-Commission is transferred to the Political Sub-Commission. App. "A" hereto gives what it is hoped and expected will be the final set-up of the Commission.

(b) Appendices as under are attached hereto, concerning the organisation and duties of certain activities and elements of the Commission.

App. B1 Coordination of Telecommunications.

App. B2 Organisation of Intelligence Work.

App. B3 Duties of the Secretariat.

App. B4 Functions of the Headquarters Section(hitherto designated the "Military Adm. Staff").

2128

App. B5 Industrial Planning.

It is emphasized that these Apps. are provisional - they have not yet had the approval of all concerned. Meanwhile they will serve as a guide.

5. Organisation - AMG & Allied Commission (No. 11, para. 6)

(a) AMG A. of C. in Sicily is reorganizing so as to conform to the present organisation of AC, Tizi-Ouzou, and will be reinforced by personnel of present A.C. under the provisions of para. 6 below.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(b) It will be known as "HQ, Allied Commission & AMG" and will control all Regions not under command AMG, 15 Army Group, whether these are exercising the functions of Military Government or of the Allied Commission. In other words, HQ. AMG, L. of C., and HQ. Allied Commission will merge, and will act as one integrated Staff. The detachment, A.C. already in Sicily (see P.D. No. 11, para. 8) will similarly be absorbed.

(c) A "Forward Command Post" of HQ. AMG & A.C. is established at Brindisi under Lt. Gen. Mason MacFarlane. Personnel of this Command Post will eventually join the Allied Commission when the latter is established at Rome.

(d) A chart showing the temporary organisation outlined above is attached as App. "C" hereto.

6. Move of Present A.C. to Sicily.

(a) Ref. para. 5(c) above. A.C. Movement Order No. 2 dated 15 Oct. 43 is cancelled. All copies will be destroyed. A.C. less a rear party will move to Sicily and join AMG there on or after 23 Oct. Separate orders for the move will be issued. The party to move will consist of about 136 Officers & 150 EM/OR, with proportion of vehicles. Details of Officers proceeding are given in App. "D" hereto. This list is subject to alteration.

(b) The organization referred to in paras. 7, 8(b) & 10 below, will take effect after the departure of the party in (a) above. Up to that time the organization remains as at present.

7. Organisation - Rear Echelon, A.C.

A.C. (Rear) will consist of A.C. personnel remaining at Tizi-Ouzou after departure of the party referred to in para. 6 above. It will continue to administer that portion of Region 6 in Tizi-Ouzou.

8. TO/WE & Reporting of Casualties (No. 11, para. 16)

(a) A TO/WE for the entire Allied Commission (see App. "A") is being produced. Meanwhile, British personnel will be held on the strength either of the existing WE No. WA/147/1 dated 16 Sep, or of AMG Sicily. Personnel of the Forward Command Post will be held on the strength of the latter.

(b) It is possible that the TO/WE for the Allied Commission will be produced and authorized portion by portion - e.g. App. "B" hereto (see para. 9) may be authorized in advance of other portions.

(c) American personnel will be held on the strength of the 2675 Regt., Allied Commission (American Contingent) (Provisional) Palermo, Sicily, (now forming). All administrative reports will be forwarded to the H.Q. of the Regt., copies to A.C. (Rear).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(d) A chart showing [illegible] attached as App. "C" hereto.

6. Move of Present A.C. to Sicily.

(a) Ref. para. 8(a) above. A.C. Movement Order No. 2 dated 15 Oct. 43 is cancelled. All copies will be destroyed. A.C. less a rear party will move to Sicily and join AMG there on or after 23 Oct. Separate orders for the move will be issued. The party to move will consist of about 136 Officers & 180 EM/CR, with proportion of vehicles. Details of Officers proceeding are given in App. "D" hereto. This list is subject to alteration.

(b) The organization referred to in paras. 7, 8(b) & 10 below, will take effect after the departure of the party in (a) above. Up to that time the organization remains as at present.

7. Organization - Rear Echelon, A.C.

A.C. (Rear) will consist of A.C. personnel remaining at Tizi-Ouzou after departure of the party referred to in para. 6 above. It will continue to administer that portion of Region 6 in Tizi-Ouzou.

8. TO/WE & Reporting of Casualties (No. 11, para. 16)

(a) A TO/WE for the entire Allied Commission (see App. "A") is being produced. Meanwhile, British personnel will be held on the strength either of the existing WE No. HA/147/1 dated 16 Sep, or of AMG Sicily. Personnel of the Forward Command Post will be held on the strength of the latter.

(b) It is possible that the TO/WE for the Allied Commission will be produced and authorized portion by portion - e.g. App. "B" hereto (see para. 9) may be authorized in advance of other portions.

(c) American personnel will be held on the strength of the 2675 Regt., Allied Commission (American Contingent) (Provisional) Palermo, Sicily, (now forming). All administrative reports will be forwarded to the H.Q. of the Regt., copies to A.C. (Rear).

(d) A.C. (Rear) will be responsible for the reporting of British casualties to GHQ 2nd Echelon. All casualties must therefore be reported by HQ, AMG & Allied Commission to A.C. (Rear) to enable this to be done.

9. Organization - A.C. Staff & Sub-Commissions (No. 8, para. 6).

The provisional TO/WE (Officers only) is given in App. "B" hereto. This replaces Apps. C1, C2, & C3 to P.D. No. 8. All copies of the latter three Apps. (except file & War Diary copies) will be destroyed. This TO/WE will be worked to for Planning purposes and for purposes of assignment of Officers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

69/53

10. Organisation - Planning & Holding Center (No. 11, para. 5 as amended by Amdts. No. 1).

No change except as required by the departure of the bulk of A.C. (para. 6). A.C. (Rear) will carry out the functions hitherto performed by A.C.

11. Functions of Sub-Commissions. (No. 7, para. 3 & Apps., No. 8, para. 5 & Apps.)

(a) Functions of Sub-Commissions have been revised in the light of the higher set-up of the Commission and of other experience. A fresh set of Appendices, lettered "P" (numbered according to the sequence on the chart App. "A" reading from left to right), have therefore been prepared. In all they number seventeen, and are numbered P8 (Information Sub-Commission) to P22 (Education Sub-Commission) and P24 & P25 (Telecomms. Sub-Commission) (See App. "A").

(b) They replace Apps. "A" to "Q" (sixteen, Food Distribution & Rationing ("L") having been abolished) to F.D. No. 7 ("C", "H", & "Q" were issued with F.D. No. 8), and include one new one - Internees & Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.

(c) Apps. "P" Nos. 8, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, ~~X~~, & 20 are issued herewith - the remainder will follow shortly. Corresponding Apps. to F.D. No. 7 will be destroyed (except file & War Diary copies) as and when the "P" Apps. to this Directive are received.

12. Organisation of the Staff, Rear A.C. (No. 11, para. 11).

After the departure of the party referred to in para. 7 above, it is doubtful if any E & F, AS, or Comms. Staff can be organised. Further orders will be issued at the time.

13. Distribution Lists (No. 11, App. "C")

From now on it will be necessary to issue recipients of important documents with two copies each - one to take to Sicily, one for rear link, A.C.

A revised Distribution List is attached as App. "G" hereto. This replaces App. "C" to F.D. 11, all copies of which will be destroyed.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

Brigadier,
T. GUTTERIDGE
Colonel.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

of Appendices, lettered "F" (numbered according to the sequence on the chart App. "A" reading from left to right), have therefore been prepared. In all they number seventeen, and are numbered F8 (Information Sub-Commission) to F22 (Education Sub-Commission) and F24 & F25 (Telecomms. Sub-Commission) (See App. "A").

(b) They replace Apps. "A" to "Q" (sixteen, Food Distribution & Rationing ("L") having been abolished) to P.D. No. 7 ("C", "H", & "Q" were issued with P.D. No. 6), and include one new one - Internees & Displaced Persons Sub-Commission.

(c) Apps. "F" Nos. 8, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, ~~18~~, & 20 are issued herewith - the remainder will follow shortly. Corresponding Apps. to P.D. No. 7 will be destroyed (except file & War Diary copies) as and when the "F" Apps. to this Directive are received.

12. Organization of the Staff, Rear A.C. (No. 11, para. 11).

After the departure of the party referred to in para. 7 above, it is doubtful if any S & T, AS, or Comms. Staff can be organized. Further orders will be issued at the time.

13. Distribution Lists (No. 11, App. "C")

From now on it will be necessary to issue recipients of important documents with two copies each - one to take to Sicily, one for rear link, A.C.

A revised Distribution List is attached as App. "G" hereto. This replaces App. "C" to P.D. 11, all copies of which will be destroyed.

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT.

Brigadier,
E. CUETERBOCK
Colonel,
R. G. MIRKWOOD
Joint Chiefs of Staff
Holding & Planning Center.

2427

Distribution:

As per App. "G"
plus Regions 4, 5, 7, 8, & 9 (two copies each)
plus Files AC/1016
AC/1016/4

/lmf

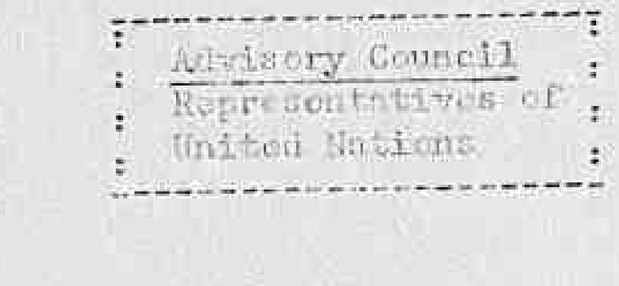
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

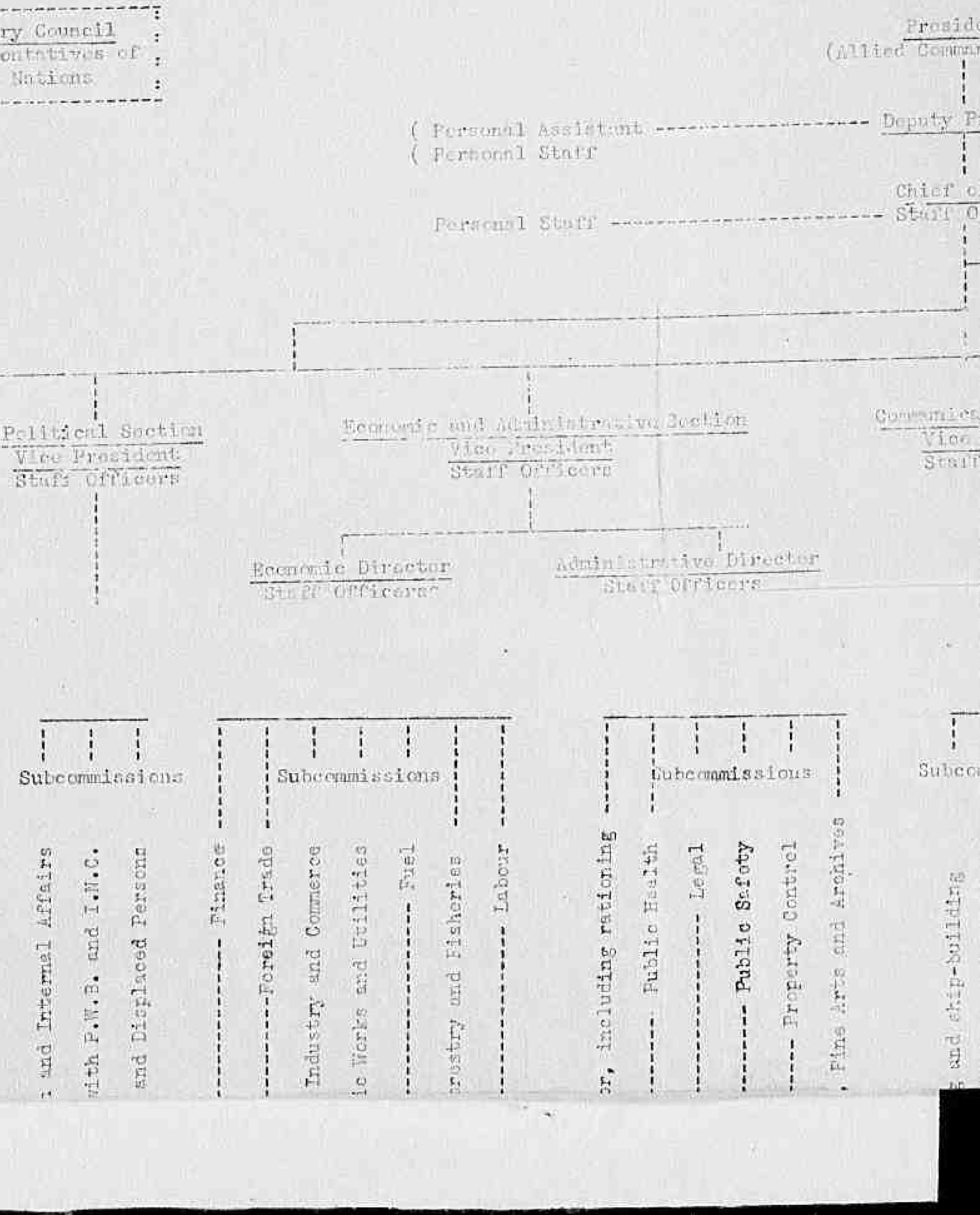
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

2426

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

ORGANIZATION OF ALL





Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

ORGANIZATION OF ALLIED COMMISSION

President
(Allied Commander in Chief)

Deputy President

sistant
taff

Chief of Staff
Staff Officers

taff

Executive
Staff Officers

Headquarters
Section
(H.Q.)
G-1
G-2
G-3
G-4

Pool of Interpreters

Headquarters Command-
ant and Detachment
Commander
Assistants

Office Su
Communi
Arrivan

According
& Filing

Administrative Section
President
Officers

Communications Section
Vice President
Staff Officers

Industrial Plan-
ning Staff
Staff Officers
Secretary

Administrative Director
Staff Officers

, including rationing
Public Health
Legal
Public Safety
Property Control
Fine Arts and Archives

Subcommissions

Subcommissions

and ship-building
and highway transport
liaison with I.L.O.
regarding censorship.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

App. "A" to P.D. No. 12 dated
22 Oct. 43

E D C O M M I S S I O N

r in Chief)

sident

Staff
icers

Executive
Staff Officers

Pool of Interpreters

Secretariat
Chief Staff
Officers

ence Section
esident
fficers

Industrial Planning Staff
Staff Officers
Secretary

Headquarters
Section
Chief
G-1
G-2
G-3
G-4

Office Superintendent
Assistants

Recording & Filing

Receiving & Routing

Secretaries of Committees and their assistants
Telecommunications
Intelligence

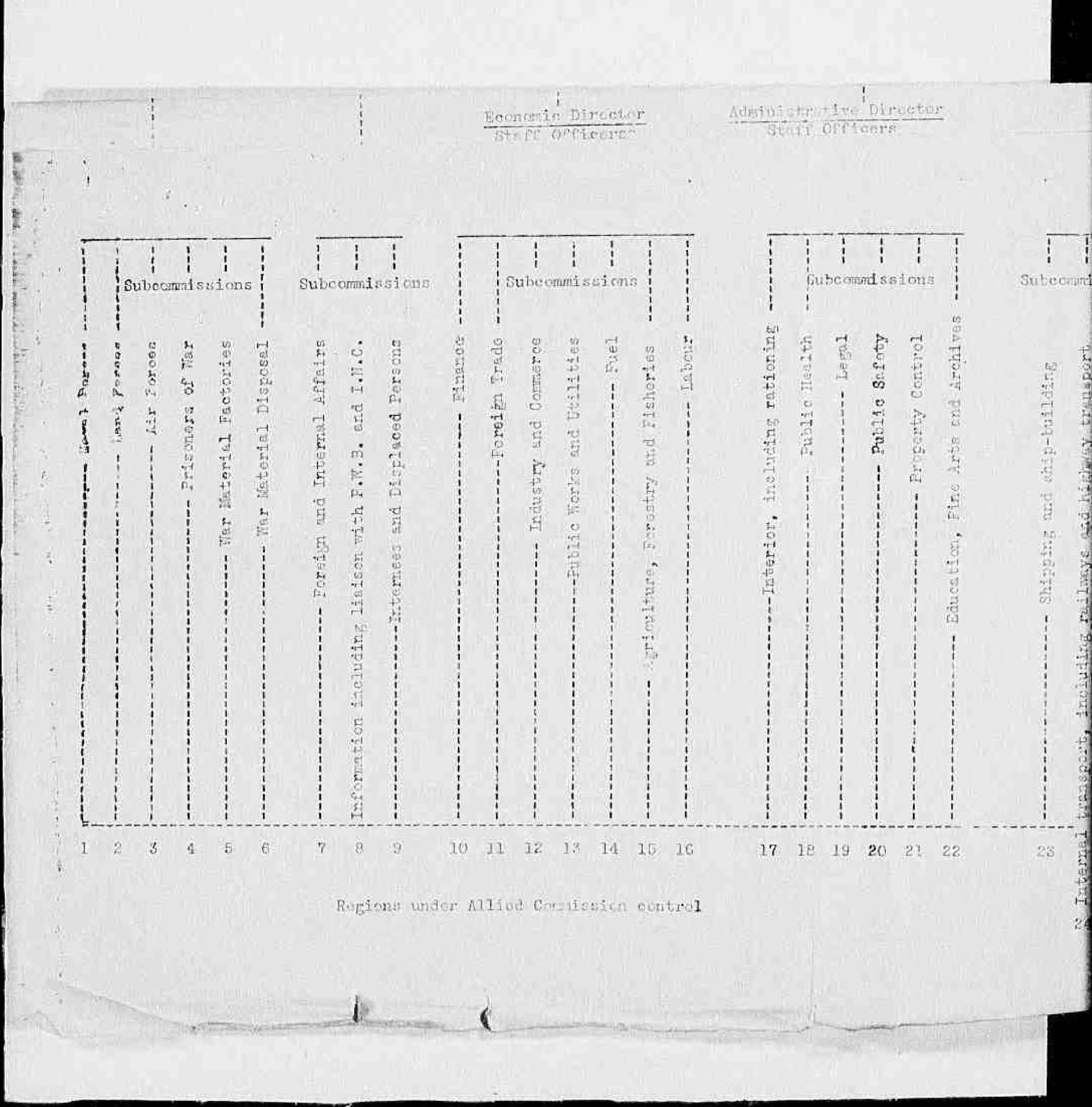
Headquarters Command-ant and Detachment Commander
Assistants

issions

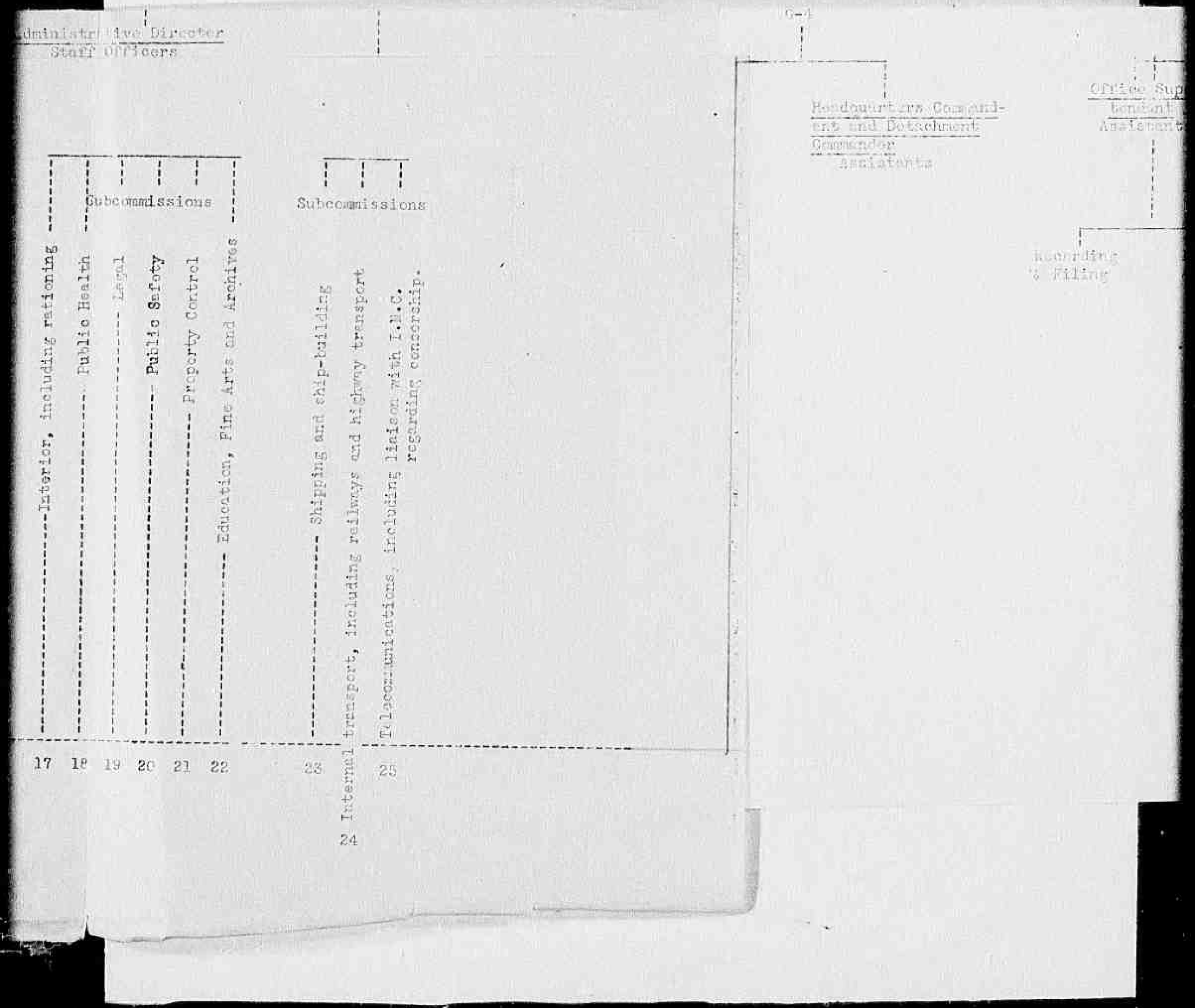
ain dignity and respe

liaison with I.M.C.
regarding censorship.

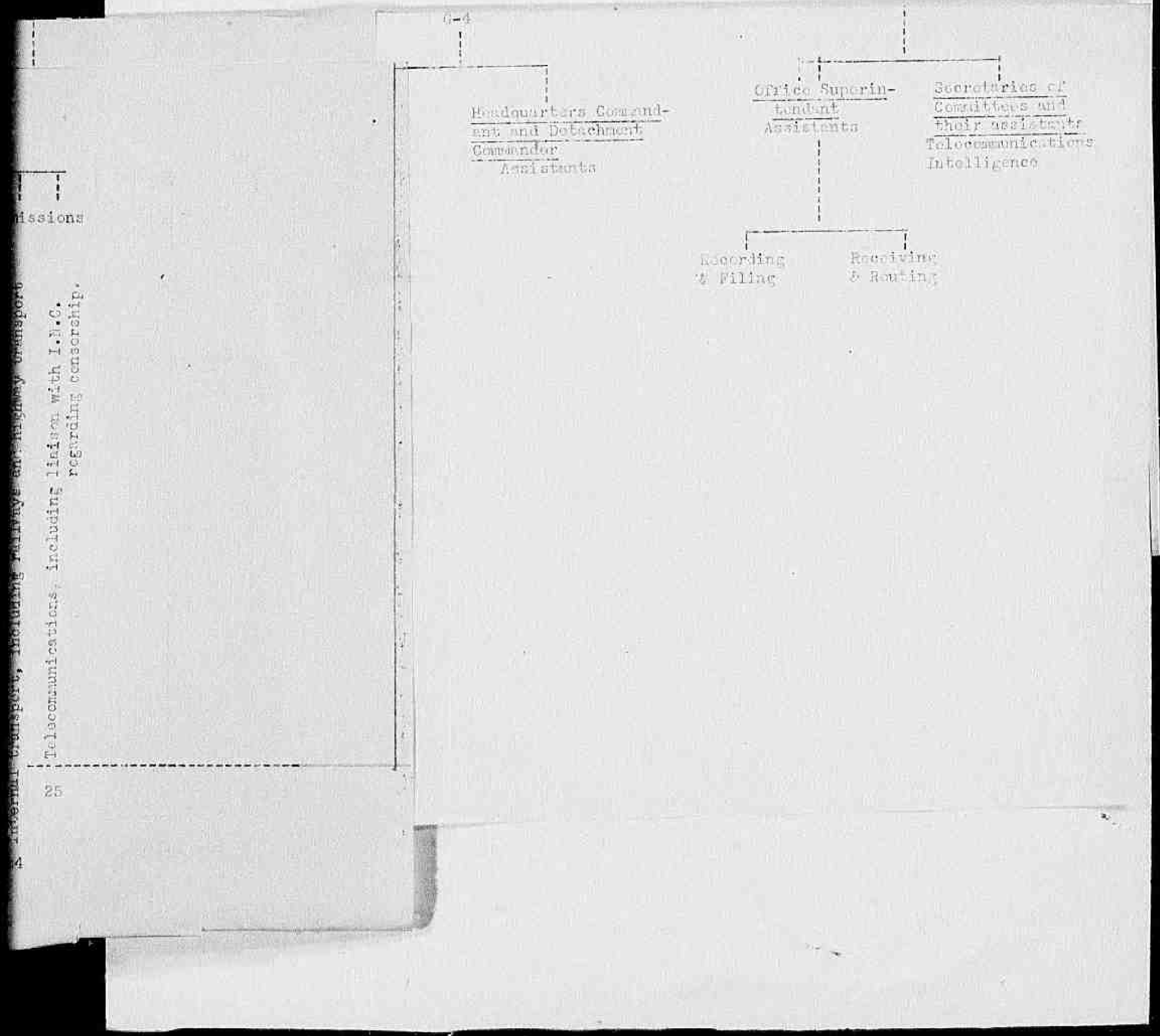
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021



0596

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

ACC

10000/141/463

ORGANIZA
PLANNING
SEPT. 194
(2 OF 2)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

10000/141/463

ORGANIZATION & GENERAL FUNCTIONS OF ACC, & ACC PLANNING DIRECTIVES
SEPT. 1943 – NOV. 1944
(2 OF 2)

6a/51

App. 31 to P.D. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943

ALLIED COMMISSION

COORDINATION OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS

1. The following telecommunications operating agencies are controlled or supervised by the Allied Commission:

(a) Any signals allotted specifically to the Allied Commission.
(b) Italian Naval Forces.
(c) Italian Land Forces.
(d) Italian air forces.
(e) Italian civil telecommunications, including railway signals and merchant shipping.
(f) Italian broadcasting stations.

2. The following sections and subcommissions of the Allied Commission are concerned with the above:

Military Section.

Naval Forces subcommission.
Land Forces subcommission.
Air Forces subcommission.

Communications Section.

Shipping subcommission.
Internal transportation subcommission.
Telecommunications subcommission.

3. There will also be factories and stocks of material suitable for the supply of telecommunications equipment, whether for United Nations' use or local use. The processes of planning factory output of signals equipment organisation and supervision of factories and allocation of stocks are matters for the Industrial Planning Staff and Subcommissions concerned. But they will need certain technical signals guidance.

4. The coordination of all these telecommunications aspects of the work of the Allied Commission will be the responsibility of the Allied Telecommunications Committee, of which the Chief of Staff of the Allied Commission will normally be Chairman.

5. The permanent members of the Committee will include Signals representatives of all the Subcommissions mentioned in para. 2, if necessary both American and British, as Radio Broadcasting Matters from the Telecommunications

2425

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

supervised by the Allied Commission:

(a) Any signals allotted specifically to the Allied Commission.
(b) Italian Naval Forces.
(c) Italian Land Forces.
(d) Italian air forces.
(e) Italian civil telecommunications, including railway signals and merchant shipping.
(f) Italian broadcasting stations.

2. The following sections and subcommissions of the Allied Commission are concerned with the above:

Military Section.

Naval Forces subcommission.
Land Forces subcommission.
Air Forces subcommission.

Communications Section.

Shipping subcommission.
Internal transportation subcommission.
Telecommunications subcommission.

3. There will also be factories and stocks of material suitable for the supply of telecommunications equipment, whether for United Nations' use or local use. The processes of planning factory output of signals equipment organisation and supervision of factories and allocation of stocks are matters for the Industrial Planning Staff and Subcommissions concerned. But they will need certain technical signals guidance.

4. The coordination of all these telecommunications aspects of the work of the Allied Commission will be the responsibility of the Allied Telecommunications Committee, of which the Chief of Staff of the Allied Commission will normally be Chairman.

5. The permanent members of the Committee will include Signals representatives of all the Subcommissions mentioned in para. 2, if necessary both American and British, a Radio Broadcasting Engineer from the Telecommunications Subcommission and a staff officer each from H.Q.s. Military and Communications sections.

2425

Additional members will be invited as required and will normally include representatives of the Subcommissions for war material factories, war material disposal, industry and commerce, public works and utilities and H.Q. economic and administrative section.

6. The Allied Telecommunications Committee will maintain close touch with the chief signal officers of all services of the Allied Forces operating in the Italian area and with the Combined Signals Board, North Africa, from which they will receive technical instructions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/50

App. B2 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

ORGANIZATION OF INTELLIGENCE WORK IN
THE ALLIED COMMISSION

1. General

Accurate and timely information is required for two main purposes:

(a) to provide a sound basis for plans and operations of the Commission.
(b) to provide the United Nations with intelligence about Germany, Japan and enemy occupied territories which will assist the United Nations' war effort. It should be possible to obtain much information of the enemy outside this theatre of operations, which will nevertheless be of great value to our forces in other theatres, e.g. as regards selection of bombing objectives.

2. It must be remembered that this occupation and supervision of an enemy country provides a unique opportunity for gaining intelligence about our enemies. Full and early advantages must be taken of this.

3. Whereas normally military intelligence has to be obtained from observation of an enemy, in the case of the Allied Commission intelligence is gained from direct sources, i.e. from the ordinary work of subcommissions and from a co-belligerent and possibly co-operative nation. Thus information will be largely collected and collated in the normal course of work without necessitating setting up separate intelligence staffs. Information about enemy and enemy occupied territories will however demand special attention, as its value will not be immediately apparent in the work of assisting and supervising the Italian Government.

4. It follows that it will normally be necessary to allocate special intelligence officers to subcommissions.

5. Duties of Allied Intelligence Committee.

This committee will be responsible for:

(a) collation of information received from subcommissions.
(b) provision of collated information to sections, subcommissions staffs and committees of the Allied Commission as required.
(c) providing intelligence for AFHQ with particular reference to intelligence about enemy and enemy occupied territories, including 2424 outside this theatre of operations.
(d) liaison with the Joint Army Navy Intelligence Collecting Agency.
(e) ensuring that the necessary records and statistics are maintained.
(f) receiving and dealing with questions asked by AFHQ or the JAINCA.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(a) to provide a sound basis for plans and operations of the Commission.
(b) to provide the United Nations with intelligence about Germany, Japan and enemy occupied territories which will assist the United Nations' war effort. It should be possible to obtain much information of the enemy outside this theatre of operations, which will nevertheless be of great value to our forces in other theatres, e.g. as regards selection of bombing objectives.

2. It must be remembered that this occupation and supervision of an enemy country provides a unique opportunity for gaining intelligence about our enemies. Full and early advantages must be taken of this.

3. Whereas normally military intelligence has to be obtained from observation of an enemy, in the case of the allied commission intelligence is gained from direct sources, i.e. from the ordinary work of subcommissions and from a co-belligerent and possibly co-operating nation. Thus information will be largely collected and collated in the normal course of work without necessitating setting up separate intelligence staffs. Information about enemy and enemy occupied territories will however demand special attention, as its value will not be immediately apparent in the work of assisting and supervising the Italian Government.

4. It follows that it will normally be unnecessary to allocate special intelligence officers in subcommissions.

5. Duties of Allied Intelligence Committee.

This committee will be responsible for:

(a) collation of information received from subcommissions.
(b) provision of collated information to sections, subcommissions staffs and committees of the allied commission as required.
(c) providing intelligence for AFHQ with particular reference to intelligence about enemy and enemy occupied territories, including 2424 outside this theatre of operations.
(d) liaison with the Joint Army Navy Intelligence Collecting Agency.
(e) ensuring that the necessary records and statistics are maintained.
(f) receiving and dealing with questions asked by AFHQ or the JAICA.

6. The Allied Intelligence Committee will be composed of the Chief Intelligence Officers of Sections and the Principal Security Officer, presided over by the Chief of Staff or one of his staff Officers, and will have a secretary and assistants. Additional members may be added as required for special purposes.

7. Duties of Intelligence Staffs of Sections.

The intelligence staff of a section will:

(a) collate information collected by the subcommissions of that section.
(b) provide collated information for the Allied Intelligence committee.
(c) deal with questions asked by the Allied Intelligence Committee.
(d) frame questionnaires for the subcommissions of that section.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(e) ensure that the necessary records and statistics are maintained in accordance with the instructions of the Allied Intelligence Committee.

8. The chief intelligence officer of each section will be ex officio a member of the Allied Intelligence Committee.

9. Liaison with combined chiefs of staff.

It will be the duty of A.F.H.Q. to forward intelligence from the Allied Commission to the COCS.

10. Security.

A small security staff will work in the Headquarters Section, and be responsible for issuing the necessary security orders for the Allied Commission and for general supervision of security.

11. The Principal Security Officer will maintain close touch with the security organization at AFHQ, and will be an ex officio member of the Allied Intelligence Committee.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a/49

App. B3 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1945.

DUTIES OF THE SECRETARIAT OF THE ALLIED COMMISSION

1. The Secretariat is the receiving office and the office of record and distribution for all communications, official documents, or other written instruments which are addressed to the Allied Commission, concern the Commission as a whole, or affect more than one Section of the Commission.

2. The Secretariat shall consist of an Executive in charge, a Deputy Executive, and two principal subdivisions - one for office duties; and one composed of secretaries of committees and staffs made up from more than one Section. The office duties subsection will be responsible for receiving, recording, routing and filing all the various papers mentioned in paragraph one, preceding; and for stenographic work and typing pertaining to the Secretariat and for others not separately provided for. There will also be a small archives staff for maintaining historical records.

3. Records sufficient to show the exact location of, or person responsible for, all papers of record in the Secretariat will be maintained.

4. A library of reference material useful to the commission will be set up within the secretariat.

5. To obtain papers of reference material recorded in the Secretariat requests will be made to the appropriate subdivision thereof, and receipt given.

6. The American system of filing (Dewey decimal system) will be used throughout the Commission.

7. All mail received or sent by the Headquarters of the commission, or its personnel, will pass thru the mail subdivision of the message center. The mail address of the Headquarters Allied Commission is:

For American: APO No _____ Care Postmaster _____

For British : _____
(To be furnished when known)

8. The Secretaries of the various separate Committees and Staffs are the permanent administrative officers of those agencies. They will keep the minutes of meetings or other records of the agency, prepare the reports [illegible] outgoing communications, notify members of meetings, secure the meeting places, provide the stationery or other property and supplies required, and obtain the necessary papers or documents for the action of, or to be referred to, by the Committee or staff. They will also secure the signatures required on documents.

2423

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

matts which are addressed to the Allied Commission,
as a whole, or affect more than one Section of the Commission.

2. The Secretariat shall consist of an Executive in charge, a Deputy Executive, and two principal subdivisions - one for office duties; and one composed of secretaries of committees and staffs made up from more than one Section. The office duties subsection will be responsible for receiving, recording, routing and filing all the various papers mentioned in paragraph one, preceding; and for stenographic work and typing pertaining to the Secretariat and for others not seperately provided for. There will also be a small archives staff for maintaining historical records.

3. Records sufficient to show the exact location of, or person responsible for, all papers of record in the Secretariat will be maintained.

4. A library of reference material useful to the commission will be set up within the secretariat.

5. To obtain papers of reference material recorded in the Secretariat requests will be made to the appropriate subdivision thereof, and receipt given.

6. The American system of filing (Dewey decimal system) will be used throughout the Commission.

7. All mail received or sent by the Headquarters of the commission, or its personnel, will pass thru the mail subdivision of the message center. The mail address of the Headquarters Allied Commission is:

For American: APO No. _____ Care Postmaster _____

For British : _____
(To be furnished when known)

8. The Secretaries of the various seperate Committees and Staffs are the permanent administrative officers of those agencies. They will keep the minutes of meetings or other records of the agency, prepare the reports [illegible] outgoing communications, notify members of meetings, secure the meeting place, provide the stationery or other property and supplies required, and obtain the necessary papers or documents for the action of, or to be referred to, by the Committee or staff. They will also secure the signatures required on documents.

9. Papers prepard within Sections, for the signature of the Deputy President or Chief of Staff of the Commission will pass thru the Secretariat to be put in final form; to obtain the signature; and for recording and filing.

10. The Secretariat is responsible for seeing that copies of documents or other papers are sent to, or noted by, all concerned.

11. The Secretariat will obtain stationary and office supplies from supply agencies and distribute them to all elements of the Allied Commission requiring them.

2423

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

69/48

App. 2A to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

ALLIED COMMISSION

Functions of Headquarters Section

1. Whereas the other Sections of the Allied Commission are responsible for the operations of the commission, the Headquarters Section is responsible for all administration of the personnel of the whole commission including personnel of Regions under its control.

2. Its main tasks will be personal records, postings (assignments), casualties (reports of changes), etc., i.e. G.1. matters; and provision of equipment, vehicles, accomodation, office requirements, also arrangements for movements of personnel, equipment and property of the commission, i.e. G-4 matters.

   All executive action in these matters will be taken by the Headquarters Section and NOT by other sections or the Secretariat.

3. Neither G-1 nor G-4 are responsible for any personnel or supply questions regarding Italian people, as these matters are dealt with by other sections of the Allied Commission.

4. The Headquarters section will also have some G-2 and G-3 duties.

   (a) Its G-2 duties are confined to Security. The senior G-2 officer will be ex officio Principal Security Officer for the whole Allied Commission. He will be the Security member on the Allied Intelligence Committee. He will be responsible to the Chief of Staff, through the Chief of the Headquarters Section, for coordination of security measures to be adopted in the operations, offices and work of the whole Commission.

   (b) G-3 will be responsible for arranging guards, provision of maps and such matters affecting the internal working of the whole Commission. G-3 will not be responsible for any external operations of the commission, as these are matters which are dealt with by the other sections of the Commission.

5. As the efficiency of the working of the commission will largely depend on the proper administration of its personnel, the Headquarters Section will keep in close touch with the other sections of the Commission and with the Regional or Provincial groups of the Commission. The Headquarters section will always consult the other Sections etc. concerned before posting or moving personnel, supplying equipment, etc.

6. British and American Staff Officers will be appointed to the Headquarters

2422

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. 3.3/NND No. 785021

administration of the personnel of the whole commission including personnel of Regions under its control.

2. Its main tasks will be personal records, postings (assignments), casualties (reports of changes), etc., i.e. G.1. matters; and provision of equipment, vehicles, accomodation, office requirements, also arrangements for movements of personnel, equipment and property of the commission, i.e. G-4 matters.

All executive action in these matters will be taken by the Headquarters Section and NOT by other sections or the Secretariat.

3. Neither G-1 nor G-4 are responsible for any personnel or supply questions regarding Italian people, as these matters are dealt with by other sections of the Allied Commission.

4. The Headquarters section will also have some G-2 and G-3 duties.

(a) Its G-2 duties are confined to Security. The senior G-2 officer will be ex officio Principal Security Officer for the whole Allied Commission. He will be the Security member on the Allied Intelligence Committee. He will be responsible to the Chief of Staff, through the Chief of the Headquarters Section, for coordination of security measures to be adopted in the operations, offices and work of the whole Commission.

(b) G-3 will be responsible for arranging guards, provision of maps and such matters affecting the internal working of the whole Commission. G-3 will not be responsible for any external operations of the commission, as these are matters which are dealt with by the other sections of the Commission.

5. As the efficiency of the working of the commission will largely depend on the proper administration of its personnel, the Headquarters Section will keep in close touch with the other sections of the Commission and with the Regional or Provincial groups of the Commission. The Headquarters section will always consult the other Sections etc. concerned before posting or moving personnel, supplying equipment, etc.

2422

6. British and American Staff Officers will be appointed to the Headquarters Section to deal with British and American aspects, respectively, of particular functions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/47

Ph.D., as to Ph.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1925.

Application for Admission to Candidacy for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy

Application is hereby made by the undersigned for admission to candidacy for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Graduate School of the University of California, and in support of this application he submits the following statements:

1. His full name is Wendell Meredith Stanley.

2. He was born at Ridgeville Corners, Indiana, on August 16, 1904, and is a citizen of the United States.

3. He received the degree of Bachelor of Science from Earlham College, Richmond, Indiana, in 1926, and the degree of Master of Science from the University of Illinois in 1927.

4. He has been engaged in graduate study in the University of California since September, 1927, and has been in residence for the equivalent of six semesters.

5. He has been engaged in graduate study in the following departments of the University of California: Biochemistry, Chemistry, Physiology, Plant Pathology.

6. He has completed the following courses in this University: Biochemistry 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40,

The objectives towards which the Allied Commission is to work are given in the Directive No:____ In considering how these objectives are to be attained, the following factors have to be borne in mind:

(a) Economy in man power, particularly United Nations' manpower.
(b) Economy in shipping and imports.
(c) Italy will remain an active theatre of operations for some time.
(d) It will be a long time before material and shipping can be made available to restore Italian utilities, communications and industry, beyond the restoration required for immediate allied military operations.
(e) The slower the restoration of at least minimum standards of employment and living, the more chance there will be of civil disturbances and other embarrassments to the war effort of the United Nations.

2. It follows that there must be long term planning to ensure economy of effort, in attaining objectives ultimately desired; and for the early furtherance of the United Nations' war against Germany and Japan.

3. The Industrial Planning Staff will carry out the necessary planning on broad lines covering the whole of economic, industrial and commercial activities. Specifically it will:

(a) rely on subcommissions for carrying out detailed planning in their own spheres subject to the general policy formulated by the Industrial Planning Staff.
(b) deal with problems which subcommissions submit for help and with which they cannot deal themselves.
(c) coordinate the planning work of subcommissions in so far as it affects subjects with which the industrial planning staff is concerned, particularly when more than one section is interested.
(d) obtaining information on which to work, whether from the Allied Intelligence Staff or from subcommissions.
(e) do the planning for projects which concern more than one section.
(f) compile phased schedules of requirements from overseas.

5. The Industrial Planning Staff will consist of a chief and a number of regularly assigned planning staff officers. Under instructions of the Chief of Staff, it may obtain additional planners from subcommissions or decentralise certain work to subcommissions concerned.

6. The Industrial Planning Staff reports through the Chief of Staff to the Deputy President, who will arrange, as may be required,

2421

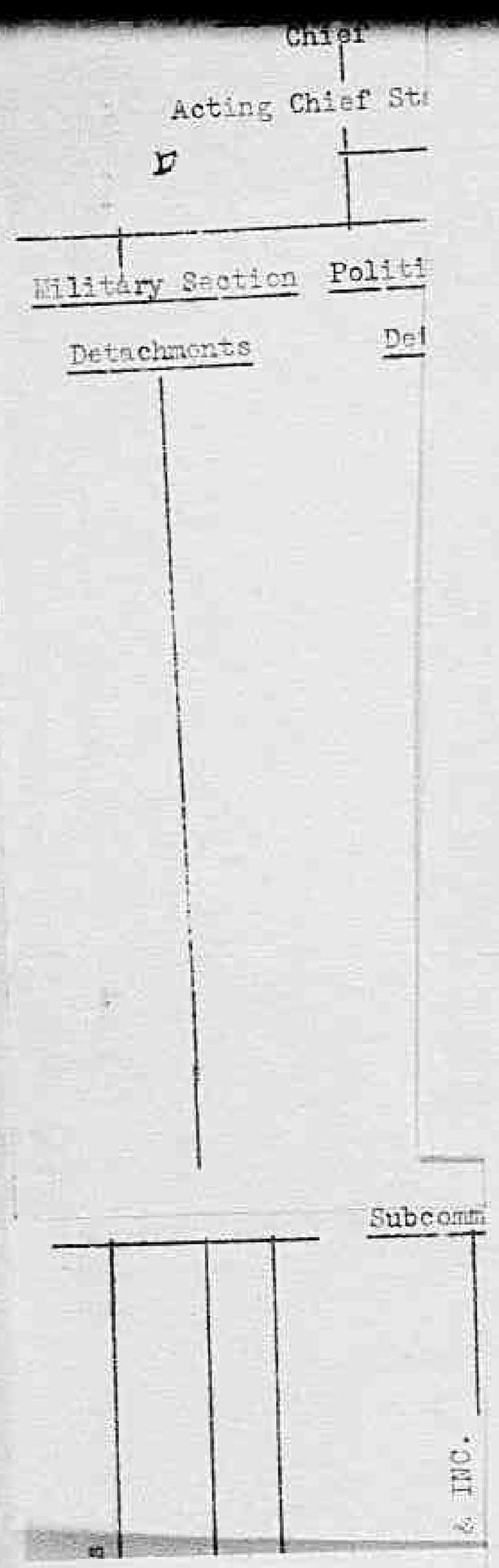
(a) to approve, revise or reject reports made.
(b) to forward reports to AFHQ for submission to the combined chiefs of Staff.

7. Responsibilities of Subcommissions

Subcommissions will:

(a) carry out work for the Industrial Planning Staff, in accordance with the Chief of Staff's orders.
(b) keep the Industrial Planning Staff informed of progress in their own spheres, and of any problems of such nature as to require the assistance of the Industrial Planning Staff.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021



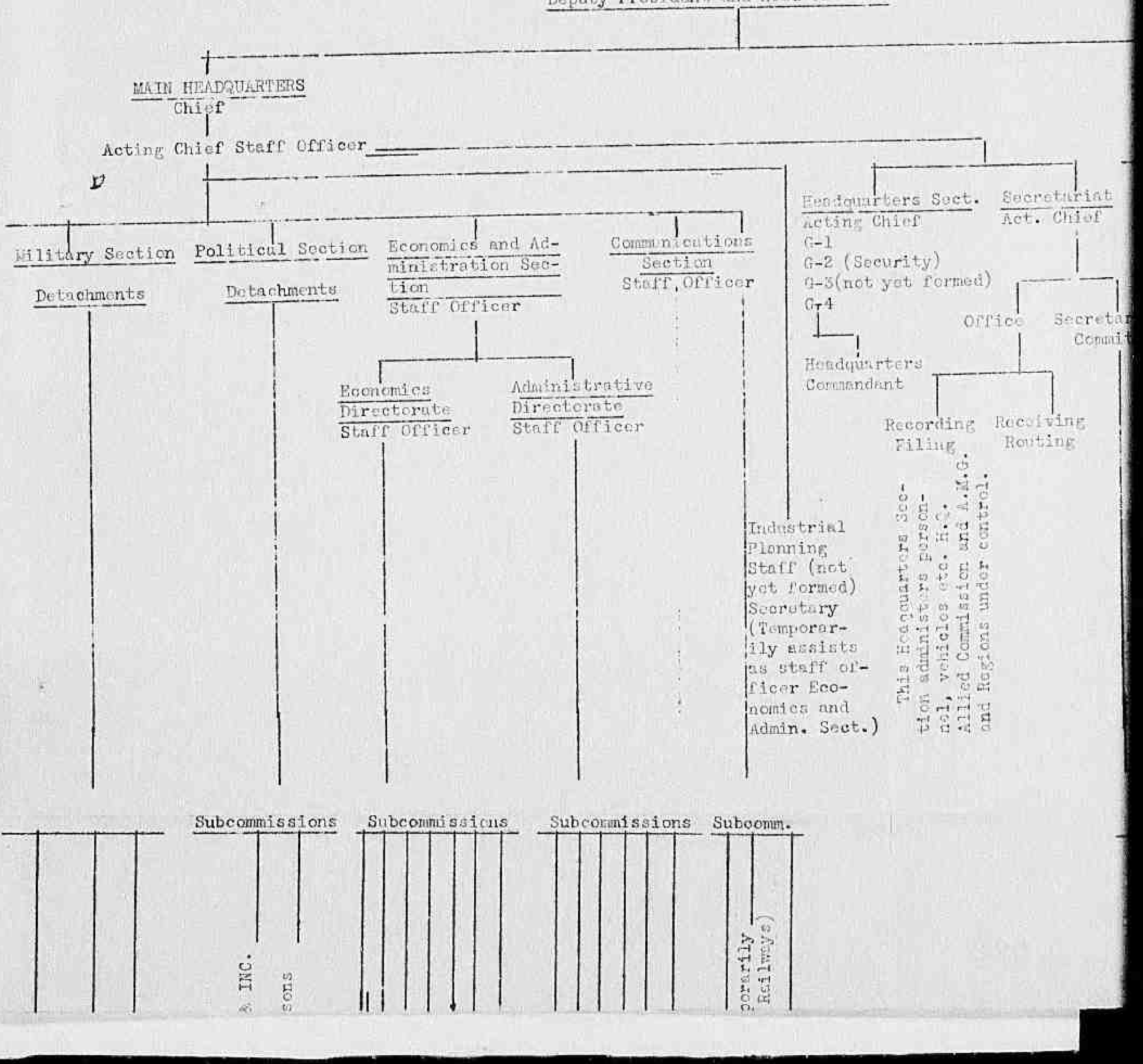
2420

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

S-E-C-R-E-T

INITIAL SET UP HQ. ALLIED COMMISSION & A.M.G.



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

App. "C" to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 October 1943.

INITIAL SET UP HQ. ALLIED COMMISSION & A.M.G.

Deputy President and Head of A.M.G.

FORWARD COMMAND POST
Acting Chief Staff Officer

...r

...n Economics and Administration Section
Staff Officer

Communications Section
Staff Officer

Headquarters Sect.
Acting Chief
G-1
G-2 (Security)
G-3(not yet formed)
G-4

Secretariat
Act. Chief

Military Section

Political Section

Detachments from Economics and Administrative and Communications Sections.

Headquarters Commandant

Office

Secretaries of Committee

Recording Filing

Receiving Routing

...conomics
...irectorate
...taff Officer

Administrative Directorate
Staff Officer

Industrial Planning Staff (not yet formed)
Secretary
(Temporarily assists as staff officer Economics and Admin. Sect.)

This Headquarters Section administers personnel, vehicles etc. H.Q. Allied Commission and A.M.G. and Regions under control.

Subcommissions

Subcommissions

Subcomm.

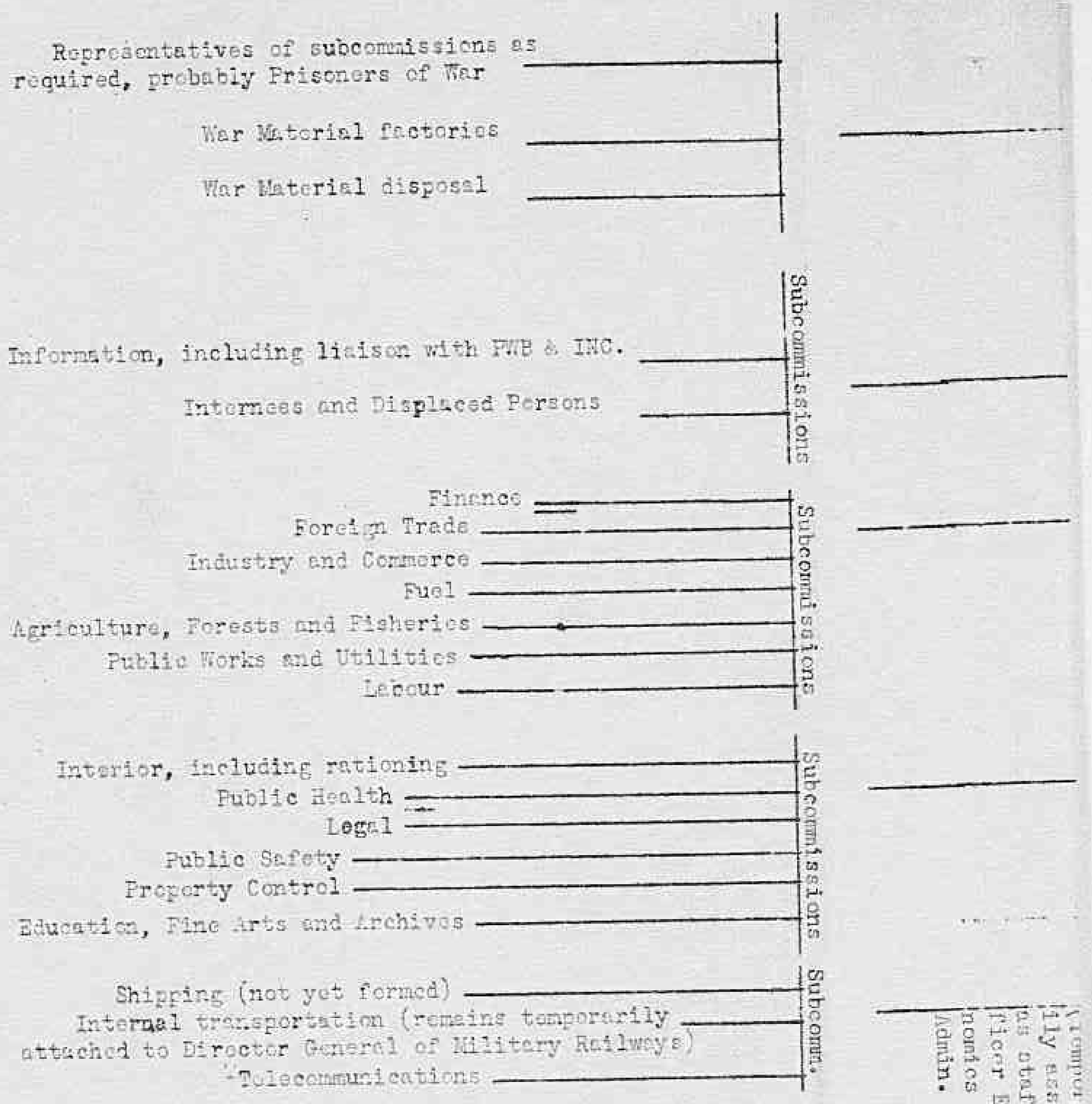
...porarily Railways)

...ions

Subcomm.

...ca...
...ve
...tive
...ctive

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

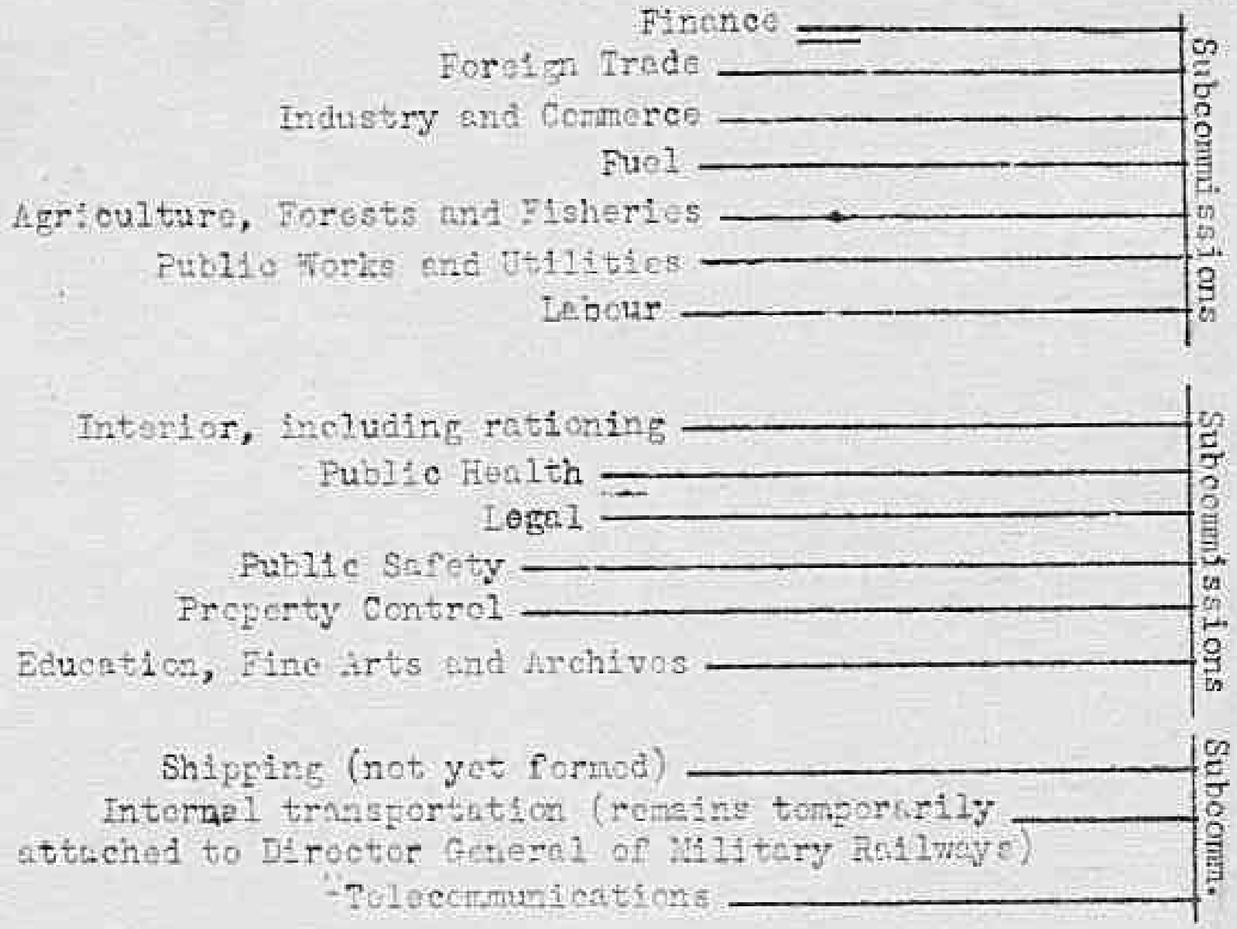


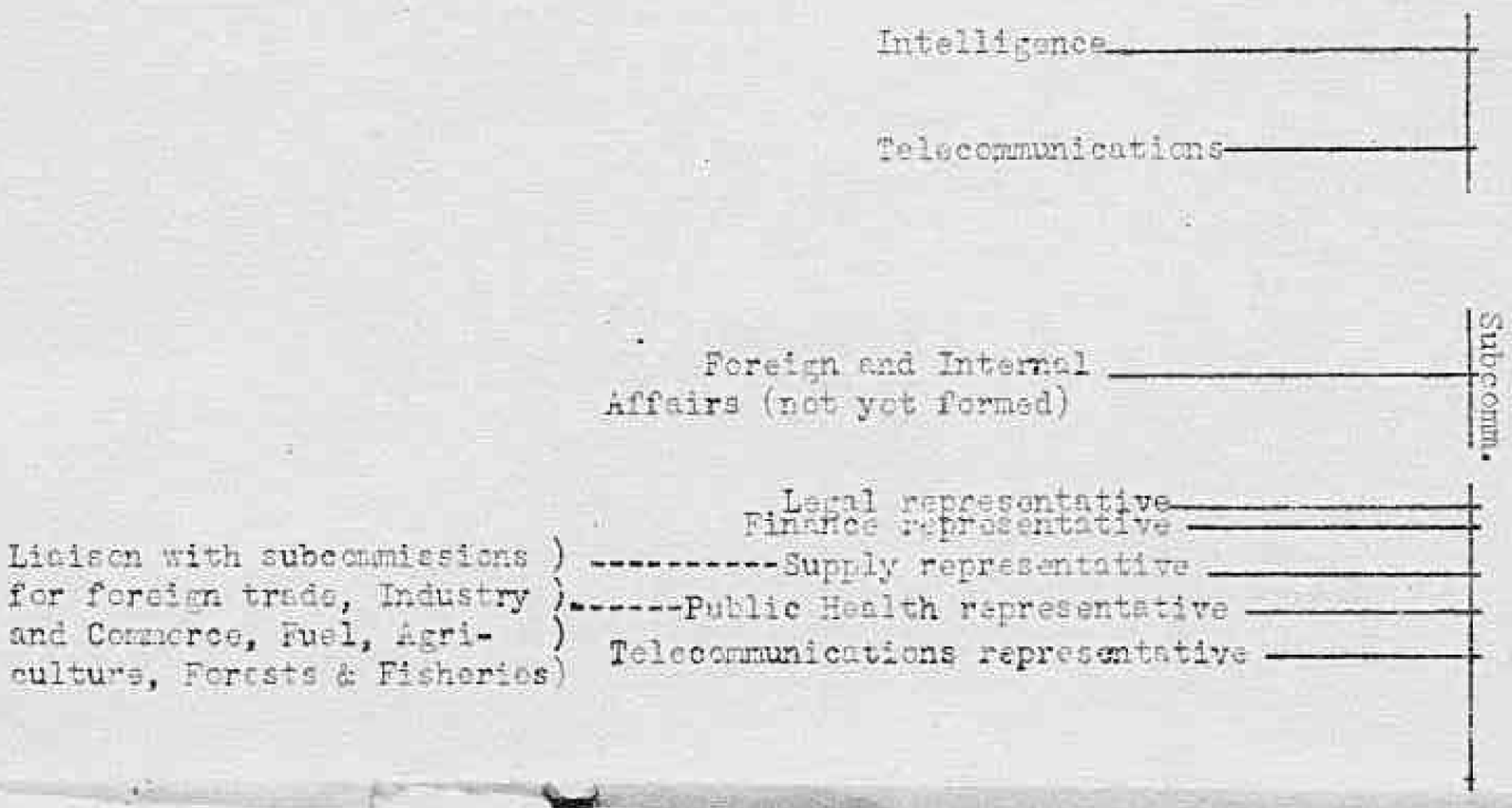
(Temporarily assists as staff officer Economics and Admin. Sect.)

This Section administers personnel, vehicles of Allied Commission and Regions.

NOTES - The Headquarters section is responsible for administering personnel, equipment and vehicles of F.C. Allied Commission and all Regions under its control.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021





This Hea
tion admini
nel, vehic
Allied Com
and Region

(Lieutenant-
ly assists
as staff of-
ficer Eco-
nomics and
Admin. Sect.)

ors section is responsible for administering personnel, equipment
of E. C. Allied Commission and A.M.G. and all Regions under its control.

6a/45

App. "D" to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct 43.

OFFICERS OF A.C. PROCEEDING TO SICILY

1. SUB-COMMISSIONS.

All Officers of Sub-Commissions (except the Transportation Sub-Commission) less one Officer per Sub-Commission to be left as rear link.

2. STAFF, etc. (subject to alteration)

G.S. Adm. & Econ. Section	Lt. Col. E. R. Crippa Major R. A. Martino
G.S. Economics Directorate	Col. D.S. Adams
A.C. Adm. Directorate	Lt. Col. .D. Hindley-Smith
Int. Corroborative Section	Capt. M. Hay
Headquarters Section	Lt.Col. F.A. Furgold (G-1) Capt. L.H. Sharpe (G-1) Major J.V. Hinkel (G-3) Lt.Col. C.T. Earnshaw (G-4)
H.Q. Comdt.	Lt. Col. J.M. Rogers Capt. F.D. Hale
Headquarters Commander	Major E.A. Fersell (Asst. to Executive) Capt. Parker (Police Supt.) Major W. Driffield White (Secretariat) Capt. .S. Sutton (Secretary, Intelligence Committee)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

OFFICERS OF A.C. PROCEEDING TO SICILY

1. SUB-COMMISSIONS.

All Officers of Sub-Commissions (except the Transportation Sub-Commission) less one Officer per Sub-Commission to be left as rear link.

2. STAFF, etc. (subject to alteration)

H.Q. Adm. & Econ. Section	Lt. Col. R. R. Cripps Major R. A. Martino
H.Q. Economics Directorate	Col. D.S. Adams
H.Q. Adm. Directorate	Lt. Col. .D. Hindley-Smith
H.Q. Communications Section	Capt. M. May
Headquarters Section	Lt.Col. T.M. Furgeld (G-1) Capt. L.M. Stearns (G-1) Major J.V. Minkel (G-2) Lt.Col. C.W. Barnshaw (G-4)
H.Q. Comdt.	Lt. Col. A.H. Rogers Capt. E.D. Hale
Executive & Secretariat	Major R.A. Persell (Asst. to Executive) Capt. Yorker (Office Supt.) Major W. Driffield White (Secretariat) Capt. R.C. Scotton (Secretary, Intelligence Committee)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

H.Q. ALLIED COMMISSION.

App B to A.D. No. 12 dated 22 Oct 43.

Proposed T/O/E (Officers) for Certain Specified portions (as below) of the Allied Commission.
Does not include Deputy President, Vice-Presidents, Directors, and their personal staffs, or the Industrial Planning Staff.

	Brig.			Col.			Lt.Col.			Major.			Capt.			Total.		
ECON.&ADM.SECTION	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T
HQ.Adm. Staff.	1		1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	4	5	4	9
Econ.Directorate:- H.Q.Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Finance.	1		1	2	3	5	5	6	11	7	16	23	7	15	22	22	40	62
Foreign Trade.					1	1	1	1	2	3	3	6	2	4	6	6	9	15
Ind.& Commerce.		1	1	2	2	4	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	6	9	10	15	25
Pub.Wks & Utilities.	1		1	2	2	4	4	1	5	3	3	6	2	2	4	12	8	20
Fuel.				1	1	1	1		1	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7
Agriculture.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	5	8	9	12	21
Labour.				1		1	1	1	2	2	3	5	1	2	3	5	6	11
Adm.Directorate. H.Q. Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Interior.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	2	3	5	3	5	8	6	11	19
Legal.		1	1	2	2	4	4	2	6	3	6	9	2	3	5	11	14	25
Public Safety.		1	1	3	3	6	1	2	3	3	6	9	3	5	8	10	17	27
Property Control.				1		1	2	1	3	2	2	4	1	3	4	6	6	12
Public Health.	1		1	1	2	3	2	2	4	5	5	10	2	3	5	11	12	23
Educ.& Fine Arts.					1	1	1	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	4	5	9
COMMS SECTION. HQ. Admin Staff.					1	1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Transportation.	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	3	5	1	4	5	7	10	17

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Sub-Commissions.																			
Finance.	1		1	2	3	5	5	6	11	7	16	23	7	15	22	22	40	62
Foreign Trade.					1	1	1	1	2	3	3	6	2	4	6	6	9	15
Ind.& Commerce.		1	1	2	2	4	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	6	9	10	15	25
Pub.Wks & Utilities.	1		1	2	2	4	4	1	5	3	3	6	2	2	4	12	8	20
Fuel.				1	1	1	1		1	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7
Agriculture.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	5	8	9	12	21
Labour.				1		1	1	1	2	2	3	5	1	2	3	5	6	11
Adm.Directorate.																		
H.Q. Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions.																		
Interior.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	2	3	5	3	5	8	6	11	19
Legal.		1	1	2	2	4	4	2	6	3	6	9	2	3	5	11	14	25
Public Safety.		1	1	3	3	6	1	2	3	3	6	9	3	5	8	10	17	27
Property Control.				1		1	2	1	3	2	2	4	1	3	4	6	6	12
Public Health.	1		1	1	2	3	2	2	4	5	5	10	2	3	5	11	12	23
Educ.& Fine Arts.					1	1	1	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	4	5	9
COMMS SECTION.																		
HQ. Admin Staff.					1	1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions.																		
Transportation.	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	3	5	1	4	5	7	10	17
Telecommunications.					1	1	1	1	2	1	3	4	3	4	7	5	9	14
POLITICAL SECTION.																		
Sub-Commissions																		
Information							1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7
Displaced Persons					1	1	2		2	1		1	4	5	9	7	6	13
HEADQUARTERS SECTION.																		
Chief of Staff.				1		1										1		1
G-1							1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	3	6
G-2 & G-3											1	1	1	1	2	1	2	3
G-4								1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	5
HQ.Commandant.							1	1	1	1	2	4	4	6	5	6	11	
Executive & Secretariat	1	1		1	1				3	3	6	1	3	4	4	8	12	
Interpreters													10					
Totals.	5	6	11	19	23	42	38	32	70	54	75	129	51	86	147	83	223	399

A..... American. B..... British. T..... Total.

P.T.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

2418

H.Q. ALLIED COMMISSION.

App. B-23 to A.D. No. 12 dated 22 Oct 43.

Proposed TO/WE (Officers) for Certain Specified portions (as below) of the Allied Commission.
Does not include Deputy President, Vice-Presidents, Directors, and their personal staffs, or the Industrial Planning Staff.

	Brig.			Col.			Lt.Col.			Major.			Capt.			Total.		
ECON.&ADM.SECTION	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T	B	A	T
HQ.Adm. Staff.	1		1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	2	4	5	4	9
Econ.Directorate:- H.Q.Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Finance.	1		1	2	3	5	5	6	11	7	16	23	7	15	22	22	40	62
Foreign Trade.					1	1	1	1	2	3	3	6	2	4	6	6	9	15
Ind.& Commerce.		1	1	2	2	4	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	6	9	10	15	25
Pub.Wks & Utilities.	1		1	2	2	4	4	1	5	3	3	6	2	2	4	12	8	20
Fuel.				1		1	1		1	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7
Agriculture.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	5	8	9	12	21
Labour.				1		1	1	1	2	2	3	5	1	2	3	5	6	11
Adm.Directorate. H.Q. Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Interior.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	2	3	5	3	5	8	6	11	19
Legal.		1	1	2	2	4	4	2	6	3	6	9	2	3	5	11	14	25
Public Safety.		1	1	3	3	6	1	2	3	3	6	9	3	5	8	10	17	27
Property Control.				1		1	2	1	3	2	2	4	1	3	4	6	6	12
Public Health.	1		1	1	2	3	2	2	4	5	5	10	2	3	5	11	12	23
Educ.& Fine Arts.					1	1	1	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	4	5	9
COMMS SECTION. HQ. Admin Staff.					1	1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	5
Sub-Commissions. Transportation.	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	3	5	1	4	5	7	10	17
Telecommunications.					1	1	1	1	2	1	3	4	3	4	7	5	9	14

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Sub-Commissions.																			
Finance.	1		1	2	3	5	5	6	11	7	16	23	7	15	22	22	40	62	
Foreign Trade.		1			1	1	1	1	2	3	3	6	2	4	6	6	9	15	
Ind.& Commerce.		1	1	2	2	4	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	6	9	10	15	25	
Pub.Wks & Utilities.	1		1	2	2	4	4	1	5	3	3	6	2	2	4	12	8	20	
Fuel.				1	1	1	1		1	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7	
Agriculture.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	3	4	7	3	5	8	9	12	21	
Labour.				1		1	1	1	2	2	3	5	1	2	3	5	6	11	
Adm.Directorate.																			
H.Q. Staff.					1	1	1		1	1	1	2		1	1	2	3	5	
Sub-Commissions.																			
Interior.		1	1	1		1	2	2	4	2	3	5	3	5	8	6	11	19	
Legal.		1	1	2	2	4	4	2	6	3	6	9	2	3	5	11	14	25	
Public Safety.		1	1	3	3	6	1	2	3	3	6	9	3	5	8	10	17	27	
Property Control.				1		1	2	1	3	2	2	4	1	3	4	6	6	12	
Public Health.	1		1	1	2	3	2	2	4	5	5	10	2	3	5	11	12	23	
Educ.& Fine Arts.					1	1	1	2	3	2	1	3	1	1	2	4	5	9	
COMM SECTION.																			
HQ. Admin Staff.					1	1				1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	5	
Sub-Commissions.																			
Transportation.	1		1	1	1	2	2	2	4	2	3	5	1	4	5	7	10	17	
Telecommunications.					1	1	1	1	2	1	3	4	3	4	7	5	9	14	
POLITICAL SECTION.																			
Sub-Commissions																			
Information							1	1	2	1	1	2	1	2	3	3	4	7	
Displaced Persons					1	1	2		2	1		1	4	5	9	7	6	13	
HEADQUARTERS SECTION.																			
Chief of Staff.				1		1										1		1	
G-1							1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	2	3	3	6	
G-2 & G-3											1	1	1	1	2	1	2	3	
G-4								1	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	3	5	
HQ.Commandant .								1	1	1	1	2	4	4	8	5	6	11	
Executive & Secretariat	1	1		1	1					3	3	6	1	3	4	4	8	12	
Interpreters																			
Totals.	5	6	11	19	23	42	38	32	70	54	75	129	51	86	147	140	223	369	

A..... American. E..... British. T..... Total.

P.T.O.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

2418

NOTES:

1. A proportion of Captains may be Lieutenants if suitably qualified.

2. The following officers are attached to H.Q. Commandant:
   L.A.D. Lieut. 'B' (REME)

   Maintenance Det. Lieut. 'B' (ORD)

3. The following W.Os. are included in the staff of the Secretariat.

   4 W.Os. 'A'
   2 W.Os. 'B'

4. A total of 30 interpreters is required. Ten Officers (A or B) have been included in the TO/W.E. The remainder should be Warrant Officers or senior N.C.Os.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

69/43

. F8 to P.D. No 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF

INFORMATION, PRESS, AND CENSORSHIP SUBCOMMISSION

1. Mission

The mission of the Information, Press and Censorship Subcommission is to maintain a press favorable to the United Nations and to the work of the Allied Commission in the countries of the United Nations and in Italy; to deny to our enemies information of value to them, closing all hostile channels of information in rear of the combat zone; and to be the contact for both Allied and Italian press representatives with the Allied Commission.

2. Functions

(a) The principal functions of the Information, Press and Censorship Subcommission are:

(i) To formulate and secure approval of plans, policies, and procedures, within the field of activities of this subcommission, to guide this subcommission and all agencies under the control or supervision of the Allied Commission, which are concerned with information, press and censorship.

(ii) To maintain contact with all elements of the Allied Commission for the furtherance of the mission of this subcommission; and to advise them on matters of information, press and censorship.

(iii) To collect and collate data concerning the Italian and Axis press and propaganda agencies, listing Italian press agencies according to their actual or likely sympathies and policies, with respect to support of the Allies. This information to be forwarded to home governments thru the Allied Intelligence Committee.

(iv) To be the agency and mouthpiece of Allied psychological warfare in Italy.

(v) To issue communiques and other data for publication from the Allied Commission, as approved by the Deputy President, to the Allied and Italian press.

(vi) To take charge of accredited war correspondents visiting or assigned to the Allied Commission; to assist them in their work, and to censor their dispatches and other material for publication.

(vii) To coordinate with, and to avoid any activities conflicting with, the press and censorship agencies of the senior Allied military commanders in Italy.

(viii) To supervise the activities of Regional Information Officers and to assist them in their work.

(ix) To maintain contact with the Psychological Warfare Board (PWB) and Information News and Censorship (INC), - agencies of the Allied governments.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Allied Commission in the countries of the United Nations and in Italy; to deny to our enemies information of value to them, closing all hostile channels of information in rear of the combat zone; and to be the contact for both Allied and Italian press representatives with the Allied Commission.

2. Functions

(a) The principal functions of the Information, Press and Censorship Subcommission are:

(i) To formulate and secure approval of plans, policies, and procedures, within the field of activities of this subcommission, to guide this subcommission and all agencies under the control or supervision of the Allied Commission, which are concerned with information press and censorship.

(ii) To maintain contact with all elements of the Allied Commission for the furtherance of the mission of this subcommission; and to advise them on matters of information, press and censorship.

(iii) To collect and collate data concerning the Italian and Axis press and propaganda agencies, listing Italian press agencies according to their actual or likely sympathies and policies, with respect to support of the Allies. This information to be forwarded to home governments thru the Allied Intelligence Committee.

(iv) To be the agency and mouthpiece of Allied psychological warfare in Italy.

(v) To issue communiques and other data for publication from the Allied Commission, as approved by the Deputy President, to the Allied and Italian press.

(vi) To take charge of accredited war correspondents visiting or assigned to the Allied Commission; to assist them in their work, and to censor their dispatches and other material for publication.

(vii) To coordinate with, and to avoid any activities conflicting with, the press and censorship agencies of the senior Allied military commanders in Italy.

(viii) To supervise the activities of Regional Information Officers and to assist them in their work.

(ix) To maintain contact with the Psychological Warfare Board (PWB) and Information, News and Censorship (INC), - agencies of the Allied governments.

3. This subcommission will so conduct all its activities as to enlist the full cooperation of the Italian people, and to obtain the support of public opinion in the home countries of the United Nations.

2417

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

69/42

Supp. #1 to P.D. No. 12
Dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF FOREIGN TRADE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate and develop, together with the Industrial Planning Staff and Sub-Commissions concerned, policies and procedures relating to imports into and exports from Italy of industrial and agricultural commodities in the interests of the Allied Military effort, and of the restoration of economic order in Italy.

2. Major Functions

The Foreign Trade Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning imports into and exports from Italy so as to ensure that proper orders are placed and other measures taken to facilitate the flow of such imports and exports.

(b) Considers what measures ought to be taken with respect to Italian trade agreements and other arrangements, measures and action entered into or taken by Italy which affect the problem of Italy's foreign trade.

(c) Reviews progress of imports and exports for the purpose of planning the flow of imports and exports.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(e) Collects and collates information regarding the foreign trade of Italy and enemy or enemy-occupied countries.

3. The Foreign Trade Sub-commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises negotiations of Italian Government with purchasers and sellers of Italian imports and exports, and with Italian, British, American and other governmental agencies involved in or concerned with Italian imports and exports.

(c) Subject to needs of Allied Forces, co-ordinates and negotiates with, shipping and transport facilities in Italy and abroad, respecting the carriage of Italian imports and exports.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

order in Italy.

2. Major Functions

The Foreign Trade Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning imports into and exports from Italy so as to ensure that proper orders are placed and other measures taken to facilitate the flow of such imports and exports.

(b) Considers what measures ought to be taken with respect to Italian trade agreements and other arrangements, measures and action entered into or taken by Italy which affect the problem of Italy's foreign trade.

(c) Reviews progress of imports and exports for the purpose of planning the flow of imports and exports.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(e) Collects and collates information regarding the foreign trade of Italy and enemy or enemy-occupied countries.

3. The Foreign Trade Sub-commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises negotiations of Italian Government with purchasers and sellers of Italian imports and exports, and with Italian, British, American and other governmental agencies involved in or concerned with Italian imports and exports.

(c) Subject to needs of Allied Forces, co-ordinates and negotiates with, shipping and transport facilities in Italy and abroad, respecting the carriage of Italian imports and exports.

2416

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/41

App. #12 to P.D. No. 12
dated 2 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime object will be to harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort.

2. Major functions

The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the capacity of Italian industry and also, as may be possible, of German and Japanese controlled industries.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for allied war effort, and maintains close touch with the war material factories subcommission.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to supplement local production.

(f) In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the Sub-commissions of ~~Industries~~, Shipping, ~~Services~~ and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. 15 Army group, as to regions under their control, from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Staff Functions

The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the capacity of Italian industry and also, as may be possible, of German and Japanese controlled industries.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort, and maintains close touch with the war material factories subcommission.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to supplement local production.

(f) In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the sub-commissions of ~~Interior~~, Shipping, ~~Foreign Trade~~ and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters effecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. 15 Army group, as to regions under their control, from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(i) ~~Liaises~~ Co-operates with the Sub-commission for Interior in ~~matters~~ the administration of rationing.

2415

3. The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial and commercial problems where necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/40

App. F[illegible] to P.D. No. 12
dated [illegible] Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF FUEL SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff and other Subcommissions concerned, to initiate policies and make plans for production, procurement, transportation and distribution, in order of determined priorities, of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic needs, after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

2. Major functions

The Fuel Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates policies, plans and procedures for the production, procurement, transportation, distribution and allocation of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic use and for establishment of priorities, all after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

(b) Collaborates with other sub-commissions with respect to matters pertaining to their respective fields.

(c) Makes investigations and reports and prepares statistics concerning the fuel situation in Italy and enemy or enemy occupied countries from time to time as deemed necessary.

(d) Makes investigation of amount of fuel of different types to be imported to supplement local supplies for other than Allied Forces uses.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(f) Assists Subcommission for Interior in matters of domestic rationing.

3. The Fuel Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Where necessary takes affirmative steps in furtherance of the execution of its direction.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff and other Subcommissions concerned, to initiate policies and make plans for production, procurement, transportation and distribution, in order of determined priorities, of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic needs, after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

2. Major functions

The Fuel Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates policies, plans and procedures for the production, procurement, transportation, distribution and allocation of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic use and for establishment of priorities, all after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

(b) Collaborates with other sub-commissions with respect to features pertaining to their respective fields.

(c) Makes investigations and reports and prepares statistics concerning the fuel situation in Italy and enemy or enemy occupied countries from time to time as deemed necessary.

(d) Makes investigation of amount of fuel of different types to be imported to supplement local supplies for other than Allied Forces uses.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(f) Assists Subcommission for Interior in matters of domestic rationing.

3. The Fuel Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Where necessary takes affirmative steps in furtherance of the execution of its mission.

2414

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a/39

App. [illegible] to P.D. No 12
dated [illegible] Oct 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES SUB-COMMISSION

1. Mission

In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff and other Subcommissions concerned, to initiate and develop such agricultural, forestry and fishing undertakings as are essential to secure maximum production in conformity with Allied Military and Italian Civilian needs.

2. Major functions

The Agriculture, Forestryand Fisheries Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and establishes National and Regional policies, plans and procedures concerning the production and gathering of agricultural crops, timber and fish.

(b) Makes studies of the activities of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and of other Italian Government and Quasi Governmental agencies concerned with the production of agricultural, forestry and fishery crops and with the manufacture and distribution of production input requirements.

(c) Establishes and maintains liaison and close working relations with the appropriate sections and sub-commissions of the Commission concerned with agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

(d) Obtains and maintains a current inventory of agricultural, forestry and fishery production results, production input, requirements and other pertinent information needed to establish annual National and Regional production goals and to prepare policies, plans and procedures for obtaining maximum production to meet Military and Civilian needs and to obtain exportable surpluses of desired speciality crops. Collects and collates information about not only Italy but also enemy and enemy-occupied territories.

(e) Establishes agriculture, forest and fish production goals by Regions and Provinces or other areas in conjunction with sub-commissions concerned with distribution and rationing and with Allied Naval and Military authorities.

(f) Arranges with the Shipping Subcommission for plans, commensurate with safety requirements, for the release of seized and requisitioned fishing craft in Italian waters to facilitate maximum exploitation of fish resources for local consumption.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

formity with Allied Military and Italian Civilian needs.

2. Major functions

The Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) In conjunction with the Industrial Planning Staff, formulates and establishes National and Regional policies, plans and procedures concerning the production and gathering of agricultural crops, timber and fish.

(b) Makes studies of the activities of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and of other Italian Government and Quasi Governmental agencies concerned with the production of agricultural, forestry and fishery crops and with the manufacture and distribution of production input requirements.

(c) Establishes and maintains liaison and close working relations with the appropriate sections and sub-commissions of the Commission concerned with agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

(d) Obtains and maintains a current inventory of agricultural, forestry and fishery production results, production input, requirements and other pertinent information needed to establish annual National and Regional production goals and to prepare policies, plans and procedures for obtaining maximum production to meet Military and Civilian needs and to obtain exportable surpluses of desired speciality crops. Collects and collates information about not only Italy but also enemy and enemy-occupied territories.

(e) Establishes agriculture, forest and fish production goals by Regions and Provinces or other areas in conjunction with sub-commissions concerned with distribution and rationing and with Allied Naval and Military authorities.

(f) Arranges with the Shipping Subcommission for plans, commensurate with safety requirements, for the release of seized and requisitioned fishing craft in Italian waters to facilitate maximum exploitation of fish resources for local consumption.

(g) In conjunction with Foreign Trade, Interior and Public Health commissions determines amount of necessary imports from Allied Nations of agricultural, forestry and fishing supplies and the distribution of some in Italy.

2413

(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

3. The Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(b) Obtains from abroad through the Foreign Trade Subcommission to the extent approved and possible, farming implements, seeds, fertilizer and live stock required to implement its mission, and supervises distribution thereof.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a/38

App. 20 to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct. 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF PUBLIC SAFETY SUB-COMMISSION

(a) Mission

To supervise the various National Ministries and Departments responsible for the administration of all branches of Public Safety and to ensure that all such services continue to function to the maximum interests of the Allied forces, the maintenance of public law and order and civilian morale and the enforcement of all Proclamations, Regulations and orders that may be issued.

(b) Major functions

(1) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs the following Staff Functions:

(a) Advises the commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.
(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.
(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the Provost branch.
(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Interior, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security Matters.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises and directs
(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.
(2) Special Police: such of the branches of the Special Security Police as may be retained, the disestablishment of O.V.R.A. and such of the Fascist Militia organizations as may be ordered.
(3) Fire and CD: the organization, maintenance, recruitment and training of personnel and allotment of equipment as may be necessary.
(4) Prisons: proper standards of maintenance and administration of prisons and prison services.

(5) Registration and Licensing: the administration of the existing forms of licensing and registration, amending them where necessary, having regard to emergency necessities of Armistice control and the policy and issuance of all forms of licenses and regulations.

(b) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

forces, the maintenance of public law and order and civilian measures [illegible] enforcement of all Proclamations, Regulations and orders that may be issued.

(b) Major functions

(1) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Advises the commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.
(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.
(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the Provost branch.
(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Interior, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security matters.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises and directs
(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.
(2) Special Police: such of the branches of the Special Security Police as may be retained, the disestablishment of O.V.R.A. and such of the Fascist Militia organizations as may be ordered.
(3) Fire and CD: the organization, maintenance, recruitment and training of personnel and allotment of equipment as may be necessary.
(4) Prisons: proper standards of maintenance and administration of prisons and prison services.

(5) Registration and Licensing: the administration of the existing forms of licensing and registration, amending them where necessary, having regard to emergency necessities of Armistice control and the policy and issuance of all forms of licenses and regulations.

(b) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

2412

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/37

App. G to P.D. No. 12
dated 22 Oct 43.

DISTRIBUTION LIST

DISTRIBUTION "A". Copy No. 1 Chiefs of Staff.
" " 2, 3 Asst Chiefs of Staff.
" " 4, 4A AMG (P)
" " 5, 5A Region 6.

STAFF BRANCHES

" " 6, 6A Economics & Finance.
" " 7, 7A Communications.
" " 8, 8A Administrative Services.
" " 9, 9A G-1.
" " 10, 10A G-2.
" " 11, 11A G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" " 12, 12A Finance.
" " 13, 13A Foreign Trade.
" " 14, 14A Industry & Commerce.
" " 15, 15A Public Works & Utilities.
" " 16, 16A Fuel.
" " 17, 17A Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries.
" " 18, 18A Labour.
" " 19, 19A Interior.
" " 20, 20A Legal.
" " 21, 21A Public Safety.
" " 22, 22A Property Control.
" " 23, 23A Public Health.
" " 24, 24A Education & Fine Arts.
" " 25, 25A Information.
" " 26, 26A Transportation.
" " 27, 27A Telecommunications.
" " 28, 28A Displaced Persons.

AC HQ ADMINISTRATION

" " 29, 29A HQ Comdt A.C.
" " 30 Central Registry.

SCHOOL & HOLDING CENTER

" " 31, 32 HQ School - Director of Studies.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

" " 4, 4A MG (P)
" " 5, 5A Region 6.

STAFF BRANCHES

" " 6, 6A Economics & Finance.
" " 7, 7A Communications.
" " 8, 8A Administrative Services.
" " 9, 9A G-1.
" " 10, 10A G-2.
" " 11, 11A G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" " 12, 12A Finance.
" " 13, 13A Foreign Trade.
" " 14, 14A Industry & Commerce.
" " 15, 15A Public Works & Utilities.
" " 16, 16A Fuel.
" " 17, 17A Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries.
" " 18, 18A Labour.
" " 19, 19A Interior.
" " 20, 20A Legal.
" " 21, 21A Public Safety.
" " 22, 22A Property Control.
" " 23, 23A Public Health.
" " 24, 24A Education & Fine Arts.
" " 25, 25A Information.
" " 26, 26A Transportation.
" " 27, 27A Telecommunications.
" " 28, 28A Displaced Persons.

AC HQ ADMINISTRATION

" " 29, 29A HQ Comdt A.C.
" " 30 Central Registry.

SCHOOL & HOLDING CENTER

All 3 copies to be delivered to Exec. Officer

" " 31 MG School - Director of Studies.
" " 32 " " - Executive Officer.
" " 33 " " - Camp Comdt.

MGS

" " 34-36 incl. MG Section, AFHQ.
" " 37-42 incl. For transmission, if desired, to HQ, SMG & AC.

2411

FILE & WAR DIARY

" " 43 File.
" " 44 War Diary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(81) 6a/36

SECRET equals British MOST SECRET

Copy No 43
Ref. AC/1014
[illegible] October 1943

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 11

1. Scope & Purpose.

(a) This Directive deals with the reorganization of the Planning Center, the mobilization and training of the Allied Commission, priorities as regards personnel and equipment, and miscellaneous matters. It affects both Regions and A.C.

(b) Recent decisions have rendered some of the instructions in the last three PDs out of date. This Directive contains certain specific amendments to PD No. 8 - any portions remaining unamended will be regarded as superseded where they conflict with this Directive, in the normal manner. This also applies to PD No. 10.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the appropriate previous PD.

3. Advance Party, A.C. (No. 8 para. 7)

(a) Operation "Cavalier" [illegible] cancelled (AC/1017/2 dated 6 Oct. 43), PD No. 8 [illegible] no longer applicable. Copies will, however, be retained in view of paras. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 & App. "A", which may prove of value at later date. All other paragraphs are hereby cancelled.

(b) AC/1017/1 dated 4 Oct. 43 ("Warning Order - Move of parts of Allied Commission") is hereby cancelled in toto.

4. Organization - Allied Commission.

This remains the same, as laid down in PD No. 8.

5. Organization - Holding Center, and Planning Center.

The structure, organization & chain of command which will come into operation forthwith (subject to para. 12(a)(i) below) is shown in diagrammatic form at App. "A" hereto. The main features are as follows:-

(i) Two Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) are interposed directly under AFHQ. They will command the present School & Holding Center, the H.Q. of the Allied Commission (A.C.S) and a new organization to be known as the AMG Planning Section. (See (ii) below).

2410

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(b) Recent decisions have rendered some of the instructions in the last three PDs out of date. This Directive contains certain specific amendments to PD No. 8 - any portions remaining unamended will be regarded as superseded where they conflict with this Directive, in the normal manner. This also applies to PD No. 10.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the appropriate previous PD.

3. Advance Party, A.C. (No. 8 para. 7).

(a) Operation "Covalier" and paragraph entitled (AC/1017/1 dated 6 Oct. 43), PD No. 8 and the Order are no longer applicable. Copies will, however, be retained for the purposes of paras. 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 & App. "A", which may prove of value at a later date. All other paragraphs are hereby cancelled.

(b) AC/1017/1 dated 6 Oct. 43 ("Warning Order - Move of parts of Allied Commission") is hereby cancelled herebg.

4. Organization - Allied Commission.

This remains the same, as laid down in PD No. 8.

5. Organization - Holding Centre, and Plan for Centre.

The structural organization & chain of command which will come into operation forthwith (subject to para. 12(a)(i) below) is shown in diagrammatic form at app. "A" hereto. The main features are as follows:-

(i) Two Joint Chiefs of Staff (JCS) are introduced directly under AFHQ. They will command the present School & Holding Center, the H.Q. of the Allied Commission (JACS) and a new organization to be known as the AMG Planning Section. (See (ii) below).

2410

(ii) With effect from morning Tuesday, 9 Oct. 43, a H.Q. to be known as the AMG Planning Section (AMG P) will be instituted, and will be borne on the strength of A.F., L. of C. (See para. 6). It will deal with all Regional questions at Field-Comd - , all questions hitherto dealt with by JACS in so far as Regions, whether activated or not, are concerned. Activated Regions will not, henceforth, in the future, deal with MGS AFHQ direct, but, equally with non-activated Regions, will refer all questions to AMG Planning Sec (- no longer to JACS. Para. 8(b) & (c) of PD No. 10 are therefore rectified accordingly - such correspondence will be addressed to AMG Planning Section. This is therefore the last Official Directive which will be issued to Regions by A.C.

6. Organization - AMG.

(a) A H.Q. AMG is being formed in Sicily, and will be directly under AFHQ(MGS). It will be known as "AMG, L. of C.". It will have under its command all Regions not under command AMG, 15 Army Group (See (b) below).

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(b) A H.Q. AMG has been formed in Italy under command 15 Army Group. It will be known as "AMG, 15 Army Group", and will have under its command all Regions in Italy in the Army Group Combat Zone such as are not, by order of the C.-in-C., handed over th AMG, L. of C.

(c) The reason for the above organization is that the state of Italy, and in particular of its present Government render it impossible, for the present, for the Allied Commission to function for certain areas as hitherto contemplated. This will probably not be possible until the Italian Government is established in Rome. A.C. will then take over from AMG, L. of C., such Regions as are then under its control, & AMG, L. of C. will cease to exist.

7. Allied Commission - Organization.

(a) The Allied Commission is stationed for the time being at Tizi-Ouzou, and will be known as such. The abbreviation "AC", NOT"Rear AC" will therefore be used.

(b) (i) A W/E (British) for "Armistice C.C." has been approved, the formation letter has been received, and copies are being issued to all concerned. This Establishment is somewhat out of date, being based on Paper No. 7 and the old Special Divisions. It will later be replaced by a W/E, embracing the whole of the Allied Commission. Meanwhile the existing W/E, will be worked to for the purposes of personnel & equipment. This means that A.C. is (on the British side only) a legal unit having a separate existence from the School & Holding Center. G-1 and H.Q. Comdt. will, from a date to be arranged with the Holding Center, undertake the reporting of casualties and all personnel matters in respect of personnel taken on the strength. (See paras. 16 & 17).

(ii) Developments on the American side are awaited and will be notified as soon as decided.

8. Allied Commission - Detachment.

(a) In order that officers of A.C. may obtain active experience in the field, it has been decided that a detachment of some 50 officers, nearly all from Sub-Commissions, will proceed to Sicily at an early date, when shipping is available. Officers to be detailed are the key personnel of Sub-Commissions, provided the total does not exceed about 50. At least one responsible officer from each Sub-Commission will remain as rear link. Further detailed orders regarding numbers to proceed will be issued.

(b) The detachment will be under the command of a British Detachment Commander (Lt. Col. Hess-Vernon, who is already in Sicily) and an American Detachment Executive (to be appointed) for the purposes of (c) below.

(c) The detachment will be under the Operational Command of H.Q. A.G., L. of C. for purposes of training & local administration only. For all purposes of internal unit administration it will remain under H.Q. A.C., with

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

L. of C. will cease to exist.

7. Allied Commission - Organization.

(a) The Allied Commission is stationed for the time being at Tizi-Ouzou, and will be known as such. The abbreviation "AC", NOT"Rear AC" will therefore be used.

(b) (i) A W/E (British) for "Armistice C.C." has been approved, the formation letter has been received, and copies are being issued to all concerned. This Establishment is somewhat out of date, being based on Paper No. 7 and the old Special Divisions. It will later be replaced by a W/E, embracing the whole of the Allied Commission. Meanwhile the existing W/E, will be worked to for the purposes of personnel & equipment. This means that A.C. is (on the British side only) a legal unit having a separate existence from the School & Holding Center. G-1 and H.Q. Comdt. will, from a date to be arranged with the Holding Center, undertake the reporting of casualties and all personnel matters in respect of personnel taken on the strength. (See paras. 16 & 17).

(ii) Developments on the American side are awaited and will be notified as soon as decided.

8. Allied Commission - Detachment.

(a) In order that officers of A.C. may obtain active experience in the field, it has been decided that a detachment of some 50 officers, nearly all from Sub-Commissions, will proceed to Sicily at an early date, when shipping is available. Officers to be detailed are the key personnel of Sub-Commissions, provided the total does not exceed about 50. At least one responsible officer from each Sub-Commission will remain as rear link. Further detailed orders regarding numbers to proceed will be issued.

(b) The detachment will be under the command of a British Detachment Commander (Lt. Col. Moss-Vernon, who is already in Sicily) and an American Detachment Executive (to be appointed) for the purposes of (c) below.

(c) The detachment will be under the Operational Command of H.Q. AMG, L. of C. for purposes of training & local administration only. For all purposes of internal unit administration it will remain under H.Q. A.C., with whom the Detachment Commander will correspond direct on such matters.

(d) H.Q. AMG, L. of C. may wish to arrange certain transfers of personnel. Any such transfers, and all casualties and matters affecting personnel in any way, will be reported to H.Q. A.C. by the O.C. Detachment.

9. AMG Planning Section - Organization.

Ref. para. 5(ii) above.

(a) The Section will consist of a Colonel, two G-1, two G-4, and two Liaison Officers. Initially the Staff will be provided from Officers at Tizi-Ouzou, but later by AMG, L. of C. Names are shown in App. "B", referred to in para. 11 below.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

10. Chiefs of Staff Office - Organization.

Ref. para. 5 (i) above.
This will not be regarded as a seperate office (see para. 11). One Personal Assistant (Lieut. Macnamara) is being provided. The Chiefs of Staff will take over Command with effect from morning 6 Oct.

11. Organization of the Staff (No. 8, para. 10).

(a) E & F, Comms, and AS Staff will resume separate operation, part 'D' of AC/1017/1 dated 4 Oct 43 having been cancelled under para. 3 (b) above.

(b) Sub-paras. (b) and (c) of para. 10 of FD No. 8 are hereby cancelled. (See (c) and para. 12 below).

(c) App. "B" hereto gives the duties, in brief, of the A.M.G. Planning Section, and the G-1, G-2, G-4, AS, E & F, and Comms. branches of the A.C. Staff, and also the names of Officers at present holding appointments thereon. This replaces App. "B" to FD No. 8. All copies of the latter Appendix (other than file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed.

12 Office Organization.

(a) AMG (F)

(i) AMG (F) will function as a separate office, but will for the present use the existing Central Registry pool of clerks.

(ii) It will maintain its own separate files. Prefix will be AMG, and distinguishing nos. of files will start at 5,000. Suffixes for ref. Nos. of letters will be G-1, G-4, or P (Policy). AMG (F) will arrange for copies as necessary of letters from existing A.C. files.

(iii) Files may be minuted to A.C. branches or to Regions at Fied - not to Regions at Churchill (This applies equally to AC files). Abbreviations already laid down will be used, prefixed by "AC" - e.g. "A.C. (G-1)".

(iv) The same office system as at present in vogue will be used.

(v) Services such as Library, Fsnce, Movmnts Center, etc. will be provided by A.C. and will be available for AMG (F).

(b) JCS.

JCS will NOT function as a separate office, and files and papers will in no case be referred to them direct. Any letters so addressed will be referred, in the file, to the appropriate branch, whether of A.C. or AMG (F), and JACS and A.C. of S. AMG (F) will deal personally with JCS, or send files to them with an explanatory note. The Comdt., School & Holding Center is requested to arrange a similar pro-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(b) Sub-paras. (b) and (c) of para. 10 of PD No. 8 are hereby cancelled. (See (c) and para. 12 below).

(c) App. "B" hereto gives the duties, in brief, of the A.M.G. Planning Section, and the G-1, G-2, G-4, AS, E & F, and Comms. branches of the A.C. Staff, and also the names of Officers at present holding appointments thereon. This replaces App. "B" to PD No. 8. All copies of the latter Appendix (other than file and War Diary copies) will be destroyed.

12 Office Organization.

(a) AMG (P)

(i) AMG (P) will function as a separate office, but will for the present use the existing Central Registry staff of clerks.

(ii) It will maintain its own separate files. Prefix will be AMG, and distinguishing nos. of files will start at 5,000. Suffixes for ref. Nos. of letters will be G-1, G-4, or P (Policy). AMG (P) will arrange for copies as necessary of letters from existing A.C. files.

(iii) Files may be minuted to A.C. branches or to Regions at Tizi - not to Regions at Churchill (This applies equally to AC files). Abbreviations already laid down will be used, prefixed by "AC" - e.g. "A.C. (G-1)".

(iv) The same office system as at present in vogue will be used.

(v) Services such as Library, Press, Message Center, etc. will be provided by A.C. and will be available for AMG (P).

(b) JCS.

JCS will NOT function as a separate office, and files and papers will in no case be referred to them direct. Any letters so addressed will be referred, in the file, to the appropriate branch, whether of A.C. or AMG (P), and JACS and A.C. of S. AMG (P) will deal personally with JCS, or send files to them with an explanatory note. The Comdt., School & Holding Center is requested to arrange a similar procedure so far as possible, as it is not practicable for JCS to maintain separate files, nor is it in the least necessary.

(c) Files will not be minuted or referred either to JCS or JACS 2409 (PD No. 8, para. 11 (c)) but to the appropriate branch of the Staff.

13. Displaced Persons and Internees Sub-Commission.

(a) This Sub-Commission belongs to the Political Section of the Allied Commission, but certain of the personnel are being found from Tizi. Separate orders are being issued regarding this party.

(b) Capt. F.E. Evans will act as rear link to this Sub-Commission, and will establish his office in Room No. 4, Hollywood. (Ext. No. 10).

(c) Abbreviation:- "DP".

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

14. Assignment of Officers (No. 2, paras. 6 & 7, No. 4, para. 15).

(a) The procedure will now be as follows:-

(i) Assignment Board No. 1 will consist of the JACS and the Asst. C. of S. AMG (P), heads of Sub-Commissions being in attendance to advise on specialist Officers. It will deal with all Officers under the rank of Lieut. Colonel except such as the JACS may reserve for Board No. 2.

(ii) Board No. 2 will consist of the JCS and A.C. of S. AMG (P). In the case of specialist Officers heads of Sub-Commissions concerned will be in attendance. This Board will interview all Officers of the rank of Lieut. Colonel and above and such others as are reserved by Board No. 1. In the latter category will be included any officers considered suitable for the Military or Political Sections of, or for appointments to the higher staffs of, the Allied Commission; also any Officers in whose case there are conflicting claims or who are otherwise doubtful cases.

(b) In all other respects, the procedure remains the same as already down, except that AMG (P) will be responsible for notifiying MCS, Regions, & the Holding Center of assignments made to Regions. (See PD No. 4, para. 15).

15. Priorities (No. 8. para. 8)

(a) Priority for allotment of personnel (including EM/OR), vehicles, equipment, etc. is now as follows:-

(i) Region 4, 1st Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(ii) Advance Party, displaced persons and internees (See para. 13).

(iii) Region 4, 2nd Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(iv) Remainder of Advance Party, Region 6.

(v) etachment, A.C. (see para. 8).

(vi) Advance Party Region 5 (about 40 Officers with proportion of EM/OR).

The above is subject to the retention by A.C. at all times of sufficient Officers., EM/OR and vehicles to ensure efficient functioning.

(b) Priority purely for assignment of Officers is therefore:-

(i) Region 4.

(ii) Region 5.

(iii) Region 6 (Rear Party)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

rank of Lieut. Colonel and above and such others as are reserved by Board No. 1. In the latter category will be included any officers considered suitable for the Military or Political Sections of, or for appointments to the higher staffs of, the Allied Commission; also any Officers in whose case there are conflicting claims or who are otherwise doubtful cases.

(b) In all other respects, the procedure remains the same as already down, except that AMG (P) will be responsible for notifying MCS, Regions, & the Holding Center of assignments made to Regions. (See FD No. 4, para. 15).

15. Priorities (No. 8. para. 8)

(a) Priority for allotment of personnel (including EM/OR), vehicles, equipment, etc. is now as follows:-

(i) Region 4, 1st Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(ii) Advance Party, displaced persons and internees (See para. 13).

(iii) Region 4, 2nd Echelon (100 Officers in 3 parties).

(iv) Remainder of Advance Party, Region 6.

(v) etachment, A.C. (see para. 8).

(vi) Advance Party Region 5 (about 40 Officers with proportion of EM/OR).

The above is subject to the retention by A.C. at all times of sufficient Officers., EM/OR and vehicles to ensure efficient functioning.

(b) Priority purely for assignment of Officers is therefore:-

(i) Region 4.

(ii) Region 5.

(iii) Region 6 (Rear Party)

(iv) Region 8.

(v) Region 9.

16. Reporting of Casualties and Personnel Matters - Activated Units.

(a) Regions for whom a W/E or T/O has been authorized and who have been activated or received formation letters (hereinafter referred to as "Activated Regions") are reminded that they are forward and legal units and as such are entirely responsible for:

(i) On the British side, reporting casualties to G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon so that the necessary Part II and Part III Orders can be published. This is NOT the duty of the Staff Capt. "A", Holding Center. As and when, therefore Officers & O.R.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

are allotted, they will be taken on the strength and the Holding Center will cease to have any responsibility. At present, the Regions concerned are Regions 4 & 6. (See para. 17).

(ii) On the American side, for taking the appropriate corresponding American action.

(b) Exactly the same applies to A.C., the responsible Officer being H.Q. Comit.

(c) Advice as to procedure may be had on application to G-1.

17. Procedure regarding EM/OR (No. 2 para. 8, No. 3 para. 20).

(a) The procedure detailed below will operate forthwith. The object is to ensure that as many EM/OR as possible should be taken on the strength of an activated Region or AC, and off the strength of the Holding Center with the least practicable delay.

(i) Drafts arriving at the Holding Center will initially be taken on its strength.

(ii) The Executive Officer, Holding Center, will forward one copy of the nominal roll to H.Q. A.C and another to AMG (F). These rolls should show ranks and trade or type. Seperate rolls will be forwarded for EM and for O...

(iii) G-1 A.C., and AMG (F) will constantly keep the Executive Officer informed of their requirements (by ranks, nationality, and trade/type) for A.C. and activated Regions respectively. They will render lists in duplicate.

(iv) Priority of allotment will be notified from time to time by JCS through the A.C Staff, to Executive Officer.

(v) Executive Officer will then allot EM/OR in accordance with (iii) & (iv) above, sending nominal rolls (in duplicate) of those allotted to A.C. & AMG (F). Personnel will be allotted to competing Units on a fair cross-section as regards quality and trades.

(vi) Action will then be taken under para. 16 above.

(b) Steps are being taken to deal with the existing pool of OR/EM on the above lines in accordance with instructions issued verbally to G-1, A.C.

(c) It is emphasised that allotments & reports must come from the Holding Center through one channel only. This channel is the Executive Officer, for both EM and OR. He will consult the Asst. Comit. as necessary in respect of O.R.

18. Duty Visits to Algiers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(a) The procedure detailed below will operate forthwith. The object is to ensure that as many EM/OR as possible should be taken on the strength of an activated Region or A.C, and off the strength of the Holding Center with the least practicable delay.

(i) Drafts arriving at the Holding Center will initially be taken on its strength.

(ii) The Executive Officer, Holding Center, will forward one copy of the nominal roll to H.Q. A.C and another to AMG (P). These rolls should show ranks and trade or type. Separate rolls will be forwarded for EM and for O.R.

(iii) G-1 A.C., and AMG (P) will constantly keep the Executive Officer informed of their requirements (by ranks, nationality, and trade/ type) for A.C. and activated Regions respectively. They will render lists in duplicate.

(iv) Priority of allotment will be notified from time to time by JCS through the A.C Staff, to Executive Officer.

(v) Executive Officer will then allot EM/OR in accordance with (iii) & (iv) above, sending nominal rolls (in duplicate) of those allotted to A.C. & AMG (P). Personnel will be allotted to competing Units on a fair cross-section as regards quality and trades.

(vi) Action will then be taken under para. 16 above.

(b) Steps are being taken to deal with the existing pool of OR/EM on the above lines in accordance with instructions issued verbally to G-1, A.C.

(c) It is emphasised that allotments & reports must come from the Holding Center through one channel only. This channel is the Executive Officer, for both EM and OR. He will consult the Asst. Comdt. as necessary in respect of O.R.

18. Duty Visits to Algiers.

(a) Owing to the extreme congestion, Officers visiting Algiers and wishing to stay one or more nights must in future be in possession of a signed authority that they are visiting Algiers on duty. The Officers authorised to sign such an authority will be those detailed to sanction visits laid down in para. 6 of PD No. 6, as modified by (b) below.

2408

(b) Ref. para. 6 of PD No. 6. Heads of Sub-Commissions below the rank of Colonel will obtain permission from JACS.

(c) Chiefs of Regions will inform AMG (P) of their intention to visit Algiers. Those at Churchill will also obtain the permission of O.C. Churchill Detachment.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

are allotted, they will be taken on the strength and the Holding Center will cease to have any responsibility. At present, the Regions concerned are Regions 4 & 6. (See para. 17).

(ii) On the American side, for taking the appropriate corresponding American action.

(b) Exactly the same applies to A.C., the responsible Officer being H.Q. Comdt.

(c) Advice as to procedure may be had on application to G-1.

17. Procedure regarding EM/OR (No. 2 para. 6, No. 3 para. 20).

(a) The procedure detailed below will operate forthwith. The object is to ensure that as many EM/OR as possible should be taken on the strength of an activated Region or AC, and off the strength of the Holding Center with the least practicable delay.

(i) Drafts arriving at the Holding Center will initially be taken on its strength.

(ii) The Executive Officer, Holding Center, will forward one copy of the nominal roll to H.Q. A.C and another to AMG (P). These rolls should show ranks and trade or type. Separate rolls will be forwarded for EM and for O.R.

(iii) G-1 A.C., and AMG (P) will constantly keep the Executive Officer informed of their requirements (by ranks, nationality, and trade/ type) for A.C. and activated Regions respectively. They will render lists in duplicate.

(iv) Priority of allotment will be notified from time to time by JCS through the A.C Staff, to Executive Officer.

(v) Executive Officer will then allot EM/OR in accordance with (iii) & (iv) above, sending nominal rolls (in duplicate) of those allotted to A.C. & AMG (P). Personnel will be allotted to competing Units on a fair cross-section as regards quality and trades.

(vi) Action will then be taken under para. 16 above.

(b) Steps are being taken to deal with the existing pool of OR/EM on the above lines in accordance with instructions issued verbally to G-1, A.C.

(c) It is emphasised that allotments & reports must come from the Holding Center through one channel only. This channel is the Executive Officer, for both EM and OR. He will consult the Asst. Comdt. as necessary in respect of O.R.

18. Duty Visits to Algiers.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

17. Procedure regarding EM/OR (No. 2 para. 8, No. 3 para. 20).

(a) The procedure detailed below will operate forthwith. The object is to ensure that as many EM/OR as possible should be taken on the strength of an activated Region or AC, and off the strength of the Holding Center with the least practicable delay.

(i) Drafts arriving at the Holding Center will initially be taken on its strength.

(ii) The Executive Officer, Holding Center, will forward one copy of the nominal roll to H.Q. A.C and another to AMG (F). These rolls should show ranks and trade or type. Separate rolls will be forwarded for EM and for O.R.

(iii) G-1 A.C., and AMG (F) will constantly keep the Executive Officer informed of their requirements (by ranks, nationality, and trade/type) for A.C. and activated Regions respectively. They will render lists in duplicate.

(iv) Priority of allotment will be notified from time to time by JCS through the A.C Staff, to Executive Officer.

(v) Executive Officer will then allot EM/OR in accordance with (iii) & (iv) above, sending nominal rolls (in duplicate) of those allotted to A.C. & AMG (F). Personnel will be allotted to competing Units on a fair cross-section as regards quality and trades.

(vi) Action will then be taken under para. 16 above.

(b) Steps are being taken to deal with the existing pool of OR/EM on the above lines in accordance with instructions issued verbally to G-1, A.C.

(c) It is emphasised that allotments & reports must come from the Holding Center through one channel only. This channel is the Executive Officer, for both EM and OR. He will consult the Asst. Comdt. as necessary in respect of O.R.

18. Duty Visits to Algiers.

(a) Owing to the extreme congestion, Officers visiting Algiers and wishing to stay one or more nights must in future be in possession of a signed authority that they are visiting Algiers on duty. The Officers authorised to sign such an authority will be those detailed to sanction visits laid down in para. 6 of PD No. 6, as modified by (b) below.

2408

(b) Ref. para. 6 of PD No. 6. Heads of Sub-Commissions below the rank of Colonel will obtain permission from JACS.

(c) Chiefs of Regions will inform AMG (F) of their intention to visit Algiers. Those at Churchill will also obtain the permission of O.C. Churchill Detachment.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

19. Distribution List.

(a) A revised Distribution List "A", for A.C. only, is attached as App. "C" hereto. The following addresses have NOT been included, but will be added as required:-

Churchill H.Q.

Rear link, Displaced Persons Sub-Commission(DP).

(b) This Directive is issued on the Distribution "A" detailed in App. "F" to PD No. 8, less copies 25 - 32, plus Churchill, AMG(F) and 'DP'.

(c) The Distribution Lists in App. "F" to PD No. 8, above referred to are hereby cancelled, and all copies of the Appendix (less file, war diary, and JCS) will be destroyed. AMG(F) will issue their own Distribution Lists if considered necessary.

Colonel,
R. B. [illegible]THORNE
([illegible] Colonel,
J. J. [illegible]RIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, A.C.

Acknowledge Receipt.

DISTRIBUTION:

/mf As per para. 19(b) above (Copy numbered.)
Plus 3 copies for MGS AFHQ for transmission to AMG, L. of C., if thought desirable.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

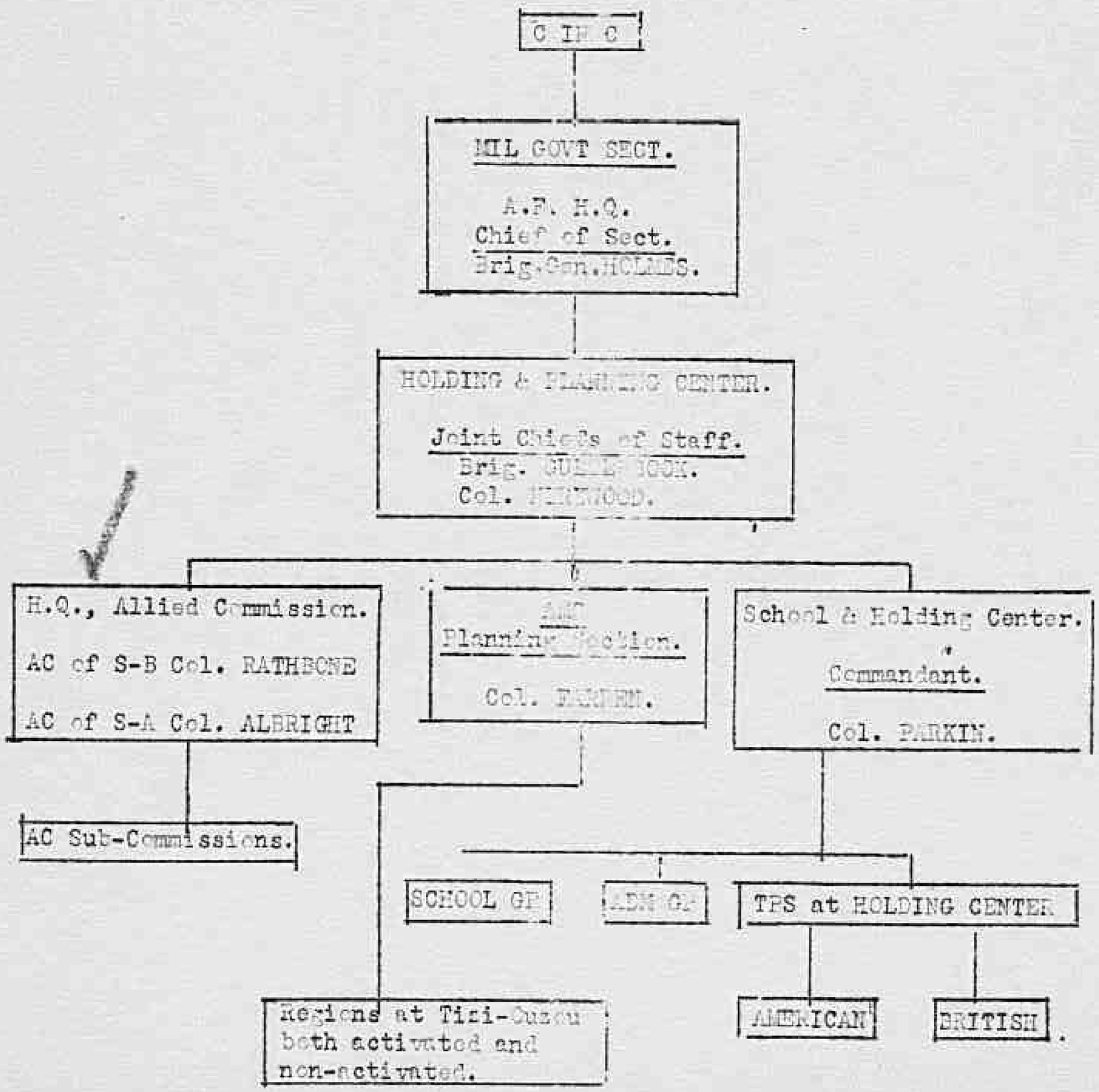
60/35

APT. 'A' to P.D. No. 11

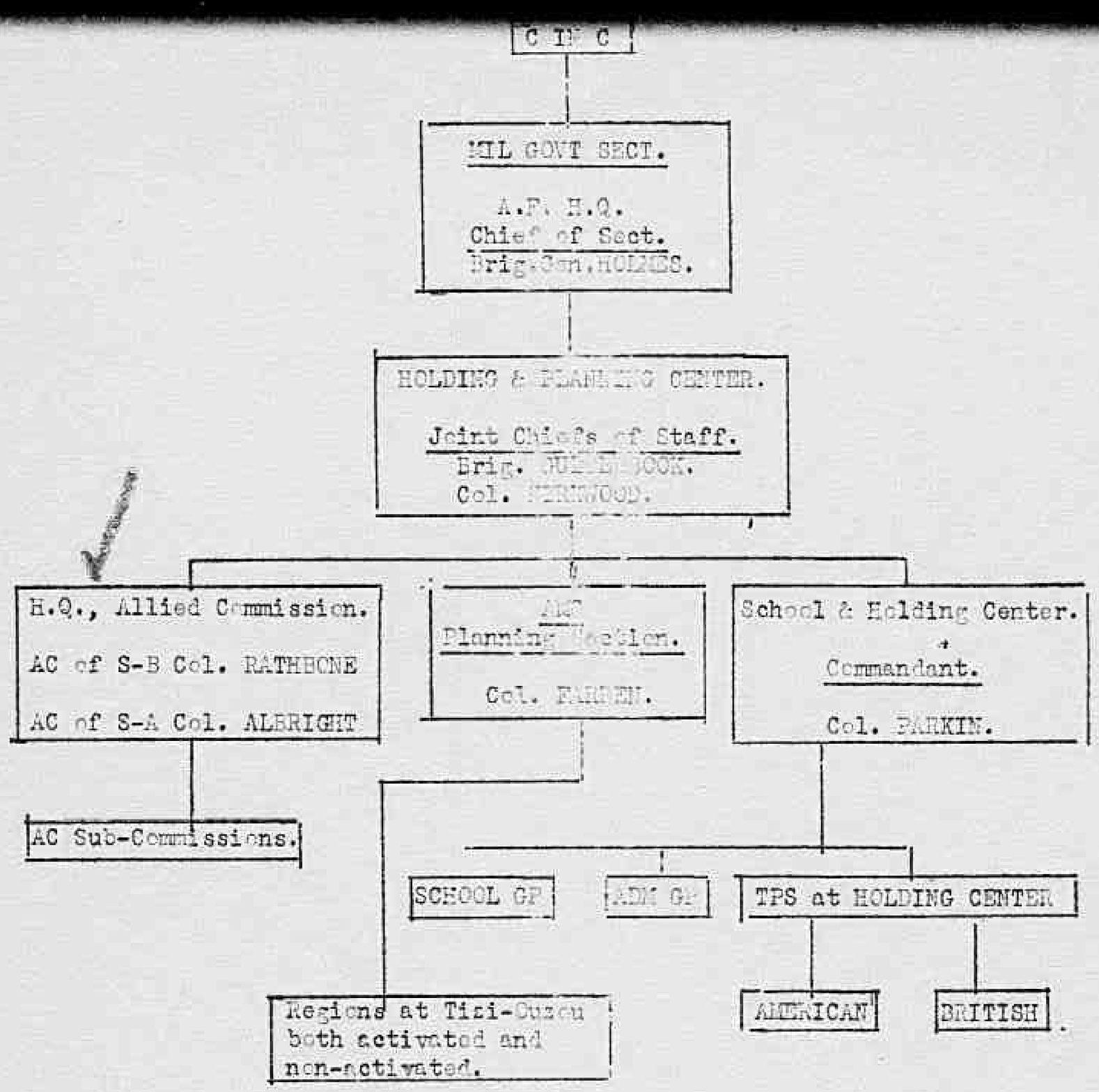
dated 8 Oct 43.

ORGANIZATION CHART.

ALLIED MILITARY GOVERNMENT & ALLIED COMMISSION.



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021



2407

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C. AND AMG(P) AT THE PLANNING CENTRE.

Joint Chiefs of Staff.
(JCS)
Brig. Gueterbook.
Col. Kirkwood.

Policy and Co-ordination - Higher Planning.

Personal Assistant
Lieut. Macnamara.

H.Q., A.C.
Asst. Chiefs of Staff.
(JACS)

Col. Rathbone.
Col. Albright.

Policy and Co-ordination under JCS.

AMG Planning Section.
Asst. Chief of St

Col. Farren.

Policy and Co-ordinati matters.

G-1.
Capt. Watkins.

Similar duties to t detailed under AC G- G-4.

@ E & F Staff.
Col. Adams.
Maj. Driffield-White.

Comms Staff.
Capt. May

@ AS Staff.
Lt.Col. Hindley-Smith.
Capt. Scotton.

G-1.
Maj. Purgold.
Major Uhler.
Capt. Kayser.
Capt. Phelps.

G-
Ma
Ca

F

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C. (AND AMG(P)) AT THE PLANNING CENTRE.

Appx. "E" to P.D. No.11 dated 8 Oct 43.

Joint Chiefs of Staff.
(JCS)
Brig. Gueterbock.
Col. Kirkwood.

Policy and Co-ordination - Higher Planning.

Personal Assistant
Lieut. Macnamara.

Staff.

e.
t.

ation under

AMG Planning
Section.
Asst. Chief of Staff.

Col. Farren.

Policy and Co-ordination - Regional matters.

G-1.
Capt. Watkins.

Similar duties to those detailed under AC G-1 & G-4.

G-4.
Major Allworth.

Comms Staff.	@ AS Staff.	G-1.	G-2 and G-3.	G-4.
Capt. Jiay	Lt.Col. Hindley-Smith. Capt. Scotton.	Maj. Furgold. Major Uhler. Capt. Kayser. Capt. Phelps.	Maj. Hinkel. Capt. Gillett.	Lt.Col. Cripps. Major Bullock. Maj. Franklin. Capt. Roberts. Lt.Irvine-Lynch.

For duties see overleaf.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

G a/124

E & F Staff.	Comms Staff.	AS Staff	G-1	G-2 & G-3
1. Co-ordination of matters affecting E & F Sub-Commissions.	1. As for E & F in respect of Comms matters.	1. As for E & F in respect of AS matters.	1. Organization.	1. Securi
2. Co-ordination of matters affecting Sub-Commissions of both E & F & Comms Branch.		2. Co-ordination of matters affecting Sub-Commissions of (i) Both AS & Comms Section. (ii) Both AS & E & F Sections. (iii) All three Sections.	2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, all personnel matters.	2. Intell
3. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACS.			3. Discipline.	3. Maps.
4. Preparation and Signature of routine letters on matters affecting their branch.			4. Leave.	4. Public Librar
5. Study of E & F problems.			5. Exchanges and Transfers of Officers between AHQ & A.C.	5. Liaiso School
			6. TOs/TEs, A.C.	6. Visits and ma
			7. Office Organization.	7. Alertin detail side d be inf
				8. Telep Direct
				9. Courie
				10. Traini Commun sonnel Switch Despat
				11. Liaiso ation

NOTES: 1. Matters affecting Sub-Commissions of E & F & Sub-Commissions of Comms referred to E & F in the first instance. Matters affecting Sub-Co AS and also Sub-Commissions of either E & F or Comms or both will AS in the first instance.

2. Some questions affecting A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation a TOAs/E.109Es., and Transportation will be dealt with by the A.Q. C

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

G 2/37

Comms Staff.	@ AS Staff	G-1	G-2 & G-3	G-4
1. As for E & F in respect of Comms matters.	1. As for E & F in respect of AS matters. 2. Co-ordination of matters affecting Sub-Commissions of (i) Both AS & Comms Section. (ii) Both AS & E & F Sections. (iii) All three Sections.	1. Organization. 2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, all personnel matters. 3. Discipline. 4. Leave. 5. Exchanges and Transfers of Officers between AMG & A.C. 6. TOs/TEs, A.C. 7. Office Organization.	1. Security & Passes. 2. Intelligence. 3. Maps. 4. Publications & Library. 5. Liaison with School on training matters 6. Visits to Sicily and mainland 7. Alerting of officers detailed for outside duties. (G-1 to be informed) 8. Telephones & Telephone Directories. 9. Courier Service. 10. Training of all Communication Personnel. (Teletype, Switchboard, and Despatch riders.) 11. Liaison with Information Sub-Commission.	1. Accomodation. 2. Supplies, Equipment and Stores. (Military only) 3. TOAs & G1098s. A.C. 4. Transportation. (Military only)

NOTES: 1. Matters affecting Sub-Commissions of E & F & Sub-Commissions of Comms will be referred to E & F in the first instance. Matters affecting Sub-Commissions of AS and also Sub-Commissions of either E & F or Comms or both will be referred to AS in the first instance.

2. £406 Matters questions affecting A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation and furniture, TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the H.Q. Commandant, A.C.

6 a/33

APPENDIX "C" TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE NO. 11 DATED 8 OCT. 43.

DISTRIBUTION LIST

DISTRIBUTION "A": Copy No. 1. Chiefs of Staff.
" " 2.) Assistant Chiefs of Staff.
" " 3.)
" " 4.) AMG (P).
" " 5.)

STAFF-BRANCHES

" " 6. Economics and Finance.
" " 7. Communications.
" " 8. Administrative Services.
" " 9. G-1.
" " 10. G-2.
" " 11. G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" " 12. Finance.
" " 13. Foreign Trade.
" " 14. Industry and Commerce.
" " 15. Public Works and Utilities.
" " 16. Fuel.
" " 17. Agriculture, Forests & Fisheries.
" " 18. Labour.
" " 19. Interior.
" " 20. Legal.
" " 21. Public Safety.
" " 22. Property Control.
" " 23. Public Health.
" " 24. Education and Fine Arts.
" " 25. Information.
" " 26. Transportation.
" " 27. Telecommunications.

AC H.Q. ADMINISTRATION

" " 28. HQ Commandant, A.C.
" " 29.)
" " 30.) Central Registry.
"

SCHOOL & HOLDING CENTER

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

" " 5.)

STAFF-BRANCHES

" " 6. Economics and Finance.
" " 7. Communications.
" " 8. Administrative Services.
" " 9. G-1.
" " 10. G-2.
" " 11. G-4.

SUB-COMMISSIONS

" " 12. Finance.
" " 13. Foreign Trade.
" " 14. Industry and Commerce.
" " 15. Public Works and Utilities.
" " 16. Fuel.
" " 17. Agriculture, Forests& Fisheries.
" " 18. Labour.
" " 19. Interior.
" " 20. Legal.
" " 21. Public Safety.
" " 22. Property Control.
" " 23. Public Health.
" " 24. Education and Fine Arts.
" " 25. Information.
" " 26. Transportation.
" " 27. Telecommunications.

AC H.Q. ADMINISTRATION

" " 28. HQ Commandant, A.C.
" " 29.)
" " 30.) Central Registry.
"

SCHOOL & HOLDING CENTER

All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer.
(" " 31. M.G. School - Director of Studies.
(" " 32. M.G. School - Executive Officer.
(" " 33. M.G. School - Camp Commandant.

MSS

" " 34.)
" " 35.) M.G. Section, A.F.H.Q.
" " 36.)

2405

FILE & WAR DIARY

" " 37. File.
" " 38. War Diary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

15

REVISED APP. 'H' TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 7 DATED 26 SEP 43. ISSUED WITH PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 8 DATED 1 OCTOBER 1943.

6a/32

FUNCTIONS OF INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) **MISSION.**

The re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

(b) **MAJOR FUNCTIONS.**

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include:-

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitati.. of government machinery and for the better carrying

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

implications of the surrender of the German armed forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include:-

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning; including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & Drugs - patent medicines, etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale and storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance Sub-Commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food and to this end co-operates with other sub-commissions.

2404

(f) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food and any other commodities required.

(g) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living, index and its relation to purchasing power.

0650
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(h) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to requirements.

(i) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Interior Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of the instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) In conjunction with Public Health Sub-Commission ensures an efficient state of public sanitation.

(c) In conjunction with Public Safety Sub-Commission ensures an efficient (i) Police Organization (ii) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting organization.

(d) In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission takes appropriate steps for the reconstruction of bombed areas.

(e) Ensures the proper distribution and rationing of foodstuffs, and rationing of other commodities as found necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. 3.3/NND No. 785021

APPENDIX 'C' TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
No. 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.
ISSUED WITH PLANNING DIRECTIVE
No. 8 DATED 1 OCTOBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND POSTS SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION

To assist the Italian Ministry of Communications to re-establish internal and international telegraph, telephone and radio services (excluding broadcasting) and to assist in restoring internal and international post services, and, (in conjunction with the Finance Sub-Commission) their auxilliary financial services, (savings, social insurance, etc), and to supervise the operation of these services so as to ensure efficient transmission and adeq uate upkeep of equipment with priority to the interests of the Allied Military Forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

1. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Armistice Control Commission on all Telecommunication and Postal matters.

(b) Initiate policies, plans and procedures.

(c) Co-operate with other Sub-Commissions as necessary, particularly sub-commissions on Finance, Interior, Information, Industry and Commerce, Labour, Public Safety and Transportation.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the fore-going.

2. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of all

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

national post services, and, (in conjunction with the Finance Sub-Commission) their auxilliary financial services, (savings, social insurance, etc), and to supervise the operation of these services so as to ensure efficient transmission and adeq uate upkeep of equipment with priority to the interests of the Allied Military Forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

1. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Armistice Control Commission on all Telecommunication and Postal matters.

(b) Initiate policies, plans and procedures.

(c) Co-operate with other Sub-Commissions as necessary, particularly sub-commissions on Finance, Interior, Information, Industry and Commerce, Labour, Public Safety and Transportation.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the fore-going.

2. The Telecommunications and Posts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of all instructions issued by the Armistice Control Commission.

(b) Generally supervises telecommunications and postal working to give maximum efficiency.

(c) Ensures that all services are restored and extended as required, and that adequate stores and equipment are available.

2403

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

SECRET equals British MOST SECRET. (8)

6a/31 15 T28

Copy No.....
Ref. AC/1014
1 October 1943.

PLANNING DIRECTIVE No. 8.

1. Scope.

This Directive deals with miscellaneous matters applicable to both Regions and Armistice C.C.

2. References.

References after para headings are to relevant previous P.Ds.

3. National H.Q. - Change of Name.

The name "Allied Commission" in place of Armistice C.C. will be taken into use forthwith. Abbreviation "A.C."

4. Organization - Allied Commission. (No. 4, para 5).

(a) It is believed that the Allied Commission will be organized substantially as shown in App. A hereto. The senior ranks (Maj-Gen and above) are purely provisional. This replaces App. A to P.D. No. 4. All copies of App. A to P.D. No. 4, other than the file and War Diary copies, will be destroyed.

(b) It will be noted that:-

(1) The number of sections has been reduced from five to four. Co-ordination being especially required of the former Economic and Finance; and Adm. Services Sections, these have been reconstituted a s "Directorates" both coming under the Vice-President of the Economic and Adm. Section. Sections have accordingly been re-numbered 1 (Military), 2,3(Economics & Adm), 4 (Communications) and 1 (Political) for convenience.

(2) The Food Rationing and Distribution Sub-Commission disappears and is abolished. Its functions will be performed by the Industry and Commerce and Interior Sub-Commissions. (See paras 5 & 6 below.)

(c) It is not considered necessary to issue fresh charts to replace Apps. B1 and B2 to P.D. No. 4 as there is little difference for planning purposes. Sub-Commissions previously under the Economics and Finance and Adm Services Sections now come under the Economics and Adm Directorates respectively. Amendments will therefore be made to these Appendices in accordance with App. B hereto.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

2. References.

References after para headings are to relevant previous P.Ds.

3. National H.Q. - Change of Name.

The name "Allied Commission" in place of Armistice C.C. will be taken into use forthwith. Abbreviation "A.C."

4. Organization - Allied Commission. (No. 4, para 5).

(a) It is believed that the Allied Commission will be organized substantially as shown in App. A hereto. The senior ranks (Maj-Gen and above) are purely provisional. This replaces App. A to P.D. No. 4. All copies of App. A to P.D. No. 4, other than the file and War Diary copies, will be destroyed.

(b) It will be noted that:-

(1) The number of sections has been reduced from five to four. Co-ordination being especially required of the former Economic and Finance; and Adm. Services Sections, these have been reconstituted a s "Directorates" both coming under the Vice-President of the Economic and Adm. Section. Sections have accordingly been re-numbered 1 (Military), 2 (Economics & Adm), 4 (Communications) and 3 (Political) for convenience.

(2) The Food Rationing and Distribution Sub-Commission disappears and is abolished. Its functions will be performed by the Industry and Commerce and Interior Sub-Commissions. (See paras 5 & 6 below.)

(c) It is not considered necessary to issue fresh charts to replace Apps. B1 and B2 to P.D. No. 4 as there is little difference for planning purposes. Sub-Commissions previously under the Economics and Finance and Adm Services Sections now come under the Economics and Adm Directorates respectively. Amendments will therefore be made to those Appendices in accordance with App. B hereto.

5. Functions of Sub-Commission (No. 7, paras 3 & 5).

(a) Revised Apps. 'C' (Industry and Commerce) and 'H' (Interior) are issued herewith consequent upon the abolition of the Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission. All copies of the original Appendices 'C' and 'H' issued with P.D. No. 7, other than file and War Diary copies, will be destroyed. 2402

(b) App. 'Q' (Telecommunications and Posts) referred to in para 5 of P.D. No. 7 is issued herewith, and will be attached to P.D. No.7.

0664

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6. Organization of Sub-Commission, Armistice C.C. (No.4, para 6 (b) and No.7, para 6).

(a) Personnel of Sub-Commissions will re-organize forthwith as required by para 5 (a) above.

(b) The provisional organization of Sub-Commissions by numbers, ranks and nationalities is given in Apps. C1, C2 and C3 hereto. This supersedes the organization given in the Apps. to M.G.S. Papers, Nos. 5 & 7 (a s subsequently amended by authorized TO / WE) but the overall total, and the number of British and American officers has not been altered. These figures should not be regarded as final - in particular the higher ranks are not firm. They will, however, be worked to for present planning purposes.

(c) Sub-Commissions will consider what Sub-Divisions and specific appointments will be required within their Sub-Commission and prepare, on the lines of Paper No. 5, registers accordingly. It is inadvisable at this stage to allot every officer to a specific post - a proportion should be held in a pool.

7. Advance Party.

An Advance Party, A.C. is shortly proceeding to the mainland. Code name will be 'FATIMA'. This will be the executive portion of A.C. It will take over command of such Regions or portions of Regions not under A.M.G., as may be ordered.

8. Priority for Allotment of Personnel and for Planning (No. 4, para 12).

Priority is now as follows:-

Region 4

Region 5)
) Equal.
Region 6 (Rear Party))

Region 8

Region 9

9. Transport for journeys on duty.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(b) The Provisional organization of Sub-Commissions by numbers, ranks and nationalities is given in Apps. C1, C2 and C3 hereto. This supersedes the organization given in the Apps. to M.G.S. Papers, Nos. 5 & 7 (as subsequently amended by authorized TO / WE) but the overall total, and the number of British and American officers has not been altered. These figures should not be regarded as final - in particular the higher ranks are not firm. They will, however, be worked to for present planning purposes.

(c) Sub-Commissions will consider what Sub-Divisions and specific appointments will be required within their Sub-Commission and prepare, on the lines of Paper No. 5, registers accordingly. It is inadvisable at this stage to allot every officer to a specific post - a proportion should be held in a pool.

7. **Advance Party.**

An Advance Party, A.C. is shortly proceeding to the mainland. Code name will be 'FATIMA'. This will be the executive portion of A.C. It will take over command of such Regions or portions of Regions not under A.M.G., as may be ordered.

8. **Priority for Allotment of Personnel and for Planning** (No. 4, para 12).

Priority is now as follows:-

Region 4

Region 5)
) Equal.
Region 6 (Rear Party))

Region 8

Region 9

9. **Transport for journeys on duty.**

Officers requiring transport for official journeys will comply with the following procedure:-

i. A specimen requisition form is set out in App. D hereto. All requests even when made telephonically must give details as shown thereon.

ii Requests will be addressed to the Transport Officer, H.Q. Commandant's Office, HOLLYWOOD, Room 13, Phone extn. No. 31.

iii (a) The officers designated in P.D. No. 6, para 6 (a). (b) and (d) may, where necessary, telephone requisitions for themselves or members of their staff.

(b) All other officers will have the requisition endorsed as provided in P.D. No. 6, para 6, (c), (e), (f), and (g) and will then send them to the H.Q. Commandant's office.

0 6 6 3

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

iv. The Transport officer will make all arrangements for the provision of transport and will notify the officer requisitioning as to the availability of the transport requested.

v. This office letter ACA/1020 dated 13 Sept 1943, is hereby cancelled.

10. Staff Organization and Interior Sub-Commission. (No. 4, para 7).

(a) Assignments to the Interior Sub-Commission have now been, and will continue to be made, and this Sub-Commission will now work separately from the A.S. Staff.

(b) App. 'E' hereto gives the names of officers who will be filling appointments on the Military Civil Staffs after the departure of the Advance Party (See para 7), together with the duties, in brief, of branches. For the present the E & F & "Comms" branches will work as one branch.

(c) Ref. App. E. Minutes may be addressed, and files referred direct to G-1, G-2, or G-4. A file may, however, if desired, be minuted or referred to the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) if of a general military (but purely Military) character.

11. Office Organization and Procedure (No. 4, para 8).

(a) Ref. Nos. of letters, Allied Commission:-

The prefix "AC" will be used instead of "ACC".

(b) Regions, will, for the present, address letters intended for the Planning Centre, "H.Q., Rear Allied Commission" (See Para 7).

(c) The abbreviations to be used for the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) (See para 10(b) and ( )) will be "Mil".

(d) The abbreviation to be used for the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff is "JACS".

(e) Heads of Sub-Commissions will address minutes or letters (See II (b) of P.D. No. 1) intended for H.Q. A.C. not to "JACS" but to the appropriate branch of the Staff, Military or Civil, i.e. G-1, G-2, G-4, E & F, Comms, or A.S. (See P.D. No. 4, para8). The

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

cancelled.

10. Staff Organization and Interior Sub-Commission. (No. 4, para 7).

(a) Assignments to the Interior Sub-Commission have now been, and will continue to be made, and this Sub-Commission will now work separately from the A.S. Staff.

(b) App. 'E' hereto gives the names of officers who will be filling appointments on the Military Civil Staffs after the departure of the Advance Party (See para 7), together with the duties, in brief, of branches. For the present the E & F & "Comms" branches will work as one branch.

(c) Ref. App. E. Minutes may be addressed, and files referred direct to G-1, G-2, or G-4. A file may, however, if desired, be minuted or referred to the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) if of a general military (but purely Military) character.

11. Office Organization and Procedure (No. 4, para 8).

(a) Ref. Nos. of letters, Allied Commission:-

The prefix "AC" will be used instead of "ACC".

(b) Regions, will, for the present, address letters intended for the Planning Centre, "H.Q., Rear Allied Commission" (See Para 7).

(c) The abbreviations to be used for the Asst. Chief of Staff (Military) (See para 10(b) and ( )) will be "Mil".

(d) The abbreviation to be used for the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff is "JACS".

(e) Heads of Sub-Commissions will address minutes or letters (See II (b) of P.D. No. 1 intended for H.Q. A.C. not to "JACS" but to the appropriate branch of the Staff, Military or Civil, i.e. G-1, G-2, G-4, E & F, Comms, or A.S. (See No. 4, para8). The address 'E & F' will be used for the combined 'E & F' and 'Comms' Staff. (See para 10 (b) above).

(f) Orders in previous P.Ds. regarding the rapid passing of files are not in all cases being complied with. Branches and Sub-Commissions tend to hold files for too long. This causes difficulties when fresh matter arrives for filing. Clerks have been instructed to bring new matter to be filed to the Branch, etc. which has the file, but this is not practicable after office hours or shortly before the conclusion of office hours. Heads of Branches and Sub-Commissions will therefore ensure that ALL files are returned to the Central Registry daily before the Branch closes down for the day. If the file is finished with, the entry in the "referred to" column will be crossed out and initialled - if the file is not finished with, the entry will NOT be crossed out and the Central Registry will return the file to the Branch concerned by 0900 hrs the following day, any new matter received having been inserted.

24401

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785621

12. **Distribution Lists.**

Appendix 'D' to P.D. No.4, as amended by para [illegible] of P.D. No. 7. is cancelled and all copies, other than File and War Diary, will be destroyed. Revised Distribution Lists 'A','B' and 'C' are issued as App.'F' hereto.

Acknowledge receipt.

R.B.Rathbone

Colonel.

R.B.RATHBONE,
Colonel.
J.B.ALBRIGHT.
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff.

A.C.

Distribution 'A' (Copy Numbered)

See App.F.

Plus file 1016/3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/29

APPENDIX L TO P.D. NO.7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF FOOD DISTRIBUTION AND RATIONING SUB- COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To supervise Regional and Italian agencies responsible for an equitable distribution of food by means of price control and rationing systems, in such a manner that civilian needs will be met, having regard to the prior claims of the Military Forces of the United Nations, and to ensure an integrated system of controls over production, supply and distribution.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Co-operates with Agriculture, Forests and Fishing, Shipping, Foreign Trade, Transportation, Industry and Commerce, Fuel, Public Health, Labour, and Public Safety Sub-Commissions, in problems directly and indirectly concerned with the accomplishment of the mission of this Sub-Commission.

(b) Formulates plans, policies and procedures: (1) to implement supply, processing, needs, distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food produced in, or imported into, Italy, and (2) for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food, and (3) to enforce laws, proclamations, orders, decrees and regulations with respect thereto.

(c) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living index and its relation to purchasing power.

(d) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to consumption and requirements.

(e) Prepares requisitions, directives, decrees, proclamations and orders designed to accomplish the mission of the Sub-Commission for the approval of the Commission.

(f) Maintains records, statistics and accounts reflecting the activities of the Sub-Commission.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following operating functions:-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

of the Military Forces of the United Nations, and to [illegible] system of controls over production, supply and distribution.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Co-operates with Agriculture, Forests and Fishing, Shipping, Foreign Trade, Transportation, Industry and Commerce, Fuel, Public Health, Labour, and Public Safety Sub-Commissions, in problems directly and indirectly concerned with the accomplishment of the mission of this Sub-Commission.

(b) Formulates plans, policies and procedures: (1) to implement supply, processing, needs, distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food produced in, or imported into, Italy, and (2) for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food, and (3) to enforce laws, proclamations, orders, decrees and regulations with respect thereto.

(c) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living index and its relation to purchasing power.

(d) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to consumption and requirements.

(e) Prepares requisitions, directives, decrees, proclamations and orders designed to accomplish the mission of the Sub-Commission for the approval of the Commission.

(f) Maintains records, statistics and accounts reflecting the activities of the Sub-Commission.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

2400

(b) Supervises appropriate Italian agencies at the National level, and through them, agencies at the provincial and communal level, in matters of distribution, supply, price control and rationing of food.

(c) Gives direction to control officers concerned with problems of food distribution and rationing, at all governmental levels.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6-9/30

APPENDIX L TO P.D. NO.7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF FOOD DISTRIBUTION AND RATIONING SUB- COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To supervise Italian agencies responsible for an equitable distribution of food by means of price control and rationing systems, in such a manner that civilian needs will be met, having regard to the prior claims of the Military Forces of the United Nations, and to ensure an integrated system of controls over production, supply and distribution.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Co-operates with Agriculture, Forests and Fishing, Shipping, Foreign Trade, Transportation, Industry and Commerce, Fuel, Public Health, Labour, and Public Safety Sub-Commissions, in problems directly and indirectly concerned with the accomplishment of the mission of this Sub-Commission.

(b) Formulates plans, policies and procedures: (1) to implement supply, processing, needs, distribution, marketing, transportation and warehousing of food produced in, or imported into, Italy, and (2) for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food, and (3) to enforce laws, proclamations, orders, decrees and regulations with respect thereto.

and release

(c) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living index and its relation to purchasing power.

(d) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to consumption and requirements.

(e) Prepares requisitions, directives, decrees, proclamations and orders designed to accomplish the mission of the Sub-Commission for the approval of the Commission,

(f) Maintains records, statistics and accounts reflecting the activities of the Sub-Commission.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instru-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

system of controls over productive supply.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Co-operates with Agriculture, Forests and Fishing, Shipping, Foreign Trade, Transportation, Industry and Commerce, Fuel, Public Health, Labour, and Public Safety Sub-Commissions, in problems directly and indirectly concerned with the accomplishment of the mission of this Sub-Commission.

(b) Formulates plans, policies and procedures: (1) to implement supply, processing, needs, distribution, marketing, transportation and release ~~and~~ warehousing of food produced in, or imported into, Italy, and (2) for price control and rationing of items and amounts of food, and (3) to enforce laws, proclamations, orders, decrees and regulations with respect thereto.

(c) Maintains continuous studies of the cost of living index and its relation to purchasing power.

(d) Keeps current records of the status of supply and distribution and their relation to consumption and requirements.

(e) Prepares requisitions, directives, decrees, proclamations and orders designed to accomplish the mission of the Sub-Commission for the approval of the Commission,

(f) Maintains records, statistics and accounts reflecting the activities of the Sub-Commission.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises appropriate Italian agencies at the National level, and through them, agencies at the provincial and communal level, in matters of distribution, supply, price control and rationing of food.

2399

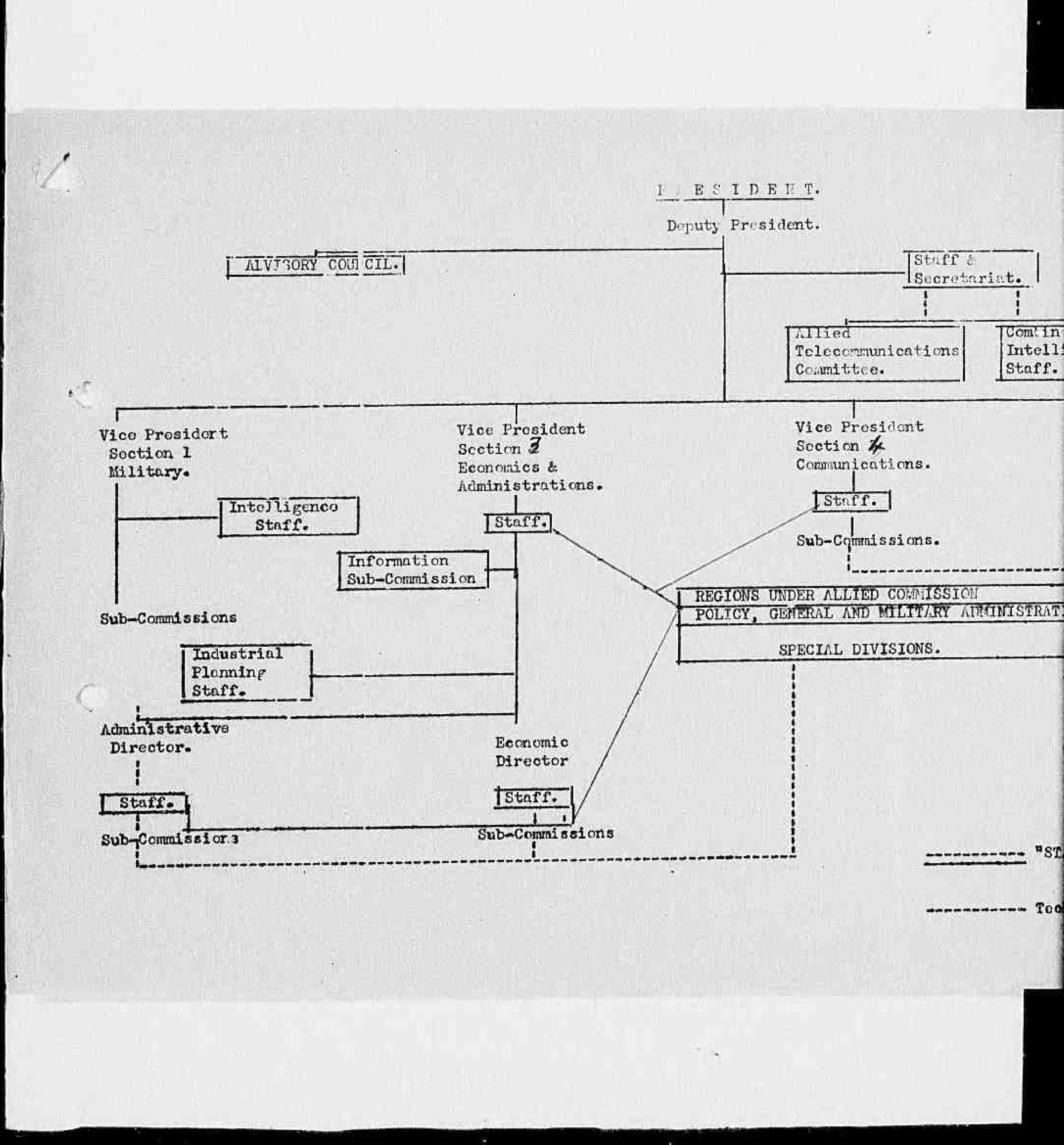
CA & Gvt

(c) Gives direction to/control officers concerned with problems of food distribution and rationing, ~~at all governmental levels~~.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

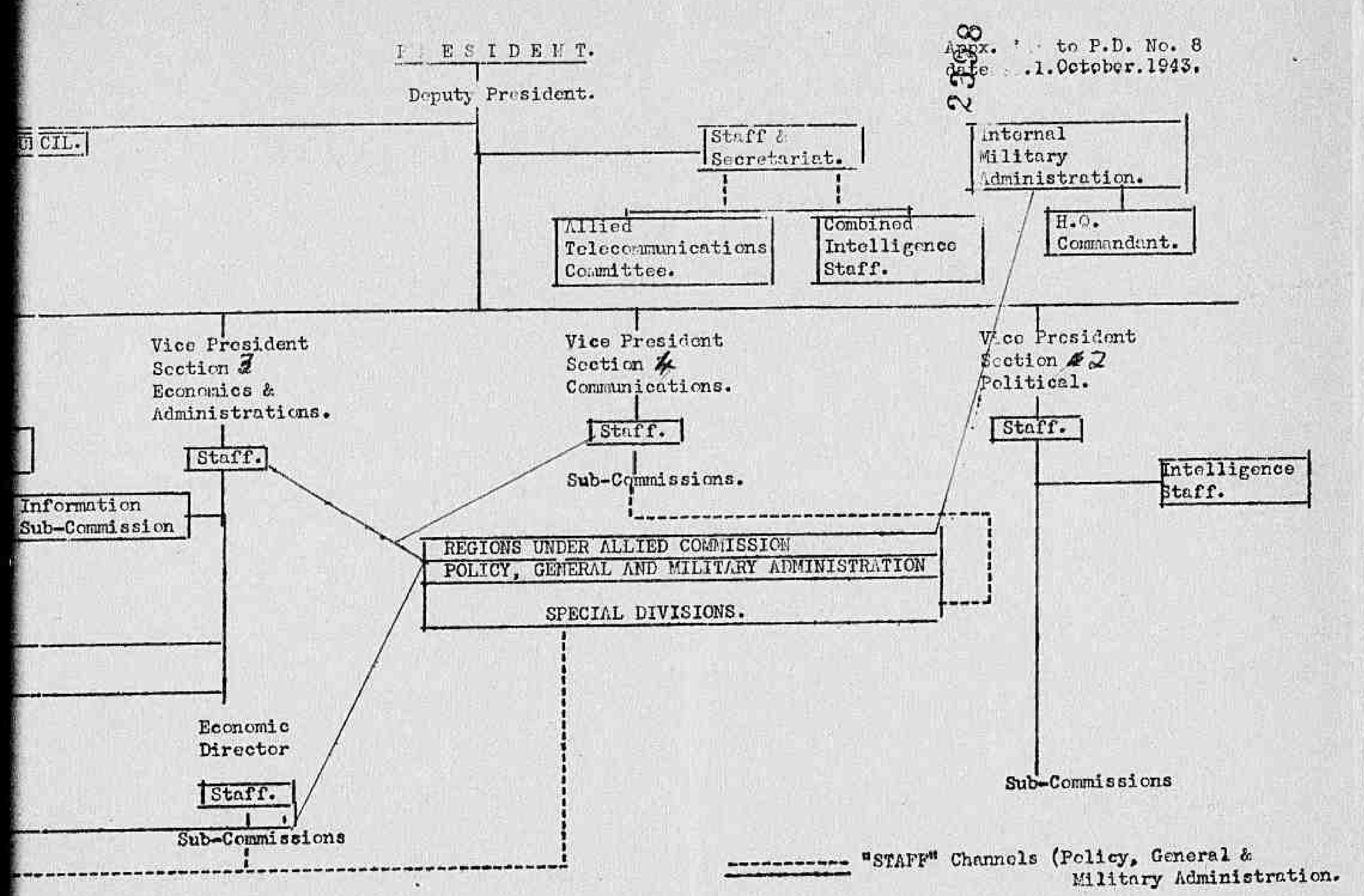
0674

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021



Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Appx. ' to P.D. No. 8
Date .1.October.1943.



APPENDIX 'B' TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO. 8 DATED 1 OCTOBER 1945.

64/27

Amendments to Apps. B1 and B2
to P.D. No. 4.

Apps. B1 and B2 to P.D. No. 4 will be amended as follows:-

(a) App. B1.

(1) For "Section 2 Staff" substitute "E & F Staff".

(2) For "Section 4 Staff" substitute "Comms Staff"

(3) For "Section 3 Staff" substitute "A.S. Staff".

(4) For "Section 2 Economics and Finance" substitute "Economics Director".

(5) For "Section 3 Administrative Services" substitute "Administrative Director".

~~(6) For "Section 4" substitute "Section 3".~~

(b) App. B2.

(1) For "Section 2 Staff" substitute "E & F Staff".

(2) For "Section 4 Staff" substitute "Comms Staff".

(3) For "Section 3 Staff" substitute "A.S. Staff".

(4) For "Section 2 Economics and Finance" substitute "Economics Director".

(5) For "Section 3 Administrative Services" substitute "Administrative Director".

~~(6) For "Section 4" substitute "Section 3".~~

(7) Under "Administrative Services" delete the Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(2) For "Section 4 Staff" substitute "Comms Staff"

(3) For "Section 3 Staff" substitute "A.S. Staff".

(4) For "Section 2 Economics and Finance" substitute "Economics Director".

(5) For "Section 3 Administrative Services" substitute "Administrative Director".

~~(6) For "Section 4" substitute "Section 3".~~

(b) App. B2.

(1) For "Section 2 Staff" substitute "E & F Staff".

(2) For "Section 4 Staff" substitute "Comms Staff".

(3) For "Section 3 Staff" substitute "A.S. Staff".

(4) For "Section 2 Economics and Finance" substitute "Economics Director".

(5) For "Section 3 Administrative Services" substitute "Administrative Director".

~~(6) For "Section 4" substitute "Section 3".~~

(7) Under "Administrative Services" delete the Food Distribution and Rationing Sub-Commission.

2397

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

A.C. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS. APPENDIX 'C 1'

(American Section)

OFFICERS.

Sub-Commissions.	Brig.	Col.	Lt.Col.	Maj.	Capt.	Lieut.	Total.
No. 2 Section. Economics-Financial.							
Finance.		3	6	16	15		40
Foreign Trade.		1		3	2		6
Industry-Commerce.		2	2	4	6		14
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		1	2	3	4		10
Fuel.		1		1	2		4
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	2	4	3	4	14
Labour.			1	1	2		6
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.		2	2	5	8		17
Interior.		1	1	1	5		8
Legal.	1	2	2	6	3		14
Public Safety.	1	3	2	6	5		17
Property Control.			1	4	3		8
Public Health.		2	3	9	9		23
Education - Fine Arts.		1	2	1		1	5
Information.			1	1	2		4
No. 4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.		1	2	3	4		10
Telecommunications.		1	1	3	3	2	10
H.Q. Admin.			1	2	2	2	7

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Foreign Trade.		1		3	2		6
Industry-Commerce.		2	2	4	6		14
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		1	2	3	4		10
Fuel.		1		1	2		4
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	2	4	3	4	14
Labour.			1	3	2		6
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.		2	2	5	8 %		17
Interior.		1	1	1	5 %		8
Legal.	1	2	2	6	3		14
Public Safety.	1	3	2	6	5		17
Property Control.			1	4	3		8
Public Health.		2	3	9	9		23
Education - Fine Arts.		1	2	1		1	5
Information.			1	1	2		4
No. 4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.		1	2	3	4		10
Telecommunications.		1	1	3	3	2	10
H.Q. Admin.			1	2	2	2	7
TOTALS.	2	22	31	75	78	9	217

2396

% May be Lieuts.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

A.C. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS. APPENDIX 'C2'

(British Section.)

OFFICERS.

Sub-Commissions.	Brig.	Col.	Lt.Col.	Maj.	Capts.	Lieuts.	Total.
No. 2 Section. Economic - Financial.							
Finance.	1	2	5	7	7		22
Foreign Trade.			1	1	2		4
Industry - Commerce.		2	2	3	4		11
Pub. Wks. - Utilities.		2	1	3			6
Fuel.			1	1	1		3
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	1	3	2		7
Labour.		1		2	1		4
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	2	3	3	5		14
Interior	1		1	1	3		6
Legal.		2	4	3	2		11
Public Safety.		3	1	3	3		10
Property Control.		1	2	2	2		7
Public Health.	1	1	2	4	5		13
Education - Fine Arts.			1	1	1		3
Information.			1	1	1		3
No.4. Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	1	2	2	1		7
Telecommunications.			1	1	2		4
H.Q. Admin.				1	1	2	4
TOTALS.	5	18	29	42	43	2	139

64/25

2395

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Industry - Commerce.							
Pub. Wks. - Utilities.		2	1	3			6
Fuel.			1	1	1		3
Agri. Forests. Fish.		1	1	3	2		7
Labour.		1		2	1		4
No. 3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	2	3	3	5 %		14
Interior	1		1	1	3 %		6
Legal.		2	4	3	2		11
Public Safety.		3	1	3	3		10
Property Control.		1	2	2	2		7
Public Health.	1	1	2	4	5		13
Education - Fine Arts.			1	1	1		3
Information.			1	1	1		3
No.4. Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	1	2	2	1		7
Telecommunications.			1	1	2		4
H.Q. Admin.				1	1	2	4
TOTALS.	5	18	29	42	43	2	139

2395

% May be Lieuts.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/24

A.C. NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS. APPENDIX C3.

TOTAL AMERICAN & BRITISH

OFFICERS.

	Brig.	Col.	Lt.Col.	Maj.	Capt.	Lieut.	Total.
No. 2 Section. Economics-Financial.							
Finance.	1	5	11	23	22		62
Foreign Trade.		1	1	4	4		10
Industry-Commerce.		1	4	7	10		26
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		3	3	6	4		16
Fuel.		1	1	2	3		7
Agri. Forests. Fish.		2	3	7	5	4	21
Labour.		1	1	5	3		10
No.3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	4	5	8	13		31
Interior.	1	1	2	2	8		14
Legal.	1	1	5	9	9		25
Pub. Supply.	1	6	3	7	8		27
Property Control.		1	5	6	3		15
Public Health.	1	3	5	13	14		36
Education - Fine Arts.		1	3	2	1	1	8
Information.			2	2	3		7
No. 4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	2	4	8	5		20
Telecommunications.		1	2	4	5	2	14

2394

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Finance.	1	5	12	28	32		78
Foreign Trade.		1	1	4	4		10
Industry-Commerce.		4	4	7	10		25
Pub.Wks.-Utilities.		3	3	6	4		16
Fuel.		1	1	2	3		7
Agri. Forests. Fish.		2	3	7	5	4	21
Labour.		1	1	5	3		10
No.3 Section. Admin Services.							
Admin Staff.	1	2	5	8	13 %		34
Interior.	1	1	2	2	8 %		14
Legal.	1	2	6	9	5		25
Pub. Safety.	1	6	3	7	9		27
Property Control.		1	3	6	5		15
Public Health.	1	3	5	13	14		36
Education - Fine Arts.		1	3	2	1	1	8
Information.			2	2	3		7
No.4 Section. Communications.							
Transportation.	1	2	4	5	5		17
Telecommunications.		3	2	1	5	2	14
H.Q. Admin.			1	3	3	4	11
TOTAL	7	40	60	117	121	11	356

% May be Lieuts.

2394

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

60/23

APPENDIX 'D' TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 8 DATED 1 OCT 43.

TRANSPORTATION REQUEST FORM.

REQUEST FOR TRANSPORTATION TO ..... FOR
DESTINATION

.....
OFFICER'S NAME

.....
NATURE OF DUTY

AT..... TO REPORT TO ..... AT .....
TIME OFFICER PLACE

ON.....
DATE

.....
SIGNATURE OF OFFICER
REQUESTING TRANSPORTATION.

.....
SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZING
OFFICER

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec 3.3/NND No. 785021

OFFICER'S NAME

.....
NATURE OF DUTY

AT..... TO REPORT TO ..... AT .....
TIME OFFICER PLACE

ON.....
DATE

.....
SIGNATURE OF OFFICER
REQUESTING TRANSPORTATION.

.....
SIGNATURE OF AUTHORIZING
OFFICER

2393

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

0686

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C., AT THE PLANNING CENTER.

Joint Asst. Chiefs of Staff.
Col. Albright (Lt. Rathbone.
Policy and Co-ordination.

Combined E & F & Comms. Staff.
Lt.Col. Hindley Smith
Major McSweeney.

1. Co-ordination of matters affecting more than one "E" & F & Comms" Sub-Commission.
2. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACs.
3. Preparation and signature of routine letters on matters affecting their branch.
4. Study of "E & F & Comms" problems.

A.3. Staff.
Capt. Hay.
Capt. Elliot.

1. Co-ordination and routing of matters affecting more than one AS Sub Comm, or Sub-Comm of AS and E & F/Comms.
2. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACS.
3. Preparation and signature of routine letters on matters affecting their Branch.
4. Study of AS problems.

Asst. Chief of Staff
Col. Farra.
Co-ordination.
Matters affecting
Officers (Lt.Col.

G-1
Capt. Evans.
Capt. Kayser.
Capt. Phelps.

1. Organization.
2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, and all personnel matters.
3. Discipline.
4. Leave.
5. Exchanges and transfers of Officers between AMG & A.C.
6. TOs/WEs.
7. Office Organization.

G-2 & 3
Major Hinkel
Capt. Gillett.

1. Security and Passe
2. Intelligence.
3. Maps.
4. Publications and Library.
5. Liaison with Schoo on training matter
6. Visits to Sicily a Mainland.
7. Alerting of Offic detailed for outsi duties.
(G-1 to be informe

Note: Domestic questions affecting Rear A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation and furniture, TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the H.Q. Commandant.

2532

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

COMPOSITION AND DUTIES OF STAFF BRANCHES, A.C., AT THE PLANNING CENTER.

Appx. E to P.D. No. 8

dated...1 October 1943.

Joint Asst. Chiefs of Staff.
Col. Albright Col. Rathbone.
Policy and Co-ordination.

A.S. Staff.
Capt. Hay.
Capt. Elliot.

1. Co-ordination and routing of matters affecting more than one AS Sub Comm, or Sub-Comm of AS and E & F/Comms.
2. Drafting of Instructions and letters for JACS.
3. Preparation and signature of routine letters on matters affecting their Branch.
4. Study of AS problems.

G-1
Capt. Evans.
Capt. Kayser.
Capt. Phelps.

1. Organization.
2. Promotions, assignments, transfers, and all personnel matters.
3. Discipline.
4. Leave.
5. Exchanges and transfers of Officers between AMG & A.C.
6. TOs/WEs.
7. Office Organization.

Asst. Chief of Staff (Military)
Col. Farra.
Co-ordination.
Matters affecting Senior Officers (Lt.Col. and above).

G-2 & 3
Major Hinkel
Capt. Gillett.

1. Security and Passes.
2. Intelligence.
3. Maps.
4. Publications and Library.
5. Liaison with School on training matters.
6. Visits to Sicily and Mainland.
7. Alerting of Officers detailed for outside duties.
(G-1 to be informed).

G-4.
Lt. Col. Cripps.
Capt. Roberts.
Lt. Irvine-Lynch.

1. Accomodation.
2. Supplies, Equipment, and Stores. (Military only)
3. TOAs and G 1098s.
4. Transportation (Military only)

Note: Domestic questions affecting Rear A.C. only - e.g. Office accomodation and furniture, TOAs/G.1098s., and Transportation will be dealt with by the H.Q. Commandant.

2352

69/21

APPENDIX 'F' TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 8 DATED 1 OCT 43.

DISTRIBUTION LISTS.

DISTRIBUTION 'A':

Copy No. 1 Region 4.
" " 2 " 5.
" " 3 " 6. (Rear Party).
" " 4 " 8.
" " 5 " 9.
" " 6 Finance.
" " 7 Foreign Trade.
" " 8 Industry and Commerce.
" " 9 Public Works and Utilities.
" " 10. Fuel.
" " 11. Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.
" " 12. Labour.
" " 13. Interior.
" " 14. Legal.
" " 15. Public Safety.
" " 16. Property Control.
" " 17. Public Health.
" " 18. Education and Fine Arts.
" " 19. Information.
" " 20. Transportation.
" " 21. Telecommunications.
" " 22 HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
" " 23 Chiefs of Staff.
" " 24) Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
" " 25)
" " 26)
" " 27)
" " 28) Main A.C.
" " 29)
" " 30)
" " 31)
" " 32)

Staffs.

" " 33 Economics and Finance.
" " 34 Communications.
" " 35 Administrative Services.
" " 36 G-1.
" " 37 G-2.
" " 38 G-4.
" " 39)
" " 40) [illegible] (2 copies).
All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer.
(" " 41 M.G. School - Director of Studies.
(" " 42 M.G. School - Executive Officer.
(" " 43 M.G. School - Camp Commandant.
" " 44)
" " 45) M.G. Section, A.F.H.Q. (3 copies).

2391

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. 3.3/NND No. 785021

" " 12. Labour.
" " 13. Interior.
" " 14. Legal.
" " 15. Public Safety.
" " 16. Property Control.
" " 17. Public Health.
" " 18. Education and Fine Arts.
" " 19. Information.
" " 20. Transportation.
" " 21. Telecommunications.
" " 22 HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
" " 23 Chiefs of Staff.
" " 24) Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
" " 25)
" " 26)
" " 27)
" " 28) Main A.C.
" " 29)
" " 30)
" " 31)
" " 32)

Staffs.

" " 33 Economics and Finance.
" " 34 Communications.
" " 35 Administrative Services.
" " 36 G-1.
" " 37 G-2.
" " 38 G-3.
" " 39)
" " 40) Engineer (2 copies).

All three copies to be delivered to Executive Officer.

(" " 41 M.G. School - Director of Studies.
(" " 42 M.G. School - Executive Officer.
(" " 43 M.G. School - Camp Commandant.
" " 44)
" " 45) M.G. Section, A.F.H.Q. (3 copies).
" " 46)
" " 47 File.
" " 48 War Diary.

2391

DISTRIBUTION 'B': Copy No. 1 Region 4.
" " 2 " 5.
" " 3 " 6.
" " 4 " 8.
" " 5 " 9.

Staffs.

" " 6 Economics and Finance.
" " 7 Communications.
" " 8 Administrative Services.
" " 9 Main A.C.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

DISTRIBUTION 'C':

Copy No. 1 Finance.
" " 2 Foreign Trade.
" " 3 Industry and Commerce.
" " 4 Public Works and Utilities.
" " 5 Fuel.
" " 6 Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.
" " 7 Labour.
" " 8 Interior.
" " 9 Legal.
" " 10 Public Safety.
" " 11 Property Control.
" " 12 Public Health.
" " 13 Education and Fine Arts.
" " 14 Information.
" " 15 Transportation.
" " 16 HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
" " 17)
" " 18) Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
" " 19)
" " 20)
" " 21)
" " 22) Main A.C.
" " 23)
" " 24)
" " 25)
" " 26)

Staffs.

" " 27 Economics and Finance.
" " 28 Communications.
" " 29 Administrative Services.
" " 30 G-1.
" " 31 G-2.
" " 32 G-4.
" " 33 File.
" " 34 War Diary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

"	"	10	Public Safety.
"	"	11	Property Control.
"	"	12	Public Health.
"	"	13	Education and Fine Arts.
"	"	14	Information.
"	"	15	Transportation.
"	"	16	HQ Commandant, Armistice C.C.
"	"	17)	
"	"	18)	Assistant Chiefs of Staff (2 Copies)
"	"	19)	
"	"	20)	
"	"	21)	
"	"	22)	Main A.C.
"	"	23)	
"	"	24)	
"	"	25)	
"	"	26)	

Staffs.

"	"	27	Economics and Finance.
"	"	28	Communications.
"	"	29	Administrative Services.
"	"	30	G-1.
"	"	31	G-2.
"	"	32	G-4.
"	"	33	File.
"	"	34	War Diary.

2390

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

0 0 6 2

REVISED APP. 'C' TO PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 7 DATED 26 SEP 43.
ISSUED WITH PLANNING
DIRECTIVE No. 8 DATED 1 OCT 43.

FUNCTIONS OF INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime objects will be to (a) harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort and (b) to restore, as far as possible, normal life and amenities to the Italian people.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to implement local production.

(f) In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and adopts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Formulates plans, policies and procedures for the importation of food in Italy to implement local production.

(f) In conjunction with the Sub-Commission of Agriculture formulates plans, policies and procedures in respect of the supply and processing of food produced in, and imported into Italy, and to this end co-operates with the sub-commissions of Interior, Shipping, Foreign Trade and Transportation and with other sub-commissions as necessary.

(g) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(h) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(2) The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

2389

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial and commercial problems where necessary.

0 6 9 5

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

60/20

Appdx. D to P.D. No. 4
Dated 26 September 43.

FUNCTIONS OF
PUBLIC WORKS AND UTILITIES SUB -COMMISSION.

(a). MISSION

To initiate, develop and direct the collection of information on, and to investigate and analyse the conditions of public works and utilities, and through proper Italian authorities, arrange for and follow through, the construction rehabilitation and early office operation of those facilities in order of determined priority with particular reference to the needs of the Allied Forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions.

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the allocation and use of construction materials, based upon material allocations as determined.

(b) Makes surveys of the needs of rehabilitation of various facilities, particularly those essential (1) for the needs of the Allied Forces and (2)for the maintenance of life and commerce and to make plans for the [illegible] and rehabilitation thereof and for their proper operation.

(c) Establishes liaison with other sub-commissions with respect to pertinent features.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission directly performs the following functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the commission.

(b) By the issuance of directives to the extent approved by the Commission to supervise the construction, rehabilitation, maintenance and operation of the following works and utilities, particularly where there has been damage by bombing.

(1) Power.
a. Reservoirs.
b. All types of power stations.
c. Electric [illegible] and distribution systems.
d. Electrical equipment in important installations.
e. Steam powerr
f. Compressed air.

(2) Water.
a. Reservoirs.
b. Purification plants.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions.

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the allocation and use of construction materials, based upon material allocations as determined.

(b) Makes surveys of the needs of rehabilitation of various facilities, particularly those essential (1) for the needs of the Allied Forces and (2)for the maintenance of life and commerce and to make plans for the [illegible] and rehabilitation thereof and for their proper operation.

(c) Establishes liaison with other sub-commissions with respect to pertinent features.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission directly performs the following functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the commission.

(b) By the issuance of directives to the extent approved by the Commission to supervise the construction, rehabilitation, maintenance and operation of the following works and utilities, particularly where there has been damage by bombing.

(1) Power.
- a. Reservoirs.
- b. All types of power stations.
- c. Electric [illegible] and distribution systems.
- d. Electrical equipment in important installations.
- e. Steam power
- f. Compressed air.

(2) Water.
- a. Reservoirs.
- b. Purification plants.
- c. Water Mains.
- d. Aqueducts.

(3) Sewers.
- a. Sewer Mains [illegible].
- b. Disposal and Disposal plants.

2388

(4) Gas.
- a. Gas production plants.
- b. Gas Mains.

(5) Transport.
Local Bus and Tramways.

(6) Highways.
- a. Main City and Country Highways.
- b. Bridges and trestles.
- c. Road Tunnels.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a/17

App. "E" to P.D. No. 7
Dated 26 September 43

FUNCTIONS OF

FUEL SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To initiate policies and make plans for production, procurement, transportation and distribution, in order of determined priorities, of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic needs, after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Fuel Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions.

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the production, procurement, transportation, distribution and rationing of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic use and for establishment of priorities, all after requirements of Allied Forces are met.
(b) Collaborates with other sub-commissions with respect to features pertaining to their respective fields.
(c) Makes investigations and reports and prepares statistics concerning the fuel situation from time to time as deemed necessary.
(d) Makes investigation of amount of fuel of different types to be imported to supplement local supplies for other than Allied Forces uses.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Fuel Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) Where necessary takes affirmative steps in further-

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(a) MISSION

To initiate policies and make plans for production, procurement, transportation and distribution, in order of determined priorities, of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic needs, after requirements of Allied Forces are met.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Fuel Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions.

(a) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the production, procurement, transportation, distribution and rationing of fuel of all kinds for industrial, utility, commercial and domestic use and for establishment of priorities, all after requirements of Allied Forces are met.
(b) Collaborates with other sub-commissions with respect to features pertaining to their respective fields.
(c) Makes investigations and reports and prepares statistics concerning the fuel situation from time to time as deemed necessary.
(d) Makes investigation of amount of fuel of different types to be imported to supplement local supplies for other than Allied Forces uses.
(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Fuel Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) Where necessary takes affirmative steps in furtherance of the execution of its mission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Appx F to P.D. No. 7.
dated 26 September 1943.

69/18

FUNCTIONS OF
AGRICULTURE, FORESTRY AND FISHERIES SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To initiate and develop such agricultural, forestry and fishing undertakings as are essential to secure maximum production in conformity with Allied Military and Italian Civilian needs.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Agriculture, Foresty and Fisheries Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes National and Regional policies, plans and procedures concerning the production and gathering of agricultural crops, timber and fish.

(b) Makes studies of the activities of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and of other Italian Government and Quasi Governmental agencies concerned with the production of agricultural, forestry and fishery crops and with the manufacture and distribution of production input requirements.

(c) Establishes and maintains liaison and close working relations with the appropriate sections and sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. and Allied Civilian agencies concerned with agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

/production (d) Obtains and maintains a current inventory of agricultural, forestry and fishery/results, production input.requirements and other pertinent information needed to establish annual National and Regional production goals and to prepare policies, plans and procedures for obtaining maximum production to meet Military and Civilian needs and to obtain exportable surpluses of desired speciality crops.

(e) Establishes agriculture, forest and fish production goals by Regions and Provinces or other areas in conjunction with distributing and rationing sub-commission and with Allied Naval and Military authorities.

(f) In conjunction with Allied Naval authorities develops plans, commensurate with safety requirements, for the release of seized and requisitioned fishing craft in Italian waters to facilitate maximum exploitation of fish resources for local consumption.

(g) In conjunction with Foreign Trade and Food Distribution sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. determines amount of necessary imports from Allied Nations of agricultural, forestry and fishing supplies and the distribution of same in Italy.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

forms and following [illegible]

(a) Formulates and establishes National and Regional policies, plans and procedures concerning the production and gathering of agricultural crops, timber and fish.

(b) Makes studies of the activities of the Italian Ministry of Agriculture and of other Italian Government and Quasi Governmental agencies concerned with the production of agricultural, forestry and fishery crops and with the manufacture and distribution of production input requirements.

(c) Establishes and maintains liaison and close working relations with the appropriate sections and sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. and Allied Civilian agencies concerned with agriculture, forestry and fisheries.

/production (d) Obtains and maintains a current inventory of agricultural, forestry and fishery/results, production input requirements and other pertinent information needed to establish annual National and Regional production goals and to prepare policies, plans and procedures for obtaining maximum production to meet Military and Civilian needs and to obtain exportable surpluses of desired speciality crops.

(e) Establishes agriculture, forest and fish production goals by Regions and Provinces or other areas in conjunction with distributing and rationing sub-commission and with Allied Naval and Military authorities.

(f) In conjunction with Allied Naval authorities develops plans, commensurate with safety requirements, for the release of seized and requisitioned fishing craft in Italian waters to facilitate maximum exploitation of fish resources for local consumption.

(g) In conjunction with Foreign Trade and Food Distribution sub-commissions of Armistice C.C. determines amount of necessary imports from Allied Nations of agricultural, forestry and fishing supplies and the distribution of same in Italy.

(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

2386

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains from abroad, to the extent approved and possible, farming implements, seeds, fertilizer and live stock required to implement its mission, and supervises distribution thereof.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a/17

APPENDIX G TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO. 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF LABOUR SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION

To secure the supply, allocation and distribution of labour, determine fair rates of compensation and hours of labour, bearing in mind the essential needs of the Allied war effort.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Labour Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Makes surveys of labour situation and conditions, receives and considers reports and prepares and keeps current statistical data.
(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the supply, allocation and distribution of labour with particular reference to industries essential to the war effort.
(c) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to hours of labour, rates of pay, working conditions and other matters affecting labour, bearing in mind the essential needs of the Allied war effort.
(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to absorption of demobilized personnel of the Italian armed forces and workers returning to Italy.
(e) Considers in collaboration with other sub-commissions problems of the welfare of the employed and unemployed workers and their dependents.
(f) Collaborates with other sub-commissions as to matter within their respective spheres.
(g) Considers re-establishment of pre-war labour regulations particularly as to employment of women and children.
(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Labour Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) In collaboration with other interested sub-commissions, carries out measures to secure maximum employment and industrial output.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Labour Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Makes surveys of labour situation and conditions, receives and considers reports and prepares and keeps current statistical data.
(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for the supply, allocation and distribution of labour with particular reference to industries essential to the war effort.
(c) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to hours of labour, rates of pay, working conditions and other matters affecting labour, bearing in mind the essential needs of the Allied war effort.
(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to absorption of demobilized personnel of the Italian armed forces and workers returning to Italy.
(e) Considers in collaboration with other sub-commissions problems of the welfare of the employed and unemployed workers and their dependents.
(f) Collaborates with other sub-commissions as to matter within their respective spheres.
(g) Considers re-establishment of pre-war labour regulations particularly as to employment of women and children.
(h) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Labour Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.
(b) In collaboration with other interested sub-commissions, carries out measures to secure maximum employment and industrial output.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/16

APPENDIX I TO P.D. NO. 7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF LEGAL SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION.

To advise on questions of law, recommend repeal of statutes, decrees, etc, of the Italian Govt., supervise Italian Court system, and supervise any Allied Military Courts coming under the jurisdiction of the Commission, and otherwise aid the commission in all legal and judicial matters.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Legal Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Advises the Commission and its various sections and sub-commissions on questions of law presented to it for opinion and otherwise assisting in legal matters.

(b) Makes a full and complete study of Italian Codes, criminal and civil, codes of procedure, laws, decrees, regulation, etc, and recommend to the Commission the repeal by the Italian Government of those, not already repealed, which are deemed obnoxious under the terms of the Armistice agreement.

(c) Makes a study of the entire Italian judicial organization and its personnel and recommends to the commission necessary changes in organization and personnel.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Legal Sub Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through supervision and direction sees that the orders of the Commission to the Italian Government with respect to repeal of statutes, decrees and regulations are fully and promptly carried out.

(b) Supervises the operation of the Italian judicial system to the end that all directed change in organization and personnel are carried out fully and promptly and that the courts function speedily and efficiently.

(c) Gives directions to, and supervision of the functioning of the Allied Military Courts, if any, which come within the jurisdiction of the Commission.

0702

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

judicial matters.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Legal Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Advises the Commission and its various sections and sub-commissions on questions of law presented to it for opinion and otherwise assisting in legal matters.

(b) Makes a full and complete study of Italian Codes, criminal and civil, codes of procedure, laws, decrees, regulation, etc, and recommend to the Commission the repeal by the Italian Government of those, not already repealed, which are deemed obnoxious under the terms of the Armistice agreement.

(c) Makes a study of the entire Italian judicial organization and its personnel and recommends to the commission necessary changes in organization and personnel.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Legal Sub Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through supervision and direction sees that the orders of the Commission to the Italian Government with respect to repeal of statutes, decrees and regulations are fully and promptly carried out.

(b) Supervises the operation of the Italian judicial system to the end that all directed change in organization and personnel are carried out fully and promptly and that the courts function speedily and efficiently.

(c) Gives directions to, and supervision of the functioning of the Allied Military Courts, if any, which come within the jurisdiction of the Commission.

0703

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/15

APPENDIX J TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF PUBLIC SAFETY SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To supervise the various National Ministries and Departments responsible for the administration of all branches of Public Safety and to ensure that all such services continue to function to the maximum interests of the Allied forces, the maintenance of public law and order and civilian morale and the enforcement of all Proclamations, Regulations and orders that may be issued.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Advises the commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.

(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.

(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the Provost branch.

(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Food Distribution and Rationing, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security Matters.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises and directs

(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.

(2) Special Police: such of the branches of the Special Security Police as may be retained, the disestablishment of S.V.P.A.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

imum interests of the Allied Forces, and order and civilian morale and the enforcement of all Proclamations, Regulations and orders that may be issued.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Advises the commission on all technical and specialist matters pertaining to this sub-commission.

(b) Formulates policies and plans for the administration of all matters within the scope of Public Safety and makes and keeps all necessary statistical records.

(c) Establishes close liaison with the military intelligence services and with the Provost branch.

(d) Establishes close liaison with other sub-commissions such as Labour, Transportation, Food Distribution and Rationing, Finance, Public Works and Utilities, Legal, Public Health, Communications, and the Political Section on Security Matters.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Safety Sub-Commission performs directly the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises and directs

(1) Police: the operation of the uniform branches of the existing national police forces.

(2) Special Police: such of the branches of the Special Security Police as may be retained, the disestablishment of O.V.R.A. and such of the Fascist Militia organizations as may be ordered.

(3) Fire and CD: the organization, maintenance, recruitment and training of personnel and allotment of equipment as may be necessary.

2383

(4) Prisons: proper standards of maintenance and administration of prisons and prison services.

(5) Registration and Licensing: the administration of the existing forms of licensing and registration, amending them where necessary, having regard to emergency necessities of Armistice control and the policy and issuance of all forms of licenses and regulations.

(b) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a/1f

Appx K to P.D. No. 7.
dated 26 September 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF
PROPERTY CONTROL SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To initiate and develop policies and procedures for the acquisition, control, management, safekeeping, disposition, etc., of United Nations and enemy property, and to establish and maintain records and accounts of same.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1). The Property Control Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Initiates policies and procedures with respect to classes of property to be taken under its control directly or indirectly.
(b) Initiates, establishes, and maintains policies, procedures, and systems for recording the acquisition, management, control, disposition, etc. of properties taken into its custody.
(c) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2). The Property Control Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Subject to the directions of the Commission, takes custody of or gives directions as to the custody of:

(i) All property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war and not already in custody of some branch of the Armed Forces. (This class of property includes corporations, companies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control).

(ii) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

(iii) Property in Italian territory belonging to any of the United Nations, or nationals thereof, including that which has been sequestered by the Italian Government.

(iv) Property supplied or made available to the United Nations by the Italian Government.

(v) Property formerly belonging to Fascist Organisations.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1). The Property Control Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Initiates policies and procedures with respect to classes of property to be taken under its control directly or indirectly.

(b) Initiates, establishes, and maintains policies, procedures, and systems for recording the acquisition, management, control, disposition, etc. of properties taken into its custody.

(c) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2). The Property Control Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Subject to the directions of the Commission, takes custody of or gives directions as to the custody of:

(i) All property in Italian territory belonging to any state against which any of the United Nations is at war and not already in custody of some branch of the Armed Forces. (This class of property includes corporations, companies, associations or institutions in which any such state has any substantial interest or over which it exercises substantial control).

(ii) Private property in Italian territory belonging to nationals of states, other than Italy, at war with any of the United Nations.

(iii) Property in Italian territory belonging to any of the United Nations, or nationals thereof, including that which has been sequestered by the Italian Government.

(iv) Property supplied or made available to the United Nations by the Italian Government.

(v) Property formerly belonging to Fascist Organizations.

(vi) Any property the control of which is, in the opinion of the Armistice Control Commission, or its authorized representatives, essential to the needs of the Allied Forces or the Armistice Control Commission.

(vii) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

2382

0707

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/13

App. "M" to P.D. No. 7
Dated 26 September 43

FUNCTIONS OF

PUBLIC HEALTH SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION:

To initiate and develop together with other Armistice Control Sub-Commissions, as indicated, administrative and technical plans for the supervision of public health, medical care, hospital, welfare and related services.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS:

(1) The Public Health Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Interprets regulations pertaining to health restriction, medical care and welfare services and considers changes therein.
(b) Makes study of mortality, morbidity, welfare and other records and statistics for the purpose of expediting functions of the Division of P.H. and Welfare.
(c) Preparation of regulations and legislation, where necessary affecting public health and welfare services for civilian and other groups.
(d) Establishes administrative policies and procedures within the Public Health Sub-Commission for expediting the above functions.
(e) Considers effect of demobilization and return of evacuees.
(f) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Health Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through its Public Health Department supervises acute communicable disease and general sanitation problems, such as typhoid, malaria, venereal disease, typhus and water sanitation, sewage disposal, etc.
(b) Through its Dept. of Medical Care supervises medical diagnostic and treatment services. Also serves as consultant to other sub-commissions and related services.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

To initiate and develop together with [illegible] Control Sub-Commissions, as indicated, administrative and technical plans for the supervision of public health, medical care, hospital, welfare and related services.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS:

(1) The Public Health Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Interprets regulations pertaining to health restriction, medical care and welfare services and considers changes therein.
(b) Makes study of mortality, morbidity, welfare and other records and statistics for the purpose of expediting functions of the Division of P.H. and Welfare.
(c) Preparation of regulations and legislation, where necessary affecting public health and welfare services for civilian and other groups.
(d) Establishes administrative policies and procedures within the Public Health Sub-Commission for expediting the above functions.
(e) Considers effect of demobilization and return of evacuees.
(f) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Public Health Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Through its Public Health Department supervises acute communicable disease and general sanitation problems, such as typhoid, malaria, venereal disease, typhus and water sanitation, sewage disposal, etc.
(b) Through its Dept. of Medical Care supervises medical diagnostic and treatment services. Also serves as consultant to other sub-commissions and related services.
(c) Through its Department of Institutions supervises the services of general, tuberculosis, mental, contagious disease and other hospitals. Also upon request serves as consultant to Sub-Commissions in charge of penal and correctional institutions.
(d) Through its Department of Welfare supervises programs involving public and private welfare agencies and the additional problems presented by the war destitute.
(e) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

2381

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a/12

APPENDIX N to P.D. NO. 7
DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF EDUCATION AND FINE ARTS SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

(1) Education.

To eradicate from the educational system Fascist teachings and ideology and to remove from the personnel of the education Services those considered undesirable from the above-mentioned stand point.

(2) Fine Arts.

To undertake preservation and safe guarding of historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art from destruction, damage and undue deterioration and location and taking over of any such items found to have been removed from other United Nations.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Makes survey of educational system, formulates policies, plans and procedures for the eradication from the educational system of Fascist teachings and idealogy as found in . text-books and other educational publications, in active teachings, and for the removal of personnel in the educational system undesirable from this point of view and placing of substitutes for those removed, and for the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to opening or closing of educational institutions, and the rehabilitation of damaged educational plants.

(c) Reviews progress already made by the Italian Government to the end of eradicating Fascist teachings and idology and the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for furtherance of adult education.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

ings and ideology and to remove from the personnel of the education Services those considered undesirable from the above-mentioned stand point.

(2) Fine Arts.

To undertake preservation and safe guarding of historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art from destruction, damage and undue deterioration and location and taking over of any such items found to have been removed from other United Nations.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:-

(a) Makes survey of educational system, formulates policies, plans and procedures for the eradication from the educational system of Fascist teachings and ideology as found in . text-books and other educational publications, in active teachings, and for the removal of personnel in the educational system undesirable from this point of view and placing of substitutes for those removed, and for the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

(b) Formulates policies, plans and procedures as to opening or closing of educational institutions, and the rehabilitation of damaged educational plants.

(c) Reviews progress already made by the Italian Government to the end of eradicating Fascist teachings and idology and the dissolution of Fascist organizations connected with the educational system.

(d) Formulates policies, plans and procedures for furtherance of adult education.

(e) Makes investigations and reports with respect to the condition of historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art, particularly in localities in which there has been combat or bombing and formulates policies, plans and procedures for their preservation, safeguard and rehabilitation, and for their removal to safer locations to accomplish the foregoing.

(f) Makes investigations and reports with respect to various kinds of fine arts looted by the Germans and formulates plans, policies and procedures to be adopted for the recovery thereof in the future.

2380

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(g) Makes investigations and reports with respect to all kinds of fine arts removed by the Italians from the territory occupied by them or received by them from the Germans and originally removed from territory occupied by them, and formulates policies, plans and procedures for their recovery and [illegible].

(h) Makes investigations and reports with respect to "black market" in fine arts and advises on measures to be taken for elimination thereof.

(i) Advises on orders to be issued to troops for preservation and safeguarding of fine arts of all types including the collection and preservation of parts of those damaged.

(j) Advises on any new or additional housing of all kinds of fine arts considered necessary.

(k) Collaborates with and secures assistance from and gives assistance to sections and other sub-commissions with respect to matters coming under their respective jurisdictions.

(l) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Education and Fine Arts Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions given by the Commission.

(b) Gives active aid to the Italian Government when necessary particularly with respect to all types of fine arts, their preservation, safeguard, rehabilitation and housing.

(c) Makes such independent inspections in the field as and when deemed necessary.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/11

APPENDIX O TO P.D. 7
DATED 26 September 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF INFORMATION SUB-COMMISSION ACC.

(a) MISSION

To undertake liaison with the Military and other authorities concerned with information, censorship and propaganda, and in particular to supervise the collection and dissemination of information relative to the operation of Armistice Control in Italy, with the object both of enlisting the support of public opinion in the home countries of the United Nations and popular cooperation locally, and to advise the Commission on information matters generally.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Information Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures for making information available to the world press and radio concerning Armistice Control.

(b) Plans and supervises the distribution within Italy of information relative to our administration, with the purpose of enlisting full cooperation of the people.

(c) Maintains contact and liaison with PWB, INC, and the Military Section. Psychological Warfare Board Intelligence, News, Censorship

(d) Periodically reviews the progress of information services with relation to the general state of public relations and cooperation of the general public with the Armistice Commission.

(e) Maintains liaison and collaboration with Regional Information Officers and supervises their activities.

(2) The Information Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions for the Armistice Commission.

(a) Supervision and control of all press relations with foreign and domestic press, including the arrangement and conduct of appropriate press conferences.

(b) Maintainance of an office where information is available to accredited journalists and other authorized persons.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

concerned with information, censorship and propaganda, and in particular to supervise the collection and dissemination of information relative to the operation of Armistice Control in Italy, with the object both of enlisting the support of public opinion in the home countries of the United Nations and popular cooperation locally, and to advise the Commission on information matters generally.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Information Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures for making information available to the world press and radio concerning Armistice Control.

(b) Plans and supervises the distribution within Italy of information relative to our administration, with the purpose of enlisting full cooperation of the people.

(c) Maintains contact and liaison with PWB, INC, and the Military Section.

(d) Periodically reviews the progress of information services with relation to the general state of public relations and cooperation of the general public with the Armistice Commission.

(e) Maintains liaison and collaboration with Regional Information Officers and supervises their activities.

(2) The Information Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions for the Armistice Commission.

(a) Supervision and control of all press relations with foreign and domestic press, including the arrangement and conduct of appropriate press conferences.

(b) Maintainance of an office where information is available to accredited journalists and other authorized persons.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a/10

APPENDIX P TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF TRANSPORTATION SUB-COMMISSION.

(a) MISSION.

To assist Italian transport adminstrations to re-establish the workings of their systems and supervise such workings to ensure that facilities are used to the best advantage subject to the prior requirements o f the Allied Forces and to meet the requirements of the Commission; t he movement of demobilized military personnel and general civil needs of the country.

The term "Transportation" as used herein includes only Railways, Inland Water Ways and Docks, their maintenance operation and repair and the use of transport on highways except local bus and tramways.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The transportation Sub-commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Commission on all technical transportation matters.
(b) Formulate plans, policies and procedures in the field of transportation.
(c) Ascertain transportation requirements of other Sub-Commissions and fo rmulates plans accordingly.
(d) Co-operate with respective Sub-Commissions with respect t o the making of arrangements as required, and organise the keeping of necessary statistics.
(e) Make recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Transportation Sub-Commission will directly perform the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervise the execution by the Italian Goverment of directions issued by the Commission.
(b) Issue directives to regions of procedures to be followed, including those cases where areas of regions do not correspond with areas of Italian railway Divisions.
(c) Co-ordinate , adjust as necessary and direct to proper channels, all requisitions for equipment and stores which it is not possible for local transport administrations to meet from local resources.
(d) Issue directives as to and supervise, the maintenance and repair of transportation facilities.
(e) Take all possible steps to ensure the maximum output and

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

ensure that facilities are used to the best advantage subject to the prior requirements of the Allied Forces and to meet the requirements of the Commission; the movement of demobilized military personnel and general civil needs of the country.

The term "Transportation" as used herein includes only Railways, Inland Water Ways and Docks, their maintenance operation and repair and the use of transport on highways except local bus and tramways.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The transportation Sub-commission will perform the following staff functions:-

(a) Advise the Commission on all technical transportation matters.
(b) Formulate plans, policies and procedures in the field of transportation.
(c) Ascertain transportation requirements of other Sub-Commissions and formulates plans accordingly.
(d) Co-operate with respective Sub-Commissions with respect to the making of arrangements as required, and organise the keeping of necessary statistics.
(e) Make recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Transportation Sub-Commission will directly perform the following operating functions:-

(a) Supervise the execution by the Italian Goverment of directions issued by the Commission.
(b) Issue directives to regions of procedures to be followed, including those cases where areas of regions do not correspond with areas of Italian railway Divisions.
(c) Co-ordinate, adjust as necessary and direct to proper channels, all requisitions for equipment and stores which it is not possible for local transport administrations to meet from local resources.
(d) Issue directives as to and supervise the maintenance and repair of transportation facilities.
(e) Take all possible steps to ensure the maximum output and quickest turnround of all transportation systems as defined above.

2378

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a/9

App. "B" to P.D. No. 7
Dated 26 September 43

FUNCTIONS OF

FOREIGN TRADE SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Sub-Commissions for Industry and Commerce, Agriculture, Forests and Fisheries, Fuel and Food Distribution and Rationing, Shipping, Transportation, and Finance (Foreign Exchange), policies and procedures relating to imports into and exports from Italy of industrial and agricultural commodities in the interests of the Allied Military effort, and of the restoration of economic order in Italy.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Foreign Trade Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning imports into and exports from Italy so as to ensure that proper orders are placed and other measures taken to facilitate the flow of such imports and exports.

(b) Considers what measures ought to be taken with respect to Italian trade agreements and other arrangements, measures and action entered into or taken by Italy which affect the problem of Italy's foreign trade.

(c) Reviews progress of imports and exports for the purpose of planning the flow of imports and exports.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Foreign Trade Sub-commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises negotiations of Italian Government with purchasers and sellers of Italian imports and exports, and with Italian, British, American and other governmental agencies

0 7 1 1 7

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Sub-Commission for Industry and Commerce, Agriculture, Forests and Fisheries, Fuel and Food Distribution and Rationing, Shipping, Transportation, and Finance (Foreign Exchange), policies and procedures relating to imports into and exports from Italy of industrial and agricultural commodities in the interests of the Allied Military effort, and of the restoration of economic order in Italy.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Foreign Trade Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning imports into and exports from Italy so as to ensure that proper orders are placed and other measures taken to facilitate the flow of such imports and exports.

(b) Considers what measures ought to be taken with respect to Italian trade agreements and other arrangements, measures and action entered into or taken by Italy which affect the problem of Italy's foreign trade.

(c) Reviews progress of imports and exports for the purpose of planning the flow of imports and exports.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission with respect to the foregoing.

(2) The Foreign Trade Sub-commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Supervises negotiations of Italian Government with purchasers and sellers of Italian imports and exports, and with Italian, British, American and other governmental agencies involved in or concerned with Italian imports and exports.

(c) Subject to needs of Allied Forces, Co-ordinates, and negotiates with, shipping and transport facilities in Italy and abroad, respecting the carriage of Italian imports and exports.

2377

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

64/5

Appx. C to P.D. No. 7.
dated 26 September 1943.

FUNCTIONS OF
INDUSTRY AND COMMERCE SUB-COMMISSION.

(a). MISSION.

To initiate policies and make plans for the development of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime objects will be to (a) harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort and (b) to restore, as far as possible, normal life and amenities to the Italian people.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and adapts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi-manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(f) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(2). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

of Italian industry and commerce subject to the requirements of the Allied Forces. The prime objects will be to (a) harness the Italian potential to the Allied War Effort and (b) to restore, as far as possible, normal life and amenities to the Italian people.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission performs the following Staff functions:

(a) Formulates and adapts policies, plans and procedures concerning Italian Industry and Commerce.

(b) Makes research and prepares statistics so as to estimate the effect of combat operations on Italian industrial capacity, based on information received from all sources.

(c) Co-ordinates with the Military Section on questions of production for Allied war effort.

(d) Co-ordinates with Labour Sub-Commission on employment matters, with special attention to employment of demobilized men and returning evacuees.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission and appropriate sub-commissions on matters affecting supplies of all commodities including raw materials, fuels, motive power, finished goods and semi-manufactured articles and all priorities appertaining thereto.

(f) Obtains information and reports from A.M.G. as to regions under their control from regional and control officers of Regions under the Commission's control and from all other available sources, and considers what planning can be done in the light of that information and makes recommendations accordingly.

(2). The Industry and Commerce Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Obtains and supplies specialists on particular industrial and commercial problems where necessary.

2376

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

A. S.

SECRET equals BRITISH MOST SECRET.

Copy No. 28
Ref. ACC/1014
26 Sept 1943

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 7.

1. Scope and Purpose.

This Directive deals solely with the functions and organization of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. (as listed in App. C. to P.D.No.4), with the provision of personnel for these Sub-Commissions and with other personnel matters. It is issued with direct reference to P.D. No. 5., paras. 5 and 8.

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.s.

Copies of this Directive are sent to Regions for information. (See P.D. No. 6. Para.1.)

3. Functions of Sub-Commissions. (No. 4 paras 5 and 6., No. 5. para 5.)

(a). Pending a directive from higher authority, the functions of Sub-Commissions will, for planning purposes, be/set out in Apps A to P hereto.

(b). It will be noted that the above Appendices cover all Sub-Commissions except Shipping and Telecommunications, as to which see paras 4 and 5 below.

4. Shipping Sub-Commission.

This will consist of Officers of the Joint North African Shipping Board, and will not, for the time being, be represented at the Planning Centre.

Personnel for this Sub-Commission will NOT count against the Paper No. 7. figures.

5. Telecommunications and Posts.

An appendix ("Q") defining the functions of this Sub-Commission will be issued later.

6. Provision of Personnel. (No. 4., para 6. and Apprx "C". No. 5. para. 8.)

(a). The Committee constituted under P.D. No. 5., para. 8. will present their recommendations in the shortest possible time, following the general lines of App. C to P.D. No. 4., and having regard to the functions of Sub-commissions set out in the Appendices hereto.

(b). An up to date list of personnel on a new pro-forma will then be issued by G.1. (not to Regions.), after which the responsibility for maintaining records will rest with Sub-Commissions, vide P.D. No. 4., para. 14.

2375

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

2. References.

References in brackets after paragraph headings are to the relevant previous P.D.s.

Copies of this Directive are sent to Regions for information. (See P.D. No. 5. Para.1.)

3. Functions of Sub-Commissions. (No. 4 paras 5 and 6., No. 5. para 5.)

(a). Pending a directive from higher authority, the functions of Sub-Commissions will, for planning purposes, be/set out in Apps A to P hereto.

/as

(b). It will be noted that the above Appendices cover all Sub-Commissions except Shipping and Telecommunications, as to which see paras 4 and 5 below.

4. Shipping Sub-Commission.

This will consist of Officers of the Joint North African Shipping Board, and will not, for the time being, be represented at the Planning Centre.

Personnel for this Sub-Commission will NOT count against the Paper No. 7. figures.

5. Telecommunications and Posts.

An appendix ("Q") defining the functions of this Sub-Commission will be issued later.

6. Provision of Personnel. (No. 4., para 6. and Appx "C". No. 5. para. 6.)

(a). The Committee constituted under P.D. No. 5., para. 6. will present their recommendations in the shortest possible time, following the general lines of App. C to P.D. No. 4., and having regard to the functions of Sub-commissions set out in the Appendices hereto.

(b). An up to date list of personnel on a new pro-forma will then be issued by G.1. (not to Regions.), after which the responsibility for maintaining records will rest with Sub-Commissions, vide P.D. No. 4., para. 14.

(c). G.1. will report transfers of Officers to the new Sub-Commissions to MGS., AFHQ., and Officers joining the Holding Centre will be assigned on the new basis.

7. Distribution Lists.

The following amendment will be made to Appx "B" to P.D. No.4. In Distribution "A", copy No. 20. For "Shipping" substitute "Information".

R. S. RATHBONE, Colonel,

J. J. WRIGHT, Colonel,
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff, Armistice C.C.

Distribution: "A" (Copy numbered).
loss 35 and 36.
plus File ACC/1016/3.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

6a/6

APPENDIX A TO PLANNING DIRECTIVE
NO 7 DATED 26 SEPTEMBER 1945

FUNCTIONS OF FINANCE SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Italian Ministries of Finance and Foreign Exchange, the Bank of Italy, the Social Insurance Institutions and other Italian governmental and semi-governmental institutions dealing with problems of Italian State and local finance in all its aspects, policies, plans and procedures for the restoration and maintenance, as far as practicable, of ordered financial and economic conditions; for stabilizing the Italian currency and price level, and for providing necessary financial services for the Allied Forces, all in the interests of the Allied Military effort and the establishment and support of Italian political, economic, social and financial structure freed of fascism.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Finance Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Examines, initiates and develops in appropriate cases, with other Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C., existing and new policies, plans and procedures relating to:

(1) Italian Banks, Postal Savings Institutions, Social Insurance Institutions, Stock Exchanges, private Insurance Institutions, and other governmental and private financial institutions.

(2) The collection of taxes, imposts and revenues due to the State, Provinces and Communes, including Customs and Excise charges and revenues from monopolies.

(3) The payment of debts and obligations of the State, Provinces and Communes, and the incurring of appropriate governmental expenditures for salaries of public officials, for the running of the railways, post, telegraph and telephone, for relief, rehabilitation, and for necessary subsidies to maintain the flow of goods to the domestic market at reasonable prices.

(4) The public debt, budget, currency and general fiscal position and the price level and inflationary situation in Italy.

(5) Foreign assets of Italy and its nationals; the control

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Institutions and other Italian governmental and semi-governmental institutions dealing with problems of Italian State and local finance in all its aspects, policies, plans and procedures for the restoration and maintenance, as far as practicable, of ordered financial and economic conditions; for stabilizing the Italian currency and price level, and for providing necessary financial services for the Allied Forces, all in the interests of the Allied Military effort and the establishment and support of Italian political, economic, social and financial structure freed of fascism.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Finance Sub-Commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Examines, initiates and develops in appropriate cases, with other Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C., existing and new policies, plans and procedures relating to:

(1) Italian Banks, Postal Savings Institutions, Social Insurance Institutions, Stock Exchanges, private Insurance Institutions, and other governmental and private financial institutions.

(2) The collection of taxes, imposts and revenues due to the State, Provinces and Communes, including Customs and Excise charges and revenues from monopolies.

(3) The payment of debts and obligations of the State, Provinces and Communes, and the incurring of appropriate governmental expenditures for salaries of public officials, for the running of the railways, post, telegraph and telephone, for relief, rehabilitation, and for necessary subsidies to maintain the flow of goods to the domestic market at reasonable prices.

(4) The public debt, budget, currency and general fiscal position and the price level and inflationary situation in Italy.

(5) Foreign assets of Italy and its nationals; the control of any such assets; and the control of any foreign exchange transactions and all arrangements affecting international financial exchange such as clearing agreements.

2374

(6) International financial and related transactions, particularly those which may be of direct or indirect benefit to the enemy.

(7) The control, blocking and confiscation or other disposition of funds and property belonging to Fascist institutions and persons, to enemy Government institutions or persons, or belonging to other persons or institutions whose activities are deemed to be inimical to the Allied Military effort.

(8) The provision of lire funds to the Allied Armies and to the Armistice C.C. to pay for goods and services acquired in Italy.

0724

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(9) The withdrawal from circulation through the Italian authorities of yellow seal currency, B.M.A. notes, British and American coinage, and Allied Military lire and their delivery to the Allied authorities.

(10) The transfer of the assets and liabilities of AMFA to the Italian Government or to any Agency designated by such Government,

(11) Reviews the progress and the effects of existing and new policies, plans, and procedures examined, initiated and developed in accordance with the above and makes recommendations to the Commission with respect thereto.

(b) Maintains accounts of receipts and expenditures of the Armistice Control Commission and of the lire funds received from Italian authorities for the Allied Military Forces, or for other purposes. The Finance Sub-Commission also provides accountants and other personnel to conduct financial and industrial examinations when required by the Finance Sub-Commission.

(c) Obtains financial and economic intelligence as to persons and public and private institutions and bodies and as to general financial and economic conditions as will facilitate the discharge of the above described mission.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Finance Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Acts as conduit through which will pass the lire funds needed by the Armistice Control Commission, and by the Allied armies for their expenditures in Italy.

(c) Receives from the Italian authorities yellow seal currency, BMA notes, British and American coinage, and Allied Military lire which are withdrawn from circulation in Italy.

(d) Takes steps by the exercise of more direct control, to carry out the policies, plans or procedures desired by the Finance Sub-Commission in the event that the Italian authorities fail to carry out any of such policies, plans or procedures.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Government,

(11) Reviews the progress and the effects of existing and new policies, plans, and procedures examined, initiated and developed in accordance with the above and makes recommendations to the Commission with respect thereto.

(b) Maintains accounts of receipts and expenditures of the Armistice Control Commission and of the lire funds received from Italian authorities for the Allied Military Forces, or for other purposes. The Finance Sub-Commission also provides accountants and other personnel to conduct financial and industrial examinations when required by the Finance Sub-Commission.

(c) Obtains financial and economic intelligence as to persons and public and private institutions and bodies and as to general financial and economic conditions as will facilitate the discharge of the above described mission.

(d) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

(2) The Finance Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) Acts as conduit through which will pass the lire funds needed by the Armistice Control Commission, and by the Allied armies for their expenditures in Italy.

(c) Receives from the Italian authorities yellow seal currency, BMA notes, British and American coinage, and Allied Military lire which are withdrawn from circulation in Italy.

(d) Takes steps by the exercise of more direct control, to carry out the policies, plans or procedures desired by the Finance Sub-Commission in the event that the Italian authorities fail to carry out any of such policies, plans or procedures.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

App. ... to P.D. No. 7
Dated 26 September 43

69/5

FUNCTIONS OF

INTERIOR SUB-COMMISSION

(a) MISSION.

The re-creation of an efficient administration of the country's internal affairs as now carried out by the Ministry of the Interior (in collaboration with other Ministries), with due regard to the influence of the abolition of the Fascist System and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include :-

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- Juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & drugs - patent medicines etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale & storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance sub-commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying

and the implications of the surrender of the Italian armed forces.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS.

(1) The Interior sub-commission performs the following staff functions:

(a) Reviews all appointments made to and the conditions of service of the Civil Administrative Staffs, Central and Provincial in collaboration with all other Ministries.

(b) Determines whether the control of all services which function under the ministry is adequate and in accordance with the terms of the Armistice.
These services may include --

i) Aliens.
ii) Children - prevention of cruelty.
- Juvenile crime and punishment.
- control of child labour.
iii) Animals - licensing, import and quarantine.
iv) Land Registration.
v) Town Planning including schemes for rehabilitation of damaged areas.
vi) Lighting Regulations.
vii) Poisons & drugs - patent medicines etc.
viii) Religion.
ix) Places of amusement - Entertainment.
x) Summer-time - Public Holidays.
xi) Explosives for Industrial purposes - sale & storage.
xii) Public Baths.
xiii) Public Markets.

(c) In conjunction with Finance sub-commission formulates policies and plans for the finance of local government bodies, Provincial and Communal.

(d) Makes a full and complete study of the organization and functions of the Ministry for the rehabilitation of government machinery and for the better carrying out of the Armistice Terms.

(e) Makes recommendations to the Commission in respect of the foregoing.

Control?

2373

(2) The Interior Sub-Commission directly performs the following operating functions:

(a) Supervises the execution by the Italian Government of the instructions issued by the Commission.

(b) In conjunction with Public Health sub-commission ensures an efficient state of public sanitation.

(c) In conjunction with Public Safety sub-commission ensures an efficient (i) Police organization (ii) A.R.P., Fire Prevention and Fire Fighting organization.

(d) In conjunction with Public Works and Utilities Sub-Commission, takes appropriate steps for the reconstruction of bombed areas.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(1) 6a/4

SECRET Equals BRITISH MOST SECRET

buy
27/7/43

PLANNING DIRECTIVE NO. 5

5

COPY NO 28
REFERENCE: ACC/1014

20 September 43

1. Scope.

(a) This Directive is addressed to Heads of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. It does not directly affect Regions, since they are planning for AMG and copies are issued to them only to keep them informed of current thinking on Armistice C.C. policy, which may be of assistance when the time comes for a Region to switch from AMG to Armistice C.C. control.

(b) Attention is directed to P.D. No. 4, paras. 5 and 6, and Apps. A, B1, B2, and C.

2. Direction on Major Policy.

It is appreciated that Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. feel some difficulty in planning in the absence of any directive in the major policy to be pursued. The absence of such a directive is regretted and deplored, but no precise directions can be given in the absence of more information from higher authority. It is, however, proposed to follow the plan set out below, which, it is hoped, will help to initiate sound and co-ordinated planning policies.

3. Distinction between AMG and Armistice C.C. - Effect on Planning.

At App. "A" hereto will be found notes on the fundamental distinction between AMG and Armistice C.C. and the general outlook and attitude required in planning for the latter.

4. Analysis of Armistice Terms - Effect on Duties of Sub-Commissions.

App. "B" gives such broad directions as are possible in the light of the information at present available on the functions of the proposed Sections and Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C. They are based on the latest draft Armistice Terms.

It cannot be emphasised too strongly that the express terms do not form a complete code or framework but only point to matters upon which the Commander in Chief [illegible] Planning, therefore, though controlled by express [illegible] of the armistice, is not limited thereby.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(a) This Directive is addressed to Heads of Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. It does not directly affect Regions, since they are planning for AMG and copies are issued to them only to keep them informed of current thinking on Armistice C.C. policy, which may be of assistance when the time comes for a Region to switch from AMG to Armistice C.C. control.

(b) Attention is directed to P.D. No.4, paras. 5 and 6, and Apps. A, B1, B2, and C.

2. Direction on Major Policy.

It is appreciated that Sub-Commissions, Armistice C.C. feel some difficulty in planning in the absence of any directive in the major policy to be pursued. The absence of such a directive is regretted and deplored, but no precise direction can be given in the absence of more information from higher authority. It is, however, proposed to follow the plan set out below, which, it is hoped, will help to initiate sound and co-ordinated planning policies.

3. Distinction between AMG and Armistice C.C. - Effect on Planning.

At App. "A" hereto will be found notes on the fundamental distinction between AMG and Armistice C.C. and the general outlook and attitude required in planning for the latter.

4. Analysis of Armistice Terms - Effect on Duties of Sub-Commissions.

App. "B" gives such broad directions as are possible in the light of the information at present available on the functions of the proposed Sections and Sub-Commissions of the Armistice C.C. They are based on the latest draft Armistice Terms.

It cannot be emphasised too strongly that the express terms do not form a complete code or framework but only point to matters upon which the Commander in Chief lays stress. Planning, therefore, though controlled by express terms of the armistice, is not limited thereby.

5. Sub-Commissions - Mission and Major Functions.

(a) Sub-Commissions will, in the light of Apps. "A" and "B" above referred to, submit to the Assistant Chiefs of Staff by 22 Sep. a statement of their conception of mission and major functions of their Sub-Commissions. Divisions which have already rendered such statements may do so again if they consider that the matters set out below have been covered.

(b) Statements will be prepared for each Sub-Commission as follows. (Refer to App. "C" to P.D. No.4).

(i) Serials 1, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 13, 17, by the Head of the former corresponding Special Division shown in Column (c).

2372

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(ii) Serial 2 by Heads of Finance, and Industry and Commerce Sub-Commissions in conjunction.

(iii) Serial 8 (Interior) by Lt. Col. Spicer and Major Driffield-White.

(iv) Serial 12 by Lt. Col. McFarland assisted by the Head of the Agriculture Sub-Commission.

(v) Serials 14 and 15 as in (i) above, since a suggested list of functions will be of value to the Political Section. (See para. 5(a) of P.D. No.4).

(vi) Serial 16. No statement required. Directions are awaited from MGS, AFHQ.

(vii) Serial 17 by Head of Transportation Sub-Commission.

(viii) Serial 18. Instructions will be issued later.

6. Form of Statements.

Each Statement of Mission and major Function will be in the form set out in App. "C" hereto. In this Appendix, an example has purposely been chosen from outside so as not to prejudice the ideas of Officers responsible for producing statements.

7. Objects to be Attained.

(a) In asking Sub-Commissions to prepare these statements the Assistant Chiefs of Staff have in mind the following considerations:-

(i) Sub-Commissions are, by reason of their expert knowledge in their respective fields, in a good position initially to formulate policies and plans.

(ii) Conferences will be arranged to be attended by Heads of Sub-Commissions which will, it is hoped, bring out basic questions of policy on which directives may legitimately be sought from higher authority.

(iii) The necessary co-ordination, liaison and integration between Sub-Commissions can begin at an early stage. Areas of activity will be defined and overlaps on the one hand and lacunae on the other will be avoided.

(iv) The desirability of compiling at the earliest possible moment an A.C.C. Organization & Personnel Manual based on these statements.

(b) When these initial statements have been discussed and co-ordinated, a further directive will be issued and detailed planning will

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

of P.D. No.4).

(vi) Serial 16. No statement required. Directions are awaited from MGS, AFHQ.

(vii) Serial 17 by Head of Transportation Sub-Commission.

(viii) Serial 18. Instructions will be issued later.

6. Form of Statements.

Each Statement of Mission and major Function will be in the form set out in App. "C" hereto. In this Appendix, an example has purposely been chosen from outside so as not to prejudice the ideas of Officers responsible for producing statements.

7. Objects to be Attained.

(a) In asking Sub-Commissions to prepare these statements the Assistant Chiefs of Staff have in mind the following considerations:-

(i) Sub-Commissions are, by reason of their expert knowledge in their respective fields, in a good position initially to formulate policies and plans.

(ii) Conferences will be arranged to be attended by Heads of Sub-Commissions which will, it is hoped, bring out basic questions of policy on which directives may legitimately be sought from higher authority.

(iii) The necessary co-ordination, liaison and integration between Sub-Commissions can begin at an early stage. Areas of activity will be defined and overlaps on the one hand and lacunae on the other will be avoided.

(iv) The desirability of compiling at the earliest possible moment an A.C.C. Organization [illegible] al Manual based on these statements.

(b) When these initial statements have been discussed and co-ordinated, a further directive will be issued and detailed planning will proceed. The statements will also serve as a basis for personnel transfers under para.6(c) of P.D. No.4. (see para. 8 below).

8. Personnel Committee.

As soon as statements have been co-ordinated under para.7(b) above, a committee composed as under will consider and recommend to the Assistant Chiefs of Staff the necessary detailed composition by ranks and nationalities (on the lines of paper A.C. 5) and the consequential personnel transfers. For this purpose the committee is hereby empowered to request the presence for consultation of Heads of [illegible] or representatives deputed by them.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Chairman:- Col. Adams.

Members :- Lt. Col. McFarland.
Major Purgold.
Major Driffield-White.

9. Temporary Organization of Sub-Commissions.

Pending the completion of the detailed organization referred to in para.9 above, Heads of former Special Divisions will appoint an Acting Head and skeleton staff for Sub-Commissions in accordance with App. "C" to P.D. No.4 and para.5(b) above. Officers will be responsible for "doubtful" Sub-Commissions as follows:-

Sub-Commission	Officer Responsible
Foreign Trade.	Finance Sub-Commission.
Food Distribution.	Cannot yet be organized.
Shipping.	do do
Telecommunications and Posts.	do do

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Distribution: "A" - less [illegible], plus 6 spares.
(Copy Numbered)

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Pending the completion of the [illegible] organization referred to in para.9 above, Heads of former Special Divisions will appoint an Acting Head and skeleton staff for Sub-Commissions in accordance with App. "C" to P.D. No.4 and para.5(b) above. Officers will be responsible for "doubtful" Sub-Commissions as follows:-

Sub-Commission	Officer Responsible
Foreign Trade.	Finance Sub-Commission.
Food Distribution.	Cannot yet be organized.
Shipping.	do do
Telecommunications and Posts.	do do

Colonel,
R. B. RATHBONE
Colonel,
J. ALBRIGHT
Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff,
Armistice C.C.

Distribution- "A" - less [illegible], plus 6 spares.
(Copy Numbered)

2371

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

60/3

App. "A" to P.D. No.5
Dated 20 September 43

Distinction Between AMG and Armistice Control

1. In planning for administration by A.C.C., planners must bear in mind a basic change from AMG. Under AMG., Regional Staffs and CAOs have ample executive powers to direct and order the administration of the region under their command either through local agencies or through their own personal efforts.

2. Under A.C.C., the whole method of approach to the problem is changed. The Armistice Terms contemplate an A.C.C. appointed by the Allied Commander-in-Chief to carry out the terms of the Armistice and that the Italian Government will send a delegation to the HQ of the Control Commission and such delegates will "transmit the orders of the Control Commission to the competent Italian Authorities".

3. Thus the whole machinery is changed and the execution of the Armistice Terms is carried out by the issue of directives from A.C.C. via the Italian delegation to the competent Italian Authorities, i.e. an entirely centralized as opposed to decentralized plan.

4. Thus it seems that under A.C.C. the Regional Staffs and CAOs have no executive or administrative powers and that the job of Regional Staffs and CAOs is confined to (1) the supervision of local authorities or local industries, police, etc., and to see that the orders given by the Italian Government are carried out (this necessarily assumes that Regions will be supplied with copies of relevant orders given to the Italian Government and of orders issued by the Italian Government pursuant thereto). (2) To make recommendations to A.C.C. for the better administration of any Region or a change of policy. (3) To the submission of situation reports to A.C.C.

5. A further assumption that may be made in planning is that most, if not all, Regions will start under AMG, the Central Administration of which will not be the responsibility of A.C.C. but of another HQ and that as the military situation permits, Regions will be turned over to A.C.C.

6. It would seem, therefore, that an important and essential part of planning for A.C.C. is the preparation of Directives by the various Divisions (for submission to the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff) instructing Regions, their staffs and CAOs in the new procedure to be adopted when they come under A.C.C. It would also seem to be necssary to prepare proformae to be returned completed by Regions as and when they change over to A.C.C. so that Divisions may be supplied with essential statistics necessary for the formulation of plans for that Region.

7. Apart from this planning as a matter of internal administration,

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

their own personal efforts.

2. Under A.C.C., the whole method of approach to the problem is changed. The Armistice Terms contemplate an A.C.C. appointed by the Allied Commander-in-Chief to carry out the terms of the Armistice and that the Italian Government will send a delegation to the HQ of the Control Commission and such delegates will "transmit the orders of the Control Commission to the competent Italian Authorities".

3. Thus the whole machinery is changed and the execution of the Armistice Terms is carried out by the issue of directives from A.C.C. via the Italian delegation to the competent Italian Authorities, i.e. an entirely centralized as opposed to decentralized plan.

4. Thus it seems that under A.C.C. the Regional Staffs and CAOs have no executive or administrative powers and that the job of Regional Staffs and CAOs is confined to (1) the supervision of local authorities or local industries, police, etc., and to see that the orders given by the Italian Government are carried out (this necessarily assumes that Regions will be supplied with copies of relevant orders given to the Italian Government and of orders issued by the Italian Government pursuant thereto). (2) To make recommendations to A.C.C. for the better administration of any Region or a change of policy. (3) To the submission of situation reports to A.C.C.

5. A further assumption that may be made in planning is that most, if not all, Regions will start under AMG, the Central Administration of which will not be the responsibility of A.C.C., but of another HQ and that as the military situation permits, Regions will be turned over to A.C.C.

6. It would seem, therefore, that an important and essential part of planning for A.C.C. is the preparation of Directives by the various Divisions (for submission to the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff) instructing Regions, their staffs and CAOs in the new procedure to be adopted when they come under A.C.C. It would also seem to be necessary to prepare proformae to be returned completed by Regions as and when they change over to A.C.C. so that Divisions may be supplied with essential statistics necessary for the formulation of plans for that Region.

7. Apart from this planning as a matter of internal administration, it seems that basically, Divisions should prepare plans on the basis that they will be meeting their Italian counterparts across the table and desire to be in a position at the earliest possible moment to issue instructions to them. Sub-Commissions must also have in mind planning for a Division 2370 between their work and Section 1.

8. It should be borne in mind, however, that the Combined Chiefs of Staff have laid down that no long term commitments are to be entered into.

9. The Armistice Terms are by no means as full as could be wished and the notes on them in App. "B" are not intended to form a code or to restrict the planning of Divisions, but only to draw attention to express terms of the Armistice affecting Divisions.

0734
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785621

6a/2

Appendix B to P.D. No. 5
dated 20 September 43.

EFFECT OF ARMISTICE TERMS ON
FUNCTIONS OF SUB-COMMISSIONS

NOTE: This Appendix does not deal at all with Sec. 1, and only very briefly with Sec. V of the proposed set-up of A.C.C. Sections and sub-commissions will necessarily have to co-operate closely on correlated subjects, e.g., Foreign Trade and Shipping.

Section II (ECONOMICS AND FINANCE)

(1) Finance (including Foreign Exchange Control)

The Italian Government is bound to take such steps as the United Nations may require for the control of banks and foreign exchange and financial transaction and for the impounding of fascist funds.

All intercourse with or for the benefit of any other foreign country is prohibited except as authorised by the Commander in Chief.

The Italian Government is also bound to give all required information regarding the assets in Italy or abroad of Italian institutions banks or persons.

The above appear to give a wide charter to the Financial Division for the organization of Italian Finance.

(2) Foreign Trade.

The manufacture and production of War Materials will initially be a matter for Sec. I.

Apart from the foregoing, the Italian Government have to put the whole of their merchant fleet at the disposal of the United Nations and are bound to comply with directions given for the control of foreign commercial and financial transactions and for the regulation of Trade and to supply all information required. This appears also to give a very wide charter to this subcommission.

(3) Industry and Commerce.

In this case also the responsibility for production of War Materials will be the responsibility of Sec. 1. Apart from these the Italian Government are bound to comply with

0 7 3 1 1

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

correlated subjects, e.g., Foreign Trade and Shipping.

Section II (ECONOMICS AND FINANCE)

(1) Finance (including Foreign Exchange Control)

The Italian Government is bound to take such steps as the United Nations may require for the control of banks and foreign exchange and financial transaction and for the impounding of fascist funds.

All intercourse with or for the benefit of any other foreign country is prohibited except as authorisedd by the Commander in Chief.

The Italian Government is also bound to give all required information regarding the assets in Italy or abroad of Italian institutions banks or persons.

The above appear to give a wide charter to the Financial Division for the organization of Italian Finance.

(2) Foreign Trade.

The manufacture and production of War Materials will initially be a matter for Sec. I.

Apart from the foregoing, the Italian Government have to put the whole of their merchant fleet at the disposal of the United Nations and are bound to comply with directions given for the control of foreign commercial and financial transactions and for the regulation of Trade and to supply all information required. This appears also to give a very wide charter to this subcommission.

(3) Industry and Commerce.

In this case also the responsibility for production of War Materials will be the responsibility of Sec. 1. Apart from these the Italian Government are bound to comply with directions given for the regulation of trade and production and this appears to give a sufficiently wide charter to this subcommission. The effect of [illegible] have to be considered.

2369

(4) Public Works and Utilities

and

(5) Fuel.

The Italian Government are bound to comply with directions given for the use and rental of all forms of utility services and fuel and power supplies and means of producing the same, and this seems to give a sufficiently wide charter. Liaison with other sections and subcommissions will be particularly important in this subcommission.

0738

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(6) Agriculture, Forest and Fisheries.

Agriculture and Forests are not expressly mentioned except that the Italian Government are bound to comply with directions issued for the regulation of production. So far as fisheries are concerned all Italian fishing vessels and all vessels under construction are to be made available by the Italian authorities. Hence it seems that fisheries will have a wide field in which to plan.

(7) Labour.

The Armistice terms do not expressly lay down any terms regarding labour.

It would seem that in the first place, the duties of this sub-commission will be mainly advisory in dealing with labour problems which the Italian Government has to meet, but at the same time this should not prevent the planners of this Division from producing plans for recreating a proper reorganization of labour consequent on the fall of Fascism and the direction of labour in accordance with the industrial planning of the ACC.

It is to be noted that the Italian Government and People are to abstain from all action detrimental to the interests of the United Nations and will carry out promptly and efficiently all orders given by the United Nations.

The effect of demobilisation will also have to be considered.

SECTION III (ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES)

(8) Interior Administration.

The main concern of this sub-commission would appear to be the recreation of an efficient administration of the Interior consequent on the fall of Fascism but there are no clauses in the terms dealing directly with the Interior.

(9) Legal.

The duties of this sub-commission will be twofold:-

(a) Advising the Council itself and the various Divisions and sub-commissions on legal problems that arise and existing in drafting any documents of legal nature.

(b) Carrying out the legal articles of the terms. The most important appear to be:-

(1) The enforcement of existing options, and re-purchase of former Italian Merchant and

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(7) Labour.

The Armistice terms do not expressly lay down any terms regarding labour.

It would seem that in the first place, the duties of this sub-commission will be mainly advisory in dealing with labour problems which the Italian Government has to meet, but at the same time this should not prevent the planners of this Division from producing plans for recreating a proper reorganization of labour consequent on the fall of Fascism and the direction of labour in accordance with the industrial planning of the ACC.

It is to be noted that the Italian Government and People are to abstain from all action detrimental to the interests of the United Nations and will carry out promptly and efficiently all orders given by the United Nations.

The effect of demobilisation will also have to be considered.

SECTION III (ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES)

(8) Interior Administration.

The main concern of this sub-commission would appear to be the re-creation of an efficient administration of the Interior consequent on the fall of Fascism but there are no clauses in the terms dealing directly with the Interior.

(9) Legal.

The duties of this sub-commission will be twofold:-

(a) Advising the Council itself and the various divisions and sub-commissions on legal problems that arise and assisting in drafting any documents of legal nature.

(b) Carrying out the legal articles of the terms. The most important appear to be:-

(1) The enforcement of existing options, and re-purchase of former Italian Merchant and fishing vessels.

(2) Transfer of title of other vessels under Italian control.

(3) The rescission of all laws involving discrimination on the grounds of colour, creed or political opinions and the release in conjunction with the police of all persons detained under such laws and their relief from all disabilities.

(4) The repeal of Fascist legislation and removal of consequent disabilities.

(5) In conjunction with the police, the release of persons detained on account of their feelings or sympathies with the United Nations.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

10. Public Safety.

This division will require to have the closest touch with Allied CMPs and CAPOs in Regions under AMG. Their initial duties will include the planning of instructions to the Italian ~~Government in respect~~ of the following, in conjunction with the ~~above~~:

The supervision of personnel returning to their homes on demobilisation.
Preventing all merchant ships, fishing, or other craft and all aircraft and inland transport from leaving pending verification of their identity and status. Prohibition of any destruction to war material, wireless, radio location or meteorological stations, railroad, port or other installations or, in general public or private utilities or property of any kind, wherever situated. Prohibition of the manufacture, production and construction of war material and of its import, export and transit. Supervision of the provision that all crews of merchant vessels are to remain on board pending further instructions. Prevention of transmission by radio or telecommunication or other forms of inter-communication without authority.
Prohibition of all intercourse financial, commercial or otherwise with all other countries except by authority of the Allied C. in C.
Prohibition of Italians and enemy nationals from leaving Italian territory.
Assisting the Controller of Property in the protection of impounded property. Protection of foreign nationals. The apprehension of Benito Mussolini and other names on a list which will be submitted.
The disbandment of all Fascist organizations including all branches of the Fascist Militia (M.V.S.N.) Secret Police (O.V.R.A.) the internment of Fascist personnel, and assisting sub-commission VII in the suppression of youth organizations.
The release in conjunction with the Legal sub-commission of all those interned on grounds of race, color or creed or political opinions, and of those interned because of their sympathies with the United Nations.

11. Property Control.

Provision is made for the impounding of all property belonging to all enemy or enemy-occupied countries or their nationals and retention in custody pending further instructions.

It is also provided that the Italian Government will take such steps as the United Nations may direct to safeguard the property of foreign states and nationals.

It appears therefore that the planning of the Controller of Property will be toward the taking over of Allied and foreign property rather than Italian state property. At a later stage the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

to war material, wireless, radio location or meteorological stations, railroad, port or other installations or, in general public or private utilities or property of any kind, wherever situated. Prohibition of the manufacture, production and construction of war material and of its import, expert and transit. Supervision of the provision that all crews of merchant vessels are to remain on board pending further instructions. Prevention of transmission by radio or telecommunication or other forms of inter-communication without authority.
Prohibition of all intercourse financial, commercial or otherwise with all other countries except by authority of the Allied C. in C.
Prohibition of Italians and enemy nationals from leaving Italian territory.
Assisting the Controller of Property in the protection of impounded property. Protection of foreign nationals. The apprehension of Benito Mussolini and other names on a list which will be submitted.
The disbandment of all Fascist organizations including all branches of the Fascist Militia (M.V.S.N.) Secret Police (O.V.R.A.) the internment of Fascist personnel, and assisting sub-commission VII in the suppression of youth organizations.
The release in conjunction with the Legal sub-commission of all those interned on the grounds of race, colour or creed or political opinions, and of those interned because of their sympathies with the United Nations.

11. Property Control.

Provision is made for the impounding of all property belonging to all enemy or enemy-occupied countries or their nationals and retention in custody pending further instructions.

It is also provided that the Italian Government will take such steps as the United Nations may direct to safeguard the property of foreign states and nationals.

It appears therefore that the planning of the Controller of Property will be toward the taking over of Allied and foreign property rather than Italian state property. At a later stage the Controller may be concerned with enemy property taken over for the purpose of making war material. This opens a wide field of responsibility and close touch will have to be maintained with Public Safety and so far as businesses are concerned with the financial and commercial divisions.

2368

12. Food Distribution and Rationing.

No express reference is made in the terms to the above subject matter. It is assumed that ACC will supervise the distribution of food produced or processed within Italy and will supervise rationing thereof, except that in combat areas and possibly in occupied territory or areas. If food is imported the distribution and rationing of it will become an important feature to be dealt with.

0742
Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

10. Public Safety.

This division will require to have the closest touch with Allied CMPs and CAPOs in Regions under AMG. Their initial duties will include the planning of instructions to the Italian Government ~~in respect~~ of the following, in conjunction with the above:

The supervision of personnel returning to their homes on demobilisation.
Preventing all merchant ships, fishing, or other craft and all aircraft and inland transport from leaving pending verification of their identity and status. Prohibition of any destruction to war material, wireless, radio location or meteorological stations, railroad, port or other installations or, in general public or private utilities or property of any kind, wherever situated. Prohibition of the manufacture, production and construction of war material and of its import, export and transit. Supervision of the provision that all crews of merchant vessels are to remain on board pending further instructions. Prevention of transmission by radio or telecommunication or other forms of inter-communication without authority.
Prohibition of all intercourse financial, commercial or otherwise with all other countries except by authority of the Allied C. in C.
Prohibition of Italians and enemy nationals from leaving Italian territory.
Assisting the Controller of Property in the protection of impounded property. Protection of foreign nationals. The apprehension of Benito Mussolini and other names on a list which will be submitted.
The disbandment of all Fascist organizations including all branches of the Fascist Militia (M.V.S.N.) Secret Police (O.V.R.A.) the internment of Fascist personnel, and assisting sub-commission VII in the suppression of youth organizations.
The release in conjunction with the Legal sub-commission of all those interned on grounds of race, color or creed or political opinions, and of those interned because of their sympathies with the United Nations.

11. Property Control.

Provision is made for the impounding of all property belonging to all enemy or enemy-occupied countries or their nationals and retention in custody pending further instructions.

It is also provided that the Italian Government will take such steps as the United Nations may direct to safeguard the property of foreign states and nationals.

It appears therefore that the planning of the Controller of Property will be toward the taking over of Allied and foreign property rather than Italian state property. At a later stage the Controller may be concerned with enemy property taken over for the

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 783021

aircraft and inland transport from leaving pending verification of their identity and status. Prohibition of any destruction to war material, wireless, radio location or meteorological stations, railroad, port or other installations or, in general public or private utilities or property of any kind, wherever situated. Prohibition of the manufacture, production and construction of war material and of its import, export and transit. Supervision of the provision that all crews of merchant vessels are to remain on board pending further instructions. Prevention of transmission by radio or telecommunication or other forms of inter-communication without authority.

Prohibition of all intercourse financial, commercial or otherwise with all other countries except by authority of the Allied C. in C. Prohibition of Italians and enemy nationals from leaving Italian territory.

Assisting the Controller of Property in the protection of impounded property. Protection of foreign nationals. The apprehension of Benito Mussolini and other names on a list which will be submitted.

The disbandment of all Fascist organizations including all branches of the Fascist Militia (M.V.S.N.) Secret Police (O.V.R.A.) the internment of Fascist personnel, and assisting sub-commission VII in the suppression of youth organizations.

The release in conjunction with Legal sub-commission of all those interned on grounds of race, color or creed or political opinions, and of those interned because of their sympathies with the United Nations.

11. Property Control.

Provision is made for the impounding of all property belonging to all enemy or enemy-occupied countries or their nationals and retention in custody pending further instructions.

It is also provided that the Italian Government will take such steps as the United Nations may direct to safeguard the property of foreign states and nationals.

It appears therefore that the planning of the Controller of Property will be toward the taking over of Allied and foreign property rather than Italian state property. At a later stage the Controller may be concerned with enemy property taken over for the purpose of making war material. This opens a wide field of responsibility and close touch will have to be maintained with Public Safety and so far as businesses are concerned with the financial and commercial divisions.

12. Food Distribution and Rationing.

2368

No express reference is made in the terms to the above subject matter. It is assumed that ACC will supervise the distribution of food produced or processed within Italy and will supervise rationing thereof, except that in combat areas and possibly in occupied territory or areas. If food is imported the distribution and rationing of it will become an important feature to be dealt with.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Demobilization will have a direct effect on food distribution and rationing.

No difficulty is likely to be experienced in working out plans and details with the Italian authorities on the question of food and rationing.

13. Public Health.

No reference is made in the terms to the above subject matter. What is said in the preceding section is equally applicable here to matters of Public Health and imported medical supplies.

Demobilization may have effect on the Public Health situation.

14. Education and Fine Arts.

(1) Education. This would seem to be a matter exclusively for supervision by ACC, co-operating primarily with the Political Section and the Public Safety sub-commission. While no direct reference is made to Education in the terms, the Italian Government agrees to abolish all Fascist organizations and to comply with instructions to that end, including dismissal of personnel and suppression of Fascist ideology and teachings. As certain Fascist organizations were made an adjunct to the educational system, as many text books reflect Fascist teachings and as certain of the personnel entertained such views, it will be the duty of this sub-commission to work with the appropriate Italian authorities to remedy the situation and supervise the steps taken by them to this end.

Examination should be made as to facilities or prohibitions which may affect attendance at educational institutions.

(2) Fine Arts. It would seem that this is a function primarily for ACC to undertake in areas of actual or prospective combat in order that historic records, natural shrines, historic monuments and other works of art be given prompt safeguard from possible loss or damage. In unoccupied territory and in non-combat areas, ACC would work with the proper Italian authorities for preservation and safeguard of the above-mentioned features particularly in areas likely to be subject to bombing by the enemy. No specific grant of authority in this regard is given in the terms but no difficulty would likely be experienced in securing co-operation of the Italian authorities.

15. Information.

The furnishing of information by the Italian Government is required in many matters, those of major immediate importance being devoted to purely military matters. Provision is made for the furnishing of information and documents without destruction. The control of communications will be the most important function of this sub-commission, possibly certain intelligence matters apart

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

Demobilization may have effect on the Public Health situation.

14. Education and Fine Arts.

(1) Education. This would seem to be a matter exclusively for supervision by ACC, co-operating primarily with the Political Section and the Public Safety sub-commission. While no direct reference is made to Education in the terms, the Italian Government agrees to abolish all Fascist organizations and to comply with instructions to that end, including dismissal of personnel and suppression of Fascist ideology and teachings. As certain Fascist organizations were made an adjunct to the educational system, as many text books reflect Fascist teachings and as certain of the personnel entertained such views, it will be the duty of this sub-commission to work with the appropriate Italian authorities to remedy the situation and supervise the steps taken by them to this end.

Examination should be made as to disabilities or prohibitions which may affect attendance at educational institutions.

(2) Fine Arts. It would seem that this is a function primarily for ACC to undertake in areas of actual or prospective combat in order that historic records, national shrines, historic monuments and other works of art be duly protected and safeguard from possible loss or damage. In unoccupied territory and in non-combat areas, ACC would work with the proper Italian authorities for preservation and safeguard of the above-mentioned features particularly in areas likely to be subject to bombing by the enemy. The specific grant of authority in this regard is given in the terms but no difficulty would likely be experienced in securing co-operation of the Italian authorities.

15. Information.

The furnishing of information by the Italian Government is required in many matters, those of major immediate importance being devoted to purely military matters. Provision is made for the furnishing of information and documents without destruction. The control of censorship may well be the most important function of this sub-commission. Possibly certain intelligence matters apart from actual censorship are to be undertaken by this sub-commission in connection with Military and Naval Intelligence.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

SECTION IV (COMMUNICATIONS)

16. Shipping.

The terms contain many provisions with regard to shipping, in addition to warships and auxiliary vessels and transports. All merchant ships, fishing and other craft, including that of other Axis powers, are to be placed in the hands of the Allied nations. The naval forces may require some of these, leaving others to be dealt with by this sub-commission. The problem will also arise with respect to the treatment of ships formerly seized by Italy and the disposition of neutral shipping in use by Italy and Axis powers.

17. Transportation.

The use of railroads, roads, etc., is given to the Allied nations for their use as required. The movement of demobilised military personnel will have to be dealt with.

18. Telecommunications.

The Allied Nations are given broad rights over telecommunication systems including radio and cable.

SECTION V. (POLITICAL)

19. It may be expected that the military will take over the Fascists who are guilty of war crimes, but co-operation between Political and Military will doubtless be necessary. Political will have to do with the dissolution of Fascist organizations and will co-operate with the Education sub-commission in regard to Fascist Ideology and teachings in educational institutions, also with the Public Safety sub-commission. In co-operation with the Legal sub-commission, Political may be concerned with the rescission of discriminating laws, etc, and the removal of prohibitions and disabilities resulting ther from and possibly the release of political prisoners. Political will also have control of propaganda and counter-propaganda. This will require contact with the Information sub-division with respect to censorship and other similar features and with the Communications sub-commissions to the extent these respective features are delegated to these sub-divisions. Political may also have certain responsibilities in connection with Italian foreign relations and diplomatic personnel and functions.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

merchant ships, fishing and other craft, including that of other Axis powers, are to be placed in the hands of the Allied nations. The naval forces may require some of these, leaving others to be dealt with by this sub-commission. The problem will also arise with respect to the treatment of ships formerly seized by Italy and the disposition of neutral shipping in use by Italy and Axis powers.

17. Transportation.

The use of railroads, roads, etc., is given to the Allied nations for their use as required. The movement of demobilised military personnel will have to be dealt with.

18. Telecommunications.

The Allied Nations are given broad rights over telecommunication systems including radio and cable.

SECTION V. (POLITICAL)

19. It may be expected that the military will take over the Fascists who are guilty of war crimes, but co-operation between Political and Military will doubtless be necessary. Political will have to do with the dissolution of Fascist organizations and will co-operate with the Education sub-commission in regard to Fascist Ideology and teachings in educational institutions, also with the Public Safety sub-commission. In co-operation with the Legal sub-commission, Political may be concerned with the rescission of discriminating laws, etc, and the removal of prohibitions and disabilities resulting therefrom and possibly the release of political prisoners. Political will also have control of propaganda and counter-propaganda. This will require contact with the Information sub-division with respect to censorship and other similar features and with the Communications sub-commissions to the extent those respective features are delegated to these sub-divisions. Political may also have certain responsibilities in connection with Italian foreign relations and diplomatic personnel and functions.

0748

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

69/1

App. "C" to P.D. No.5
Dated 20 September 43

Instructions for Drawing up Statements

1. The statement should be organized as in the set out example below. The "statement of mission" is an overall definition of the purpose of your Sub-Commission. The statement of major functions will be divided into sub-paragraphs for each function. These sub-paragraphs need not correspond exactly to the functions suggested by the titles of sub-sections or sub-divisions set out in the 2/0 or 7/0 as presently authorized. At an early date a chart of the proposed internal organization will be requested.

2. Careful distinction is to be made between the staff and operating functions of the Division. In general, staff activities include:-

(a) Advising the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff in the special field of activity involved.

(b) Formulating plans, policies and procedure in such special field of activity.

(c) Advising and providing service to subordinate operating units in such special field of activity.

(d) Supervising performance throughout the regional and provincial organizations in the special field of activity.

Operating functions will include those functions which have to be directly . . . ried at National Headquarters.

E X A M P L E

PURCHASE DIVISION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Supply Services, policies and procedures for the placement of supply and equipment orders for the War Department and to maintain continuous contact with procurement operations to insure that orders are placed properly and expeditiously. By delegation, the Director acts for the Secretary and Under Secretary of War on all policy relating to Army Air Force procurement.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

1. The Purchases Divi- on performs the following staff functions:

Declassified E.O. 12356 Sec. 3.3/NND No. 785021

divisions set out in the T/O or T/A as presently authorized. At an early date a chart of the proposed internal organization will be requested.

2. Careful distinction is to be made between the staff and operating functions of the Division. In general, staff activities include:-

(a) Advising the Joint Assistant Chiefs of Staff in the special field of activity involved.

(b) Formulating plans, policies and procedure in such special field of activity.

(c) Advising and providing service to subordinate operating units in such special field of activity.

(d) Supervising performance throughout the regional and provincial organizations in the special field of activity.

Operating functions will include those functions which have to be directly . . ned at National Headquarters.

E X A M P L E

PURCHASE DIVISION

(a) MISSION

To initiate and develop, together with the Supply Services, policies and procedures for the placement of supply and equipment orders for the War Department and to maintain continuous contact with procurement operations to insure that orders are placed properly and expeditiously. By delegation, the Director acts for the Secretary and Under Secretary of War on all policy relating to Army Air Force procurement.

(b) MAJOR FUNCTIONS

(1) The Purchases Division performs the following staff functions:

(a) Formulates and establishes policies, plans and procedures concerning, and supervises the purchase of War Department supplies, equipment, construction facilities, and services and the making of purchase contracts for the War Department.

2366

(b) Reviews progress of procurement and takes necessary steps through the Services of Supply to expedite the purchasing function.

(c) Drafts reports on legislation and executive orders affecting procurement.

(d) Establishes and directs policy and procedure with respect to the need for and making of cost analysis.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

(2) The Purchases Division directly performs the following operating functions for the Headquarters, Services of Supply:

(a) Through the Price Adjustment Board, negotiates certain contracts.

(b) Reviews, records and prepares reports as to contracts which must be approved by the Under Secretary of War or his duly authorized representative.

(c) In conjunction with Supply Services, prepares and distributes Army Purchase Information Bulletin.

(d) Acts as representative of the War Department on the joint board created under the Patent Interchange Agreement with the United Kingdom.

Declassified E.O. 12356 Section 3.3/NND No. 785021

0752